This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 1,199,652

1837
ARTES
VERITAS
SCIENTIA
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
E PLURIBUS UNUM
TUEBOR
SI QUAERIS PENINSULAM AMOENAM
CIRCUMSPICE

DA
670
.L19
C5
n.s.

Chetham Society:

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII., FOR THE PUBLICATION OF HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

Lancaster and Chester

COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 1905-1906.

President.

ADOLPHUS W. WARD, LITT.D., LL.D., MASTER OF PETERHOUSE, CAMBRIDGE.

Vice-President.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A.

Council.

HENRY BRIERLEY, ESQ., B.A.
HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, ESQ.
G. H. HANKINSON, ESQ.
JOHN HOWARD NODAL, ESQ.
R. D. RADCLIFFE, ESQ., M.A., F.S.A.
WILLIAM O. ROPER, ESQ., F.S.A.
J. PAUL RYLANDS, ESQ., F.S.A.
REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.
PROF. JAMES TAIT, M.A.
PROF. T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

Treasurer.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, ESQ., Warwick House, Heaton Norris, Stockport.

Honorary Secretary.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., Free Reference Library, King Street, Manchester.

FORMER OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY.

Presidents.

EDWARD HOLME, M.D. (1843-47).
JAMES CROSSLEY, F.S.A. (1847-83).
RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., LL.D. (1883-91).

Vice-Presidents.

Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, D.D., Canon of Manchester (1843-58).
Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester (1858-78).
WILLIAM BEAMONT (1879-82).
R. C. CHRISTIE, M.A., LL.D. (1882).
Right Rev. WILLIAM STUBBS, D.D. Bishop successively of Chester and Oxford (1884-1901).

Former Officers of the Society—*Continued.*

Council.

James Crossley, F.S.A. (1843-47).
Hon. and Rev. Wm. Herbert, D.D., Dean of Manchester (1843-47).
George Ormerod, LL.D., F.R.S. (1843-48).
Samuel Hibbert-Ware, M.D., F.R.S.E. (1843-1848).
Rev. Thomas Corser, M.A. (1843-77).
Rev. George Dugard, M.A. (1843-51).
Rev. C. G. Hulton, M.A. (1843-47).
Rev. J. Piccope, M.A. (1843-51).
Rev. F. R. Raines, M.A. (1843-58).
James Heywood, M.P., F.R.S. (1843-47).
Very Rev. G. H. Bowers, D.D., Dean of Manchester (1848-72).
Edward Hawkins, F.S.A. (1848-67).
Thomas Heywood, F.S.A. (1848-66).
W. A. Hulton (1848-75).
Ven. John Rushton, D.D., Archdeacon of Manchester (1848-55).
William Beamont (1849-79).
James Dearden, F.S.A. (1849-52).
Matthew Dawes, F.S.A. (1852-60).
Joseph B. Yates, F.S.A. (1852-55).
John Harland, F.S.A. (1855-68).
Rev. John Booker, M.A., F.S.A. (1856-64).
Rev. John Howard Marsden, B.D. (1858-91).
Rev. James Raine, D.D., Canon of York (1861-89).
Col. Egerton Leigh, M.P. (1864-77).
William Langton, F.S.A. (1868-82).
R. C. Christie, M.A. (1868-72).
Thomas Jones, B.A., F.S.A. (1869-75).
Very Rev. B. M. Cowie, Dean of Manchester (1873-84).
Lieut.-Col. H. Fishwick, F.S.A. (1875-1901).
John Eglington Bailey, F.S.A. (1876-82).
Sir H. H. Howorth, M.P., F.R.S. (1877-1900).
Frank Renaud, M.D., F.S.A. (1877-1903).
J. P. Earwaker, M.A., F.S.A. (1879-94).
J. S. Fletcher (1882-84).
James Croston, F.S.A. (1882-91).
Rev. R. Tonge, M.A. (1884-88).
Dr. A. W. Ward (1884-1901).

Treasurers.

William Langton, F.S.A. (1843-52).
Arthur H. Heywood (1852-79).

Hon. Secretaries.

William Fleming, M.D. (1843-52).
William Langton, F.S.A. (1852-68).
Richard Henry Wood, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Mem. Corr. Soc. Antiq. de Normandie (1868-82).
John Eglington Bailey, F.S.A. (1882-88).
Rev. Canon Richard Tonge, M.A. (1888-91).

... Rules of the Chetham Society ...

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.

2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the first day of March, unless it fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.

3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.

4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.

5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.

6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

FIRST SERIES.

Vol. 1. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634–1635 By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS.

Vol. 2. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited by GEORGE ORMEROD.

Vol. 3. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day, 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Edited by the REV. THOMAS CORSER.

Vol. 4. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself. Edited by the REV. RICHARD PARKINSON.

Vol. 5. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE.

Vol. 6. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vol. 7. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER.

Vols. 8, 19, 21, 22. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES. 2 vols. in 4 parts.

Vol. 9. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 10, 11, 16, 20. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON. 4 vols.

Vol. 12. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 13, 36, 114. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY and R. C. CHRISTIE. 2 vols. in 3 parts.

Vol. 14. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 15. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS.

Vol. 17. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vol. 18. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vol. 23. A Golden Mirrour, by Richard Robinson of Alton. Edited by REV. THOMAS CORSER.

Vol. 24. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON; containing
- Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH.
- Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653–73. Communicated by DR. GEORGE ORMEROD.
- Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD.
- A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. Edited by F. R. RAINES.
- Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vol. 25. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vols. 26, 27. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by REV. RD. PARKINSON. 2 vols.

Vol. 28. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vol. 29. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD.

Vol. 30. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A. HULTON.

Vol. 31. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vols. 32, 34, 40, 44, The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by REV. RICHARD PARKINSON. 4 vols.

Vols. 33, 51, 54. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. Edited by the REV. G. J. PICCOPE. 3 vols.

Vols. 35, 41, 43, 46. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 4 vols.

Vol. 37. Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON: containing
- The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES.
- The Scottish Field (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden). Edited by JOHN ROBSON.
- Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the REV. F. R. RAINES.
- A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.
- A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON.

Vol. 38. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH.

Vol. 39. The Farington Papers. Edited by MISS FFARINGTON.

Vol. 42. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Chorlton-cum-Hardy. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.

Vol. 45. Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thomas Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life. By the REV. CANON RAINES.

Vol. 47. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme. By the REV. JOHN BOOKER.

Vols. 48, 64. A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by THOMAS JONES. 2 vols.

Vols. 49, 50. The Lancashire Lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 parts.

Vols. 52, 55, 71, 77, 91, 100, 101, 102, 106, 108, 111. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical. By the REV. THOMAS CORSER. 11 parts.

Vols. 53, 56, 58. Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 3 vols.

Vol. 57. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. Containing:

On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of *Tim Bobbin*. By THOS. HEYWOOD.

Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand for the year 1501. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callinge wthin the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c'ten number to lend vnto her Ma^{tye} moneye vpon privie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Some Instructions given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Rowcrofte, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCXVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester ye 25 M'ch, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND.

The Pole Booke of Manchester, May ye 22^{d} 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON.

Vols. 59, 60. A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES. 2 vols.

Vol. 61. I. Abbott's Journal. II. An Account of the Tryalls, &c., in Manchester in 1694. Edited by RT. REV. ALEXANDER GOSS.

Vol. 62. Discourse of the Warr in Lancashire. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vols. 63, 65. Court Leet Records of the Manor of Manchester in the Sixteenth Century. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 vols.

Vols. 66, 67, 70. The Stanley Papers. Part III. Private Devotions and Miscellanies of James seventh earl of Derby, K.G., with a Prefatory Memoir and Appendix of Documents. Edited by REV. CANON RAINES. 3 vols.

Vols. 68, 72. Collectanea relating to Manchester and its Neigbourhood, at various periods. Edited by JOHN HARLAND. 2 vols.

Vols. 69, 73, 93, 94. The Admission Register of the Manchester School, with some Notices of the more distinguished Scholars. Edited by the REV. JEREMIAH FINCH SMITH. 3 vols., in 4 parts.

Vol. 74. Three Lancashire Documents of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries, namely: I. The Great De Lacy Inquisition, Feb. 16, 1311. II. Survey of 1320–1346. III. Custom Roll and Rental of the manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1421. Edited by JOHN HARLAND.

Vol. 75. Lancashire Funeral Certificates. Edited by THOMAS WILLIAM KING. With additions by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 76. Observations and Instructions divine and Morall. In Verse. By Robert Heywood of Heywood, Lancashire. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY.

Vols. 78, 79, 80. Tracts written in the Controversy respecting the Legitimacy of Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester. A.D. 1673–1679. By sir Peter Leycester, bart., and sir Thomas Mainwaring, bart. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT. 3 parts.

Vol. 81. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1567, by William Flower. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 82. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1613, by Richard St. George. Edited by the REV. F. R. RAINES.

Vol. 83. Chetham Miscellanies, vol. IV., containing:

Some Account of General Robert Venables, of Antrobus and Wincham, Cheshire; with an engraving from his Portrait at Wincham, together with the Autobiographical Memoranda or Diary of his Widow, Elizabeth Venables.

A Forme of Confession grounded vpon the Ancient Catholique and Apostolique Faith. By Lady Bridget Egerton. A.D. 1636.

A Kalender conteyning the Names of all such Gent. and others as upon her Maty's Pryvye Seales have paid there Money to the handes of Sir Hugh Cholmondley Knyghte Collect[r] of Her Hyghnes Loane with[in] the Countie of Chester, together wth the severall Somes and Daies of Receipt. A.D. 1597.

History of Warrington Friary. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT.

Vols. 84, 85, 88. The Visitation of the County Palatine of Lancaster, made in the year 1664–5, by Sir William Dugdale. Edited by REV. F. R. RAINES. 3 parts.

Vols. 86, 87. Annals of the Lords of Warrington for the first five centuries after the conquest. With historical notices of the place and neighbourhood. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT. 2 vols., 2 parts.

Vols. 89, 90. The Dr. Farmer Chetham MS., being a commonplace-book in the Chetham Library, temp. Elizabeth, James I. and Charles I., consisting of verse and prose, mostly hitherto unpublished. Edited by the REV. ALEXANDER B. GROSART. 2 parts.

Vol. 92. The History of the Parish of Kirkham. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 95, 99. Abstracts of Inquisitions post Mortem, made by Christopher Towneley and Roger Dodsworth. Extracted from Manuscripts at Towneley. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. 2 vols.

Vol. 96. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. V. Edited by the REV. CANON RAINES.

A Description of the State, Civil and Ecclesiastical, of the County of Lancaster, about the year 1590, by some of the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester.

A Visitation of the Diocese of Chester, by John, Archbishop of York, held in the Chapter House of the Collegiate and Parish Church of Manchester, 1590, with the Archbishop's Correspondence with the Clergy.

Letters on the Claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire, in the time of James the First; by Leonard Smethley and Randle Holme, Deputy Heralds.

The Easter Rolls of Whalley in the years 1552 and 1553.

Vol. 97. Contributions towards a History of the Ancient Parish of Prestbury in Cheshire. By FRANK RENAUD.

Vols. 98, 110. The Visitation of Lancashire and a Part of Cheshire, A.D. 1533, by special commission of Thomas Benalt. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON. 2 parts.

Vol. 103. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. VI. Edited by the REV. CANON RAINES.

The Rent Roll of Sir John Towneley of Towneley, Knight, for Burnley, Ightenhill, &c., 1535-6.

The Autobiography of Mr. Langley of Prestwich.

A Close Catalogue of the Rectors of Prestwich, from 1316 to 1632.

Vols. 104, 105. The History of the Parish of Garstang. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK. 2 parts.

Vols. 107, 113. Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels in Lancashire, taken in the year A.D. 1552. Edited by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY. 2 parts.

Vol. 109. Correspondence of Nathan Walworth and Peter Seddon of Outwood, and other Documents relating to the Building of Ringley Chapel. Edited by JOHN SAMUEL FLETCHER.

Vol. 112. Two Compoti of the Lancashire and Cheshire Manors of Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, A.D. 1294-6, 1304-5. Edited by the REV. P. A. LYONS. With an Introduction by JOHN EGLINGTON BAILEY.

General Index to vols. 1–114. 2 vols.

NEW SERIES.

Vols. 1, 2. The Vicars of Rochdale. By the late Rev. Canon RAINES. Edited by SIR HENRY H. HOWORTH. 2 parts.

Vol. 3. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, with an Appendix of Abstracts of Wills now Lost or Destroyed. Transcribed by the late REV. G. J. PICCOPE. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER.

Vol. 4. The *Catechisme, or a Christian Doctrine necessary for Children and Ignorant people*, of Lawrence Vaux, 1574, sometime Warden of the Collegiate Church, Manchester. Edited by T. G. LAW.

Vols. 5, 6. The Rectors of Manchester, and the Wardens of the Collegiate Church of that Town. By the late Rev. F. R. RAINES. Edited by J. E. BAILEY. 2 parts.

Vol. 7. The Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire. With Bibliographical and other Illustrations. By RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE.

Vol. 8. The History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 9, 11, 14. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON. 3 parts.

Vol. 10. The History of the Parish of Bispham. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vol. 12. The Crosby Records. Edited by the REV. T. E. GIBSON and the late Bishop GOSS.

Vol. 13. A Bibliography of the Works Written and Edited by Dr. Worthington. By R. C. CHRISTIE.

Vols. 15, 16, 17, 18. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. By the Hon. and REV. CANON BRIDGEMAN. 4 parts.

Vol. 19. Correspondence of Edward, Third Earl of Derby, during the years 24 to 31 Henry VIII. Edited by T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER.

Vols. 20, 22, 24. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646–1660. Edited by DR. WM. A. SHAW. 3 parts.

Vols. 21, 23. Lives of the Fellows of the College of Manchester. By the late F. R. Raines. Edited by FRANK RENAUD. 2 parts.

Vol 25. The History of the Parish of St. Michaels-on-Wyre. By HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 26, 31, 58. Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Edited by W. O. ROPER. 3 vols.

Vol. 27. Notes on the Churches of Lancashire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by Rev. CANON ATKINSON.

Vol. 28. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, 1572 to 1696; with an Appendix of Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories proved at York or Richmond, 1542 to 1649. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER.

Vols. 29, 30, 34, 35. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by DR. A. W. WARD. 4 parts.

Vol. 32. Notes on the Churches of Cheshire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by REV. CANON ATKINSON.

Vol. 33. The Note Book of the Rev. Thomas Jolly, with Extracts from the Church Book of Altham and Wymondhouses. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK.

Vols. 36, 41. The Minutes of the Bury Presbyterian Classis, 1647–1657. Edited by DR. WM. A. SHAW. 2 parts.

Vol. 37. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS.

Vols. 38, 39, 40, 43, 56, 57. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Transcribed and Edited by WILLIAM FARRER. Vol. I., 2 parts. Vol. II., 2 parts. Vol. III., part i., part ii.

Vols. 42, 45, 51. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford, in Manchester Parish. By H. T. CROFTON. 3 vols.

Vol. 44. Act Book of the Ecclesiastical Court of Whalley. Edited by MISS ALICE M. COOKE, M.A.

Vols. 46, 48. The Portmote or Court Leet Records of Salford, 1597–1669. Edited by J. G. DE T. MANDLEY. 2 vols.

Vol. 47. Chetham Miscellanies. New Series, Vol. I. Containing:

Inventories of Goods in the Churches and Chapels of Lancashire, 1552. Part III.—Amounderness and Lonsdale Hundreds. Edited by LT.-COL. FISHWICK.

An Exhortation for Contributions to Maintain Preachers in Lancashire (*Circa* 1641) by George Walker, B.D. Edited by CHARLES W. SUTTON.

The Wonderful Child. Tracts Issued in 1679 Relating to Charles Bennett, of Manchester. Edited by WILLIAM E. A. AXON.

Mosley Family. Memoranda of Oswald and Nicholas Mosley of Ancoats, with a Genealogical Introduction. Edited by ERNEST AXON.

Vols. 49, 50. The Life of Humphrey Chetham. By F. R. RAINES and CHARLES W. SUTTON. 2 vols.

Vols. 52, 53, 54, 55. A History of Newton Chapelry in the Parish of Manchester. By H. T. CROFTON. 4 Vols.

REMAINS

Historical and Literary

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

Lancaster and Chester.

VOLUME 59. — NEW SERIES.

MANCHESTER:
Printed for the Chetham Society.
1906.

The Chetham Society.

COUNCIL FOR 1905–1906.

A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D., Master of Peterhouse, Cambridge, President.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., Vice-President

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq., B.A.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.

G. H. HANKINSON, Esq.

JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

REV. CANON J. H. STANNING, M.A.

PROFESSOR JAMES TAIT, M.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Treasurer.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., M.A., Hon. Secretary.

155236

Materials for the History

OF THE

Church of Lancaster.

EDITED BY

WILLIAM OLIVER ROPER, F.S.A.

VOLUME IV.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

1906.

JAMES STEWART.
PRINTER.
CROSS
KEYS
PRESS
CAMP ST. DEANSGATE
MANCHESTER

PREFACE.

I AM indebted to the present Vicar of Lancaster, the Venerable Archdeacon BONSEY, and to his predecessor, the Rev. JOHN ALLEN, D.D., for permission to take extracts from the Registers.

I am also indebted to Mr. HUBERT J. AUSTIN for various details connected with the Church, and to the Verger, Mr. HENRY DAVIES, for copying many of the inscriptions in the Church and churchyard; and also to Mr. ROUNDELL P. SANDERSON for the full general index to the four volumes of this work, which he has compiled.

W. O. ROPER, F.S.A.

CONTENTS.

		Page
Chapter VIII.	The Church	683
„ IX.	The Monuments and Inscriptions in the Church ...	688
„ X.	The Monuments and Inscriptions in the churchyard ...	723
„ XI.	Lists of Priors, Vicars, Organists, Parish Clerks, and Churchwardens	771
	Appendix	793
	Index	801

[illegible] JOHN DAVIS, LANCASTER.

UNIV. OF MICH.

CHAPTER VIII.

THE CHURCH.

LANCASTER CHURCH is a fine perpendicular structure of massive local stone, probably re-erected by the Nuns of Syon soon after the alien Priory of Lancaster was suppressed and its possessions transferred to the Monastery of Syon.

The Church consists of:—

1. Chancel with North and South Aisles.
2. Nave with North and South Aisles.
3. Western Tower.
4. Porch on South side.
5. Clergy and Choir Vestries } on North side.
6. Soldiers' Memorial Chapel }

The dimensions of the church are as follows:—

Length of nave and chancel 144 ft. 3 in., the nave and chancel being of almost equal length.

Width of nave and chancel 58 ft. 1 in., the width of the nave within the pillars being 23 ft. 11 in., the width of the north and south aisle being 14 ft., the diameter of the pillars being 3 ft. 1 in. on north and south.

Both nave and chancel are of a uniform height of 41 ft. 6 in. to the flat timber roof which covers both nave and chancel.

The earliest portion of the existing church is the transitional early English doorway which forms the south main entrance to the church. Remains of a similar door were discovered on the north side of the church, and a moulded base stone, which was found during the rebuilding of the vestry a few years ago, may be referred to the same period of a date about 1150.

The Decorated Period is represented by the western wall of the nave and aisles, including the south-west buttress, and by

the recently discovered doorway to which the date of 1360 may be assigned.

The remainder of the nave, chancel, and aisles, are of the perpendicular period. The nave arches are of materially later date than those of the chancel.

The tower is of the eighteenth century, and the south porch, vestries, and soldiers' memorial chapel are modern.

At the eastern end of the church there is one large lofty window in the chancel of five lights, divided by a transom, and with perpendicular tracery in the head. On either side of this centre window is a smaller window of three lights, one at the eastern end of the north aisle, and a similar window at the east end of the south aisle. On the north side of the north aisle there were formerly eight windows, each of three lights, but at the present time, one window in the chancel is occupied by the organ chamber, and four windows on the north side of the aisle were removed in 1903–4 to the north side of the Soldiers' Memorial Chapel, which was erected in those years.

On the south side of the church are four similar windows in the south aisle of the chancel, and three similar windows in the south aisle of the nave, the remaining space on the south side being occupied by the twelfth century doorway, with a modern porch in front of it.

A modern window has been recently inserted in the west wall of the south aisle, where no window previously existed.

The chancel is separated from its aisles by an arcade of four pointed arches, to which the date of about 1430 may be assigned.

The nave is separated from its aisles by similar arcades of pointed arches, the westernmost arch on each side being much wider than the others. Above both nave and chancel are clerestory windows each of three lights, the whole of the windows in the church, except the east window, having similar tracery in the head.

The clergy and choir vestries were erected in the latter part of the nineteenth century, and the memorial chapel, erected on

PRIOR'S VIEW, CLARE, LANCASTER.

whether there was an archway at the west end of the church, removed in 1898 the plaster from the wall behind the font, and found there an arched doorway of about the date of 1360. The belfry wall, built in 1759, is detached about eighteen inches from the west wall of the church. The doorway in the west wall is of the decorated period, and is in a good state of preservation. It has recently been opened out, so as to form a western exit from the church, through the base of the tower of 1759.[1]

The font stands at the west end of the nave, and has an elaborately carved cover, bearing date 1631, but a more ancient font has now been recovered from the vicarage garden, and placed in a recess at the west end of the church.

The porch which covers the transitional Norman door was originally erected in 1816, and was rebuilt in 1903 in memory of James Pearson Langshaw and his wife Emily by their daughter Fanny Austin.

The organ was built in 1728, in the gallery at the west end of the nave, and in 1811 was removed to Whalley Church. The organ which succeeded it was removed in 1872 from the west gallery to the north side of the chancel, where it still remains.

The tower at the west end was built in 1759. It apparently replaced a somewhat massive tower which had a staircase turret at its north-west angle; this was probably of later perpendicular work than the old western door, dating probably from about the year 1362. This western doorway shows considerable signs of having been exposed to the weather. The cill of the window in the ringers' room of the tower consists of a single stone bearing a cross. Traces have been discovered of the wall of a small building standing on the north side of the present tower, possibly remains of the ancient sanctuary.

[1] Measurements taken from the centre of the western doorway shew that the Early English Church was probably forty-nine feet in width from north to south.

CHAPTER IX.

INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHURCH.

On the walls of the church are tablets bearing the following inscriptions :—

On the east wall of the north aisle of the chancel :—

1. In loving Memory of Jane Michaelson Born March 4th 1821 Died July 31st 1887.

On the north wall of the north aisle of the chancel :—

2. Sacred to the Memory of Hannah Rawlinson the Widow of Thomas Hutton Rawlinson of Lancaster Esquire Born 14th August 1755 Died 11th February 1842.
3. In Memory of William Trasure Redmayne Esq. of Burrow and Hazelrigge A Deputy Lieutenant of this County Died 30th November 1849 aged 42 Years.
4. Within these Walls lie interred the remains of Charles Gibson Esqr. of Quernmore Park in this County who died June 16th 1823 aged 63 Years. Also of Charlotte his Wife Daughter of Edward Wilson Esqr. of Dallam Tower in the County of Westmoreland. She died January 20th 1807 aged 47 Years.

   In remembrance of their acknowledged virtues and in Gratitude to them for their Excellent example and truly paternal kindness and friendship throughout life this tablet is Erected by their Son Charles Gibson.
5. Near this place lie the remains of Charles Gibson of Quermore Park Esquire who died July 29th 1832 at Thorpe Arch in the County of York aged 42 Years. In remembrance of his many rare and christian virtues and as a humble testimony of honour affection and gratitude this Tablet is erected by his afflicted Widow and nine surviving children.

   "Not my Will but thine be done."

6. Within the adjoining Rails where his fervent piety has been so often witnessed rest in hope the remains of The Revd. James Thomas who died the 12th of January 1824 aged 84 Years Likewise those of Sarah his affectionate and beloved Wife who died the 30th of March 1826, Aged 80 Years.

"When Christ who is our Life shall appear then shall we also appear with him in Glory."

7. Sacred to the Memory of Sibyll Elizabeth Wilson Daughter of George Wilson Esqr. Late Lieutenant Colonel in the first Regiment of Foot Guards and Anne Sibyll his Wife sole heiress of the late Allan Harrison of Lancaster Esq. This Monument (the last sad testimony of affection for a lovely and an only child) was erected by her disconsolate parents, Born the 4th May, 1766, Died the 17th of February 1773 George Wilson Esqr. died 1776 aged 53.

8. Sacred to the Memory of Edward, Eldest Son of Edward and Elizabeth Suart of this Town who died the 10th May 1801 aged 53 Years, and is interred with the rest of his Family in the Isle below.

9. P. S. Exuvias en! Hic deposuit Seth Bushell S: S: T: P Deo et ecclesiæ Anglicana Reformata usquam Devotissimus Vtrique Carolo Avgustissimis Temporibus Pie Fidelissimus Familiæ suæ quibusque notus fuerat Merito Charissimus; Postqvam hanc svam Ecclesiam vita incvlpabili Et assidvis concionibvs per triennivm Feliciter rexisset Quo tempore (inter alia pietatis Specimina Parochi domum modo corruituram Et instauravit et auxit Immortalitati vero natus cæloq matrus spe resvrrectio nis Terris Valedixit

Anno Aetatis LXIII. } IX^is V^o
Salutis 1684 }

10. In Memory of Richard Johnes otherwise Jones of Caton son of Thomas Johnes of Caton born MDCLXXXIV.

CHAPTER IX.

INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHURCH.

ON the walls of the church are tablets bearing the following inscriptions :—

On the east wall of the north aisle of the chancel :—

1. In loving Memory of Jane Michaelson Born March 4th 1821 Died July 31st 1887.

On the north wall of the north aisle of the chancel :—

2. Sacred to the Memory of Hannah Rawlinson the Widow of Thomas Hutton Rawlinson of Lancaster Esquire Born 14th August 1755 Died 11th February 1842.
3. In Memory of William Trasure Redmayne Esq. of Burrow and Hazelrigge A Deputy Lieutenant of this County Died 30th November 1849 aged 42 Years.
4. Within these Walls lie interred the remains of Charles Gibson Esqr. of Quernmore Park in this County who died June 16th 1823 aged 63 Years. Also of Charlotte his Wife Daughter of Edward Wilson Esqr. of Dallam Tower in the County of Westmoreland. She died January 20th 1807 aged 47 Years.
   In remembrance of their acknowledged virtues and in Gratitude to them for their Excellent example and truly paternal kindness and friendship throughout life this tablet is Erected by their Son Charles Gibson.
5. Near this place lie the remains of Charles Gibson of Quermore Park Esquire who died July 29th 1832 at Thorpe Arch in the County of York aged 42 Years. In remembrance of his many rare and christian virtues and as a humble testimony of honour affection and gratitude this Tablet is erected by his afflicted Widow and nine surviving children.

   "Not my Will but thine be done."

6. Within the adjoining Rails where his fervent piety has been so often witnessed rest in hope the remains of The Revd. James Thomas who died the 12th of January 1824 aged 84 Years Likewise those of Sarah his affectionate and beloved Wife who died the 30th of March 1826, Aged 80 Years.

"When Christ who is our Life shall appear then shall we also appear with him in Glory:"

7. Sacred to the Memory of Sibyll Elizabeth Wilson Daughter of George Wilson Esqr. Late Lieutenant Colonel in the first Regiment of Foot Guards and Anne Sibyll his Wife sole heiress of the late Allan Harrison of Lancaster Esq. This Monument (the last sad testimony of affection for a lovely and an only child) was erected by her disconsolate parents, Born the 4th May, 1766, Died the 17th of February 1773 George Wilson Esqr. died 1776 aged 53.

8. Sacred to the Memory of Edward, Eldest Son of Edward and Elizabeth Suart of this Town who died the 10th May 1801 aged 53 Years, and is interred with the rest of his Family in the Isle below.

9. P. S. Exuvias en! Hic deposuit Seth Bushell S: S: T: P Deo et ecclesiæ Anglicana Reformata usquam Devotissimus Vtrique Carolo Avgustissimis Temporibus Pie Fidelissimus Familiæ suæ quibusque notus fuerat Merito Charissimus; Postqvam hanc svam Ecclesiam vita incvlpabili Et assidvis concionibvs per triennivm Feliciter rexisset Quo tempore (inter alia pietatis Specimina Parochi domum modo corruituram Et instauravit et auxit Immortalitati vero natus cæloq matrus spe resvrrectio nis Terris Valedixit

Anno Aetatis LXIII. } IX^is V^o
Salutis 1684 }

10. In Memory of Richard Johnes otherwise Jones of Caton son of Thomas Johnes of Caton born MDCLXXXIV.

died MDCCXXX. His remains were buried in the Chancel of this Church He married Mary Eldest Daughter (by Mary Eyre his Wife) and coheiress of Michael Johnson of Troysell Hall, Co. Durham, and Widow of John Brockholes of Claughton Hall, Co. Lancaster. She died MDCCC and was buried also in this Church.

They had issue an only Son Michael Jones, born MDCCXXLX died MDCCL and was buried in the Chancel of this Church . He married Mary, Daughter of Matthew Smith of Askrigge, Co. York, and Widow of Edward Coyney of Weston Coyney, Co. Stafford.

They had issue four sons Charles, Michael, Edward, and James, and Three daughters, Mary, Constantia, and Catherine.

Mrs. Jones died in MDCCCXLV and was buried in the Chancel of this Church.

11. Near this place are interred the remains of Edward Salisbury of Slaidburn, Gent: who died February 4th, 1762 and of Alice his Wife who died October 31st 1796 aged 89; also Thomas son of the above who died January 3rd 1778 aged 48; also Richard their son who died November 1st. 1788, aged 47; also five grandchildren and four great grandchildren of the above Edward Salisbury who died in their infancy; also Catherine Wife of Thomas W. Salisbury Esqre who died February 22nd 1805 aged 22; also Mary wife of the above Thomas Salisbury who died February 22nd. 1817 aged 83; and of Alice daughter of the above Thomas and Mary Salisbury who died July 22nd. 1813 aged 58; and of Mary Sister of the above Alice Salisbury who died June 7th 1821, aged 67; also Mary Wife of Edward D. Salisbury of Lancaster Esqre who died November 10th 1839 aged 40 Years.

12. Near this place are deposited the remains of Ralph Butler the youngest son of Edmund Butler of the

Ridding in the West Riding of the County of York Esqr. He died on the 5th. day of September 1806 in the 30th. year of his age.

His Widow Maria Butler inscribes this tribute of respect and Gratitude to the Memory of a faithful Friend and affectionate Husband.

"Honourable Age is not that which standeth in length of Time nor that is measured by number of Years, But Wisdom is the Grey Hair unto Man and unspotted Life is Old Age."—*Wisdom* c. 4 v. 8–9.

13. On the 12th. of June 1888 departed this life John Piers Chamberlain Starkie of Ashton Hall in this Parish Esquire, second son of Nicholas Le Gendre Starkie of Huntroyde Esquire Born 28th. June 1830 married 1861 to Ann Charlotte Amelia daughter of Harrington Hudson of Bessingby Co. York, Esquire and by her left issue a son and two daughters: Mr. Starkie was an active Magistrate and from 1868 to 1880 represented in Parliament the North Eastern division of the County of Lancaster. Genial hospitable and unselfish combining in a rare degree courtesy tact and refinement of manner he attracted enduring friendships in every position he occupied while his high sense of duty and the assiduity with which he attended to the business connected with the many important posts in which he was placed, commanded general esteem and respect. To perpetuate as far as possible his memory and to place on record the affectionate regard in which they held him some of his friends have filled with stained glass the two clerestory windows at the East End of the North Wall of the Chancel of this Church.

Heb. XII. 2. Looking unto Jesus the Author and Finisher of our Faith.

14. Memoriæ Sacrum Samuelis Eyre, Equitis Aurati Regnante Wilhelmo Legum et Libertatum Vindice Unius justiciariorum de Banco Regis; Viri Qui in Omni Officiorum genere Quæ vel Utilem solent vel Amabilem

constituere Feliciter emicuit In Colloquijs comis et urbanus In Amicitiis strenuas et fidelis In Causis decernendis Gravis Perspicax Integerrimus Huic Operi intentus Iter Boreale suscepit Quo munere Deo favente Summa cum justitia peracto Diem clausit extremum XIIo Septembris A.D. MDCLXXXXVIII.

Corpus ejus in hac Ecclesia Paululum temporis depositum postea ad Civitatum Nova Sarum translatam fuit ac Ibidem In ecclesia St. Thomae Martyris inhumatum Inter Antecessores Requiescit.

15. In Memory of Ellen Wife of the Rev. Joseph Turner Vicar of Lancaster who died Feb. 6th, 1865, aged 60.

16. In Memory of Frances Parke who died October 23rd, 1822.

17. Near this place are deposited The remains of William Stratford LLD. Commissary of the Archdeaconry ot Richmond. Who departed this Life September 7th. MDCCLI in the LXXV. year of his Age.

He was emminent for Knowledge in his Profession Integrity in his Office and for those other Virtues which adorn the Man, the Citizen, and the Christian: His Conduct was influenced by the Dictates of Conscience A rational Faith in his Redeemer and unaffected Devotion to God; Hence it became his Delight to Do good and to distribute. The Monuments of his Charity Are visible to the present And the effects of it will remain to future ages.

L. F. Roubiliac invt et Sct.

18. Near this place are interred the remains of Ambrose Gillison of Lancaster Merchant who died February 6th, 1742 aged 55 Years; and Anne his Wife who died February 11th, 1732 aged 46 Years; Also of Mirriam Gillison their daughter who died February 20th, 1775 aged 60 Years; William Gillison their son who died August 21st, 1780 aged 68 Years; and Anne Gillison

their daughter who died January 2nd, 1790 aged 71 Years; Also of Mrs. Anne Goldie who died November 18th, 1803 aged 89 Years; and Mrs. Marion Bell who died November 25th, 1802 aged 70 Years.
This Monument is erected to their memory by Elizabeth Bell. Daughter of the above Mrs. Marion Bell in the Year of our Lord 1841.
Also to the Memory of the above named Elizabeth Bell of Burton Crescent who died December 13th, 1846 in the 88th. Year of her age.

19. Sacred to the Memory of William Penny, Late an Alderman of Lancaster who departed this Life 29 June 1746 He left Money, Lands, and Tenements to the Mayor and Aldermen of this Town In trust to build an Alms House and grant Annuities to twelve ancient indigent men. To perpetuate the name and generosity of so liberal a Founder This Tablet was erected by order of The Trustees A.D. 1818.

On the south wall of the south aisle of the chancel :—

20. Near this stone lie the remains of Roland Viscount Fauconberg of Henknowle Baron Fauconberg of Yarum Eldest son of Anthony Belasyse, who died Oct. 9, 1754; and of his Wife Susanna Clervet who died Aug. 26, 1783; whose other children were Frances and Raymund, who died infants; Mary, who died April 15, 1780; Thomas, who died Aug. 24, 1810 (leaving a widow Louisa Juliana de Manneville and five daughters) Charles, Frances and Barbara, The said Roland succeeded to the above honours, on the death of Henry Belasyse Earl Fauconberg of Newburgh, Ld. Lieut. Cus. Rot, of the North Riding County of York, March 23, 1802 and he died Nov. 30, 1810 aged 66.
In all the relations of life he lived unblamed; and by those who knew him best will be longest mourned.
R. I. P.

And in the same grave lie the remains of the said: Charles D.D. Ld. Vt. Fauconberg who died June 21, 1815 aged 65; Also of Frances who died January 25th, 1825 aged 72; Louisa Juliana Widow of the above named Thomas Died October 27th, 1814; The above named Barbara Died June 20th, 1823.

21. Sacred To the Memory of John Higgin of Woodhey near Bury, Gentleman only son of James Higgin of Tottington and great grandson of John Higgin last of that name at Ethersall House Marsden Lancashire 14 Years Governor of Lancaster Castle who died December 24th, 1783 aged 48 Years; And of Mary his Wife, daughter of the Rev. Samuel Horne who died August 10th, 1786 aged 51 Years; Also of John Higgin of Greenfield, Gentleman, only son of the above 50 Years Governor of Lancaster Castle Captain & Adjutant of the Lancaster Volunteer Militia in 1798 who died January 12th, 1847 aged 85 Years; and of Mary his Wife daughter of Robert Housman of Lune Bank Skerton, who died Novr. 6th, 1823 aged 66 Years; also of Thomas Housman Higgin 2nd son of the above 30 Years Deputy Governor & Keeper of Lancaster Castle Captain of the Royal Lancashire Local Militia and Mayor of this Town 1836-7 who died March 27th, 1861 (and was buried in this Church Yard) aged 72 Years; and of Sarah his Wife, third daughter of the Revd. James Winfield of Chester, who died on the 14th April, 1870 aged 78 Years and was interred in this Church Yard.

22. In Memory of Frances Atkinson Relict of the late Anthony Atkinson of Kirkby Lonsdale who died Honored and regretted December XXX MDCCLXXIX aged LXXXV Years; Also of their Sons Francis who died December XXII. MDCCLXIII. aged XXXIX Years. and Anthony who died July VI. MDCCXCVI. aged LXV Years; Also of Ann their Daughter

who died October XXXI MDCCCVI aged LXXX Years.

23. Sacred to the Memory of the Reverend William White late Vicar of Lancaster Who being unjustly and ungenerously detained by the French Government Died at Verdun on the XIX of June MDCCCVI in consequence of a malady contracted by the unwholesomeness of the climate.

His niece Henrietta Hunter erected this Monument to the Memory of her kind and affectionate Uncle.

24. Sacred to the Memory of Leonard Redmayne Lieutenant H.M. 14th Light Dragoons eldest son of the late William Trasure Redmayne Esq. of Burrow and Hazlerigge who was killed in action with the rebels at Mundesore East Indies on the 23rd. November 1857 aged 23 Years He fell gallantly charging with the Squadron under the command of Lieut. Leith a large body of the enemy who were threatening the rear of the force under Brigadier Stuarts command which was engaged hotly to the front.

"Is it well with thee," "Is it well with thy husband," "Is it well with the child." It is well.—2 *Kings*, Chap. IV. ver. 26.

25. Here rests in hope of Gloriovs resvrrection ye Body of Richard Adams Esq. sonn of Sr Thomas Adams of London Kt. & Barronett who departed this life ye 13 Jvne 1661.

26. Erected in affectionate remembrance of one in whom kindness charity and humility were highly combined James Jenkinson Clarkson L.R.C.P. He died at Lausanne Switzerland June 1st. 1865 aged 50 Years. and is interred at Dieppe France with his only daughter Eliza Marian who died May 2nd. 1864 in the seventh year of her age.

Them also which sleep in Jesus will God bring with Him.

27. Sacred to the Memory of James Hansbrow who was 29 Years Governor of the Castle of Lancaster and many

Years Captain and Adjutant of the Third (Prince Regents Own) Royal Lancashire Militia who died on the 3rd. Day of July 1862 aged 72 and is interred in the Lancaster Cemetery; also of George second son of the above, Assistant surgeon in the Hon. E. I. C. Service who fell one of the first sufferers in the Indian Mutiny Heroically sacrificing himself to his duty at Bareilly N. W. P. on the 1st. day of June 1857 in the 35th. Year of his age; also of Jane Widow of the above James Hansbrow who died at Luton Bedfordshire on the 9th. of November 1867 and was interred there.

28. Sacred to the Memory of Agnes Maria Hinde who died October the 25. 1826 aged 17 Years; Also of Elizabeth Ellen Hinde who died August the 15th 1827 aged 19 Years; Also of William Hinde Esquire Father of the above, a Deputy Lieutenant, and one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace for this County, who died 13th January 1834 Aged 61 Years; Also of William Buckley Hinde, Lieutenant in the 4th. Light Dragoons Eldest Son of the above William Hinde Esquire he died Deeply Regretted at Mahableshwar in the East Indies on the 19th. of April 1834 in the 24th Year of his age; Also of Anne, Relict of William Hinde who died the 18th of July 1835 aged 51 Years; Also of Frances Georgiana the Wife of Robert Gladstone Esquire of Manchester who departed this Life on the 20th Day of April 1850 Aged 36 Years; Also of Millicent Ann Hinde, who departed this Life On the 10th day of May 1855 aged 48 Years.

29. Sacred to the Memory of Samuel Gregson of Lancaster and Caton Esq. formerly one of the Aldermen of this Borough and Mayor in 1817–18 & 1825–6. He was born at Lancaster 3rd. March 1763 and died at Caton 27th Oct. 1846 in his 83rd. Year. His long life was distinguished by activity and zeal in promoting the

prosperity of his native town by uprightness of conduct; by Gentleness of disposition and by the consistency of his Christian Character.

Here we have no abiding city but we seek one to come.—*Heb.* 13 v. 14.

30. Sacred to the Memory of Thomas Hinde late of Lancaster Esqr. who departed this life February 4th 1798 aged 78 Years; of Ann, his Wife who departed this life February 7th 1819, aged 84 Years; of Ellen their Daughter who departed this life March 22nd. 1819 aged 50 Years; And of their three Infant Sons Joshua Richard and Robert Hinde; And of William Bryer Esq. Brother of Ann Hinde who departed this life June 25th 1807 Aged 75 Years; Also of Ann Daughter of the above Thomas and Ann Hinde who departed this life Jan. 24th 1852 Aged 87 Years.

31. Sacred to the Memory of Edward Buckley Esqre. who died October 30th. 1817 Aged 62 Years; Also of Elizabeth his Widow who died January 4th 1832 Aged 79 Years; Also Elizabeth daughter of the above Edward and Elizabeth Buckley who died August 29th 1854 aged 73 Years.

On the south wall of the south aisle of the nave :—

32. To the Memory of Richard Clark Esq. of Cross Hill, Skerton who died 13th February 1858 aged 64 Years; Also of Anne his Widow who died at Upper Norwood on the 1st. April 1859 aged 80; Also of their Children Helen who died on the 21st March 1845 aged 27 and Elizabeth the Widow of Charles Parr Montagu Esq. who died on the 23rd February 1857 Aged 46.

33. Sacred to the Memory of Jane The beloved Wife of James Lonsdale of Berners Street London who died on the 28th of April 1827 Aged 50 Years; Also of James Lonsdale[1] who died on the 17th. January 1839. Aged 61 Years. E. H. Bailey R.A. Sculpt.

[1] See Dictionary of National Biography, Vol. xxxiv., p. 128.

34. In memory of John Pritt of Lancaster who died at Buxton March 6th 1856 in the 57th Year of his age This Tablet is placed by his Widow Catherine Pritt; Also of Catherine Pritt Widow of the above who departed this life the 11th April 1885 in her 79th Year.

35. Sacred to the Memory of The Rev. Joseph Rowley A.M. 64 Years Incumbent of Stalmine in this parish 54 of which He was Chaplain of Lancaster Castle Born at Kirkburton County of York March 20th 1773 died at Lancaster January 3rd 1864; Also of Jane Wife of the above Youngest daughter of the late Edmund Butler of the Ridding, West Riding of the County of York; Esquire Born at the Ridding May 20th 1776 Died at Lancaster April 30th 1842.

36. Near this Tablet lie the Remains of Gwalter Borranskill Alderman of this Town who departed this Life Octr. 30th 1761 aged 59 Years. Also Margaret his Wife who departed this Life April 22d. 1789 aged 78 Years. Likewise four of their Children This last Testimony of filial Love is humbly dedicated to the Memory of those near and dear Relations by an affectionate Daughter and Sister.

37. Near This Place in the adjoining Aisle Lie the Remains of John Webster Attorney-at-Law who departed this Life December 18th 1780 aged 35 Years; Also Joseph his son who died the 30 of March 1780 aged 9 Years; Also Mary his daughter who died 11th January 1801 aged 27 Years; Also Jennet Webster his Widow who died 21st. February 1812 aged 63 Years. In the Church Yard adjoining lie the Remains of John Webster his Son Attorney-at-Law who died 15th. February 1852 Aged 75 Years.

38. To the Memory of Thomas, Son of the Revd. Francis Lee who died March 14th 1797 aged 37 Years on his passage from India where his honorable Conduct as a Merchant and his Liberality as a Friend rendered his

Life extensively beloved and his early Death lamented this tablet is dedicated by the Revd. Francis Lee his Brother to mark the Birthplace of a virtuous Man.

39. Beneath the adjacent aisle are deposited the remains of Thomas Bowes of Lancaster Esquire who departed this life on the XXVIIIth day of September MDCCCXXXII aged LVI years; and of Agnes his wife who died on the XVIIIth day of January MDCCCX aged XXIV years; Also of their only son John Bowes who died on the IInd day of June MDCCCXVI aged VII years.
To perpetuate the Memory of Friends Highly valued in life and sincerely deplored in death; and in testimony of their own affectionate regard this monument is inscribed by the surviving family of the deceased.

40. Interred Stephen Postlethwaite who died 31st. Mar. 1789 aged 77 Years.

41. To the Memory of Robert Foxcroft Esqr. Late Collector of the Customs in the Port of Lancaster who died Octr. 10th. 1791 Aged 85 Years.

42. In Memory of John Stout of Lancaster Esquire a Magistrate of this County Born on the XXVIII. day of July A.D. MDCCLXIII Died on the XIth day of April A.D. MDCCCXIVI.

On the west wall of the north aisle of the nave :—

43. Sacred to the Memory of Richard Thompson Esqre of Lancaster and of Nateby Hall A Magistrate and Deputy Lieutenant for the County Died November 29th 1827 aged 59 Years; and of Elizabeth his Wife Daughter of John Armstrong Esq. of Lancaster Died the 18th. November 1859 aged 77 Years.
Having a desire to depart and to be with Christ which is far better.—*Phil.* I. 23.

44. In Memory of Margaret The beloved Wife of David Campbell M.D. and only Daughter of James Pedder A.M. Vicar of Garstang Church Town who died 7th.

June 1829 Aged 67 Years; Also of David Campbell M.D. who died Feb. 4th. 1832 aged 83 He was the first Physician appointed to the Lancashire Lunatic Asylum. Of the Dispensary in this Town He was the Original Promoter and a Liberal Benefactor.

45. In memory of Henry Cort Born at Lancaster 1740, Interred at Hampstead 1800 To whom the world is indebted for the arts of refining iron by puddling with mineral coal and of rolling metals in grooved rolls.[1]

46. Sacred to the Memory of George Best. Lieutenant in his Majestys 10th. Regt. of Foot second son of George Best Esquire of Chilson Park in the County of Kent He died April 3rd. 1814 Aged 26 Years.

47. Sacred to the Memory of William Heysham Esq. formerly M.P. for this Borough Obiit April 14 A.D. 1727 He gave an Estate Near this Town called the Greaves to the Mayor Recorder and three Senior Aldermen In trust to divide the Rents annually amongst eight poor ancient men of this Borough, To commemorate the name and munificence of the Donor this Monument is erected by the Trustees. A.D. 1818.

48. In Memory of Giles Heysham of Lancaster who died in 1787 aged 65 Years; and of Anne his Wife who died 15th June 1801 aged 79 Years; also of the following, their Issue John Heysham M.D. who died at Carlisle 23rd. March 1834 aged 81 Years Dorothy Heysham who died at Carlisle 15th June 1837 aged 79 Years Mary Wife of Thos. Milne of Manchester who died 24th Feb. 1805 aged 40 Years.

Prudentia et Industria.

Eight Brasses are fixed in the Pavement, bearing the following inscriptions:—

1. Dorothy Fleming Relict of Sir Wm. Fleming Bart. Born June 16th 1701 Died April 22. 1788.

[1] Erected by Charles H. Morgan of Worcester, Mass.

2. Under the adjoining Marble Steps and Flag are interred the remains of Thomas Saul of Lancaster Esquire who died 9 September 1779 aged 61.
3. Henrietta Harrison Died June 13 1849 Aged 75.
4. Catherine The Daughter of Michael Jones Esq. And Mary his Wife Obiit 5 of November A.D. 1800 Aetatis 17 Years.
   Reqt. in Pace.
5. Here lyeth interred Ye body of Thomas Covell Esq. 6 Tymes Maior of this Towne, 48 Years Keeper of this Castle 46 Years one of ye Coroners of ye Covnty Palatine of Lancaster, Captaine of ye Freehold Band of this Hvndred of Loinsdall on this side ye sands, & Justice of peace & qvorv throughout this said Covnty Palatine of Lancaster Who dyed the 1 of Avgvst 1639 Aetatis Suæ 78.[1]

Cease cease to movrn, all teares are vaine & voide
Hee's fledd not dead; dissolved not destroy'd;
In heaven his sovle doth rest; his Bodie heere
Sleepes in this dvst and his Fame everiewhere
Trivmphs; the Towne the Country Farther forth
The land throvghovt proclaimes his Noble worth.
Speake of a man soe kinde soe Covrteovs
Soe free and every waie Magnanimovs,
That Storie told at large, heere doe yov see
Epitomiz'd in briefe, Covell was hee.

[1] John Taylor, the "Water Poet," writes of Covell in his "Pennyless Pilgrimage":—

The Iaylor kept an Inne, good beds, good cheere,
Where paying nothing, I found nothing deere;
For the under Shrieve, kind Master Couill nam'd
(A man for house-keeping renown'd and fam'd)
Did cause the Towne of Lancaster afford
Me welcome as if I had beene a Lord.
And 'tis reported that for daily bounty
His mate can scarce be found in all that county.
The extremes of mizer, or of prodigall,
He shuns, and liues discreet and liberall;
His wiue's minde and his own are one so fixt
That Argus' eyes could see no oddes betwixt,
And sure the difference (if there difference be)
Is who shall doe most good, or he or shee

6. Here lie Ye Bodies of two Sons of Joseph Bentley Coll: of the Customes of this Port Both died A.D. 1701 Francis 29th. April aged 2 yrs. 11 mon. Henry 26 Octob. aged 10 days.
7. Ann Tomlinson Wife of James Tomlinson, Ald. of Lancaster interred here 17th of January 1737 Aged 56 Years and James Her Husband Interred Here 30th March 1739 Aged 66 Years.
8. In Memory of James Stable who departed this Life Feb. 6th 1813 Aged 76 Years and Ann Stable Wife of the above and Grand daughter of James and Ann Tomlinson Who departed this Life Jany. 24th 1818 Aged 71 Years.

Poor folks report that for relieuing them
He and his wife are each of them a Jem;
At th' Inne and at his house two nights I staide,
And what was to be paid I know he paide;
If nothing of their kindnesse I had wrote,
Ingratefull me the world might justly note:
Had I declar'd all I did heare or see,
For a great flatt'rer then I dee'd should be;
Him and his wife, and modest daughter Bess,
With Earth and Heau'n's felicity, God blesse.

The brass to the memory of Thomas Covell still remains in the centre aisle of the chancel, but the upper portion has long been broken off. It represented Covell as wearing a wide ruff, tunic, breeches, and jack-boots, with, over all, a fur-edged cloak. He is represented as standing upon a pavement of tiles, and his hands are joined in prayer.

The epitaph, it has been suggested, was written by Richard Braithwaite, well known as the author of "Barnaby's Journal," "Two Lancashire Lovers," &c. The chief scene in Braithwaite's Story of "Two Lancashire Lovers" is laid "near to that antient towne of time honoured gaunt for her antiquity of site no lesse memorably recorded than for those eminent actions of her princely projenitors renowned."

In Part II. the following lines occur:—

First place where I first was knowne a
Was brave John a Gaunt's old towne a
A seat antiently renowned
But with store of beggars drowned
For a jaylor ripe & mellow
The world has not such a fellow.

The following inscriptions are said to have formerly existed within the Communion Rails:—

Thomas Foster, Free Burgesse of Lancaster, died 22 June 1715.

Elizabeth wife of Thomas Foster of Lancaster, died 22 Septr. 1676

Charles 4th son & Mildred 4th dau. of Henry and Elizth. Marsden of this town, C. born 13 Aug. 1734, died 19 Decr. 1734. M. born 21 Apr. 1729, died 7 June 1735. This plate was ordered by the late Henry Marsden Esq. of Wennington in mem. of these his children.

Loose Brasses bearing the following inscriptions are preserved in the Vestry:—

1. Inscribed to the memory of Edward Mundy Buckley Infant Second son of Edwd & Elizth Buckley who died ye 20th June 1792 Aged 4 Years & 8 Months.
2. Margaret ye da^r of Ja & Dor Smethurst Born 1705 Jan 21 Died 1786 Dec. 18.
3. Thomas Gardner Alderman of Lancaster Died July the 19th Anno Domi 1712 in the 59th Year of his Age.
4. Here Lyeth ye Body of Judith Relict of Geo: Medcalfe late of Lancaster who died ye 12th of October 1699.
5. Ellen, Relict of Thomas Gardner of Lancaster Died May Ye 26th 1715 in ye 73d. Year of her Age.
6. Here Lieth the Body of Matthew Richardson of Sowerby Lodge in Furnes who died February ye 28th 1714 in the 3th Year of his Age.
7. Here lie the Bodies of Thomas Medcalfe of Lancaster and Alice his Wife the Daughter of William Rippon of Hare Apletree She died 1699 June 17 Aged 37 Hee 1712 Feb. 19 Aged 64 Leaving 7 surviving children Judith Thomas Elizabeth William Margaret George and Dorothy.
8. Here lie the Remains of Hannah Goad Daughter of Wm.

Years Captain and Adjutant of the Third (Prince Regents Own) Royal Lancashire Militia who died on the 3rd. Day of July 1862 aged 72 and is interred in the Lancaster Cemetery; also of George second son of the above, Assistant surgeon in the Hon. E. I. C. Service who fell one of the first sufferers in the Indian Mutiny Heroically sacrificing himself to his duty at Bareilly N. W. P. on the 1st. day of June 1857 in the 35th. Year of his age; also of Jane Widow of the above James Hansbrow who died at Luton Bedfordshire on the 9th. of November 1867 and was interred there.

28. Sacred to the Memory of Agnes Maria Hinde who died October the 25. 1826 aged 17 Years; Also of Elizabeth Ellen Hinde who died August the 15th 1827 aged 19 Years; Also of William Hinde Esquire Father of the above, a Deputy Lieutenant, and one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace for this County, who died 13th January 1834 Aged 61 Years; Also of William Buckley Hinde, Lieutenant in the 4th. Light Dragoons Eldest Son of the above William Hinde Esquire he died Deeply Regretted at Mahableshwar in the East Indies on the 19th. of April 1834 in the 24th Year of his age; Also of Anne, Relict of William Hinde who died the 18th of July 1835 aged 51 Years; Also of Frances Georgiana the Wife of Robert Gladstone Esquire of Manchester who departed this Life on the 20th Day of April 1850 Aged 36 Years; Also of Millicent Ann Hinde, who departed this Life On the 10th day of May 1855 aged 48 Years.

29. Sacred to the Memory of Samuel Gregson of Lancaster and Caton Esq. formerly one of the Aldermen of this Borough and Mayor in 1817–18 & 1825–6. He was born at Lancaster 3rd. March 1763 and died at Caton 27th Oct. 1846 in his 83rd. Year. His long life was distinguished by activity and zeal in promoting the

prosperity of his native town by uprightness of conduct; by Gentleness of disposition and by the consistency of his Christian Character.

Here we have no abiding city but we seek one to come.—*Heb.* 13 v. 14.

30. Sacred to the Memory of Thomas Hinde late of Lancaster Esqr. who departed this life February 4th 1798 aged 78 Years; of Ann, his Wife who departed this life February 7th 1819, aged 84 Years; of Ellen their Daughter who departed this life March 22nd. 1819 aged 50 Years; And of their three Infant Sons Joshua Richard and Robert Hinde; And of William Bryer Esq. Brother of Ann Hinde who departed this life June 25th 1807 Aged 75 Years; Also of Ann Daughter of the above Thomas and Ann Hinde who departed this life Jan. 24th 1852 Aged 87 Years.

31. Sacred to the Memory of Edward Buckley Esqre. who died October 30th. 1817 Aged 62 Years; Also of Elizabeth his Widow who died January 4th 1832 Aged 79 Years; Also Elizabeth daughter of the above Edward and Elizabeth Buckley who died August 29th 1854 aged 73 Years.

On the south wall of the south aisle of the nave:—

32. To the Memory of Richard Clark Esq. of Cross Hill, Skerton who died 13th February 1858 aged 64 Years; Also of Anne his Widow who died at Upper Norwood on the 1st. April 1859 aged 80; Also of their Children Helen who died on the 21st March 1845 aged 27 and Elizabeth the Widow of Charles Parr Montagu Esq. who died on the 23rd February 1857 Aged 46.

33. Sacred to the Memory of Jane The beloved Wife of James Lonsdale of Berners Street London who died on the 28th of April 1827 Aged 50 Years; Also of James Lonsdale[1] who died on the 17th. January 1839. Aged 61 Years. E. H. Bailey R.A. Sculpt.

[1] See Dictionary of National Biography, Vol. xxxiv., p. 128.

34. In memory of John Pritt of Lancaster who died at Buxton March 6th 1856 in the 57th Year of his age This Tablet is placed by his Widow Catherine Pritt; Also of Catherine Pritt Widow of the above who departed this life the 11th April 1885 in her 79th Year.

35. Sacred to the Memory of The Rev. Joseph Rowley A.M. 64 Years Incumbent of Stalmine in this parish 54 of which He was Chaplain of Lancaster Castle Born at Kirkburton County of York March 20th 1773 died at Lancaster January 3rd 1864; Also of Jane Wife of the above Youngest daughter of the late Edmund Butler of the Ridding, West Riding of the County of York; Esquire Born at the Ridding May 20th 1776 Died at Lancaster April 30th 1842.

36. Near this Tablet lie the Remains of Gwalter Borranskill Alderman of this Town who departed this Life Octr. 30th 1761 aged 59 Years. Also Margaret his Wife who departed this Life April 22d. 1789 aged 78 Years. Likewise four of their Children This last Testimony of filial Love is humbly dedicated to the Memory of those near and dear Relations by an affectionate Daughter and Sister.

37. Near This Place in the adjoining Aisle Lie the Remains of John Webster Attorney-at-Law who departed this Life December 18th 1780 aged 35 Years; Also Joseph his son who died the 30 of March 1780 aged 9 Years; Also Mary his daughter who died 11th January 1801 aged 27 Years; Also Jennet Webster his Widow who died 21st. February 1812 aged 63 Years. In the Church Yard adjoining lie the Remains of John Webster his Son Attorney-at-Law who died 15th. February 1852 Aged 75 Years.

38. To the Memory of Thomas, Son of the Revd. Francis Lee who died March 14th 1797 aged 37 Years on his passage from India where his honorable Conduct as a Merchant and his Liberality as a Friend rendered his

Life extensively beloved and his early Death lamented this tablet is dedicated by the Revd. Francis Lee his Brother to mark the Birthplace of a virtuous Man.

39. Beneath the adjacent aisle are deposited the remains of Thomas Bowes of Lancaster Esquire who departed this life on the XXVIIIth day of September MDCCCXXXII aged LVI years; and of Agnes his wife who died on the XVIIIth day of January MDCCCX aged XXIV years; Also of their only son John Bowes who died on the IInd day of June MDCCCXVI aged VII years.
To perpetuate the Memory of Friends Highly valued in life and sincerely deplored in death; and in testimony of their own affectionate regard this monument is inscribed by the surviving family of the deceased.

40. Interred Stephen Postlethwaite who died 31st. Mar. 1789 aged 77 Years.

41. To the Memory of Robert Foxcroft Esqr. Late Collector of the Customs in the Port of Lancaster who died Octr. 10th. 1791 Aged 85 Years.

42. In Memory of John Stout of Lancaster Esquire a Magistrate of this County Born on the XXVIII. day of July A.D. MDCCLXIII Died on the XIth day of April A.D. MDCCCXIVI.

On the west wall of the north aisle of the nave :—

43. Sacred to the Memory of Richard Thompson Esqre of Lancaster and of Nateby Hall A Magistrate and Deputy Lieutenant for the County Died November 29th 1827 aged 59 Years; and of Elizabeth his Wife Daughter of John Armstrong Esq. of Lancaster Died the 18th. November 1859 aged 77 Years.
Having a desire to depart and to be with Christ which is far better.—*Phil.* I. 23.

44. In Memory of Margaret The beloved Wife of David Campbell M.D. and only Daughter of James Pedder A.M. Vicar of Garstang Church Town who died 7th.

34. In memory of John Pritt of Lancaster who died at Buxton March 6th 1856 in the 57th Year of his age This Tablet is placed by his Widow Catherine Pritt; Also of Catherine Pritt Widow of the above who departed this life the 11th April 1885 in her 79th Year.

35. Sacred to the Memory of The Rev. Joseph Rowley A.M. 64 Years Incumbent of Stalmine in this parish 54 of which He was Chaplain of Lancaster Castle Born at Kirkburton County of York March 20th 1773 died at Lancaster January 3rd 1864; Also of Jane Wife of the above Youngest daughter of the late Edmund Butler of the Ridding, West Riding of the County of York; Esquire Born at the Ridding May 20th 1776 Died at Lancaster April 30th 1842.

36. Near this Tablet lie the Remains of Gwalter Borranskill Alderman of this Town who departed this Life Octr. 30th 1761 aged 59 Years. Also Margaret his Wife who departed this Life April 22d. 1789 aged 78 Years. Likewise four of their Children This last Testimony of filial Love is humbly dedicated to the Memory of those near and dear Relations by an affectionate Daughter and Sister.

37. Near This Place in the adjoining Aisle Lie the Remains of John Webster Attorney-at-Law who departed this Life December 18th 1780 aged 35 Years; Also Joseph his son who died the 30 of March 1780 aged 9 Years; Also Mary his daughter who died 11th January 1801 aged 27 Years; Also Jennet Webster his Widow who died 21st. February 1812 aged 63 Years. In the Church Yard adjoining lie the Remains of John Webster his Son Attorney-at-Law who died 15th. February 1852 Aged 75 Years.

38. To the Memory of Thomas, Son of the Revd. Francis Lee who died March 14th 1797 aged 37 Years on his passage from India where his honorable Conduct as a Merchant and his Liberality as a Friend rendered his

Life extensively beloved and his early Death lamented this tablet is dedicated by the Revd. Francis Lee his Brother to mark the Birthplace of a virtuous Man.

39. Beneath the adjacent aisle are deposited the remains of Thomas Bowes of Lancaster Esquire who departed this life on the XXVIIIth day of September MDCCCXXXII aged LVI years; and of Agnes his wife who died on the XVIIIth day of January MDCCCX aged XXIV years; Also of their only son John Bowes who died on the IInd day of June MDCCCXVI aged VII years.
To perpetuate the Memory of Friends Highly valued in life and sincerely deplored in death; and in testimony of their own affectionate regard this monument is inscribed by the surviving family of the deceased.

40. Interred Stephen Postlethwaite who died 31st. Mar. 1789 aged 77 Years.

41. To the Memory of Robert Foxcroft Esqr. Late Collector of the Customs in the Port of Lancaster who died Octr. 10th. 1791 Aged 85 Years.

42. In Memory of John Stout of Lancaster Esquire a Magistrate of this County Born on the XXVIII. day of July A.D. MDCCLXIII Died on the XIth day of April A.D. MDCCCXIVI.

On the west wall of the north aisle of the nave :—

43. Sacred to the Memory of Richard Thompson Esqre of Lancaster and of Nateby Hall A Magistrate and Deputy Lieutenant for the County Died November 29th 1827 aged 59 Years; and of Elizabeth his Wife Daughter of John Armstrong Esq. of Lancaster Died the 18th. November 1859 aged 77 Years.
Having a desire to depart and to be with Christ which is far better.—*Phil.* I. 23.

44. In Memory of Margaret The beloved Wife of David Campbell M.D. and only Daughter of James Pedder A.M. Vicar of Garstang Church Town who died 7th.

June 1829 Aged 67 Years; Also of David Campbell M.D. who died Feb. 4th. 1832 aged 83 He was the first Physician appointed to the Lancashire Lunatic Asylum. Of the Dispensary in this Town He was the Original Promoter and a Liberal Benefactor.

45. In memory of Henry Cort Born at Lancaster 1740, Interred at Hampstead 1800 To whom the world is indebted for the arts of refining iron by puddling with mineral coal and of rolling metals in grooved rolls.[1]

46. Sacred to the Memory of George Best. Lieutenant in his Majestys 10th. Regt. of Foot second son of George Best Esquire of Chilson Park in the County of Kent He died April 3rd. 1814 Aged 26 Years.

47. Sacred to the Memory of William Heysham Esq. formerly M.P. for this Borough Obiit April 14 A.D. 1727 He gave an Estate Near this Town called the Greaves to the Mayor Recorder and three Senior Aldermen In trust to divide the Rents annually amongst eight poor ancient men of this Borough, To commemorate the name and munificence of the Donor this Monument is erected by the Trustees. A.D. 1818.

48. In Memory of Giles Heysham of Lancaster who died in 1787 aged 65 Years; and of Anne his Wife who died 15th June 1801 aged 79 Years; also of the following, their Issue John Heysham M.D. who died at Carlisle 23rd. March 1834 aged 81 Years Dorothy Heysham who died at Carlisle 15th June 1837 aged 79 Years Mary Wife of Thos. Milne of Manchester who died 24th Feb. 1805 aged 40 Years.

Prudentia et Industria.

Eight Brasses are fixed in the Pavement, bearing the following inscriptions:—

1. Dorothy Fleming Relict of Sir Wm. Fleming Bart. Born June 16th 1701 Died April 22. 1788.

[1] Erected by Charles H. Morgan of Worcester, Mass.

2. Under the adjoining Marble Steps and Flag are interred the remains of Thomas Saul of Lancaster Esquire who died 9 September 1779 aged 61.
3. Henrietta Harrison Died June 13 1849 Aged 75.
4. Catherine The Daughter of Michael Jones Esq. And Mary his Wife Obiit 5 of November A.D. 1800 Aetatis 17 Years.
Reqt. in Pace.
5. Here lyeth interred Ye body of Thomas Covell Esq. 6 Tymes Maior of this Towne, 48 Years Keeper of this Castle 46 Years one of ye Coroners of ye Covnty Palatine of Lancaster, Captaine of ye Freehold Band of this Hvndred of Loinsdall on this side ye sands, & Justice of peace & qvorv throughout this said Covnty Palatine of Lancaster Who dyed the 1 of Avgvst 1639 Aetatis Suæ 78.[1]

Cease cease to movrn, all teares are vaine & voide
Hee's fledd not dead; dissolved not destroy'd;
In heaven his sovle doth rest; his Bodie heere
Sleepes in this dvst and his Fame everiewhere
Trivmphs; the Towne the Country Farther forth
The land throvghovt proclaimes his Noble worth.
Speake of a man soe kinde soe Covrteovs
Soe free and every waie Magnanimovs,
That Storie told at large, heere doe yov see
Epitomiz'd in briefe, Covell was hee.

[1] John Taylor, the "Water Poet," writes of Covell in his "Pennyless Pilgrimage":—

The Iaylor kept an Inne, good beds, good cheere,
Where paying nothing, I found nothing deere;
For the under Shrieve, kind Master Couill nam'd
(A man for house-keeping renown'd and fam'd)
Did cause the Towne of Lancaster afford
Me welcome as if I had beene a Lord.
And 'tis reported that for daily bounty
His mate can scarce be found in all that county.
The extremes of mizer, or of prodigall,
He shuns, and liues discreet and liberall:
His wiue's minde and his own are one so fixt
That Argus' eyes could see no oddes betwixt,
And sure the difference (if there difference be)
Is who shall doe most good, or he or shee

6. Here lie Ye Bodies of two Sons of Joseph Bentley Coll: of the Customes of this Port Both died A.D. 1701 Francis 29th. April aged 2 yrs. 11 mon. Henry 26 Octob. aged 10 days.
7. Ann Tomlinson Wife of James Tomlinson, Ald. of Lancaster interred here 17th of January 1737 Aged 56 Years and James Her Husband Interred Here 30th March 1739 Aged 66 Years.
8. In Memory of James Stable who departed this Life Feb. 6th 1813 Aged 76 Years and Ann Stable Wife of the above and Grand daughter of James and Ann Tomlinson Who departed this Life Jany. 24th 1818 Aged 71 Years.

Poor folks report that for relieuing them
He and his wife are each of them a Jem ;
At th' Inne and at his house two nights I staide,
And what was to be paid I know he paide ;
If nothing of their kindnesse I had wrote,
Ingratefull me the world might justly note :
Had I declar'd all I did heare or see,
For a great flatt'rer then I dee'd should be ;
Him and his wife, and modest daughter Bess,
With Earth and Heau'n's felicity, God blesse.

The brass to the memory of Thomas Covell still remains in the centre aisle of the chancel, but the upper portion has long been broken off. It represented Covell as wearing a wide ruff, tunic, breeches, and jack-boots, with, over all, a fur-edged cloak. He is represented as standing upon a pavement of tiles, and his hands are joined in prayer.

The epitaph, it has been suggested, was written by Richard Braithwaite, well known as the author of "Barnaby's Journal," "Two Lancashire Lovers," &c. The chief scene in Braithwaite's Story of "Two Lancashire Lovers" is laid "near to that antient towne of time honoured gaunt for her antiquity of site no lesse memorably recorded than for those eminent actions of her princely projenitors renowned."

In Part II. the following lines occur :—

First place where I first was knowne a
Was brave John a Gaunt's old towne a
A seat antiently renowned
But with store of beggars drowned
For a jaylor ripe & mellow
The world has not such a fellow.

The following inscriptions are said to have formerly existed within the Communion Rails:—

Thomas Foster, Free Burgesse of Lancaster, died 22 June 1715.

Elizabeth wife of Thomas Foster of Lancaster, died 22 Septr. 1676

Charles 4th son & Mildred 4th dau. of Henry and Elizth. Marsden of this town, C. born 13 Aug. 1734, died 19 Decr. 1734. M. born 21 Apr. 1729, died 7 June 1735. This plate was ordered by the late Henry Marsden Esq. of Wennington in mem. of these his children.

Loose Brasses bearing the following inscriptions are preserved in the Vestry:—

1. Inscribed to the memory of Edward Mundy Buckley Infant Second son of Edwd & Elizth Buckley who died ye 20th June 1792 Aged 4 Years & 8 Months.
2. Margaret ye da^r of Ja & Dor Smethurst Born 1705 Jan 21 Died 1786 Dec. 18.
3. Thomas Gardner Alderman of Lancaster Died July the 19th Anno Domi 1712 in the 59th Year of his Age.
4. Here Lyeth ye Body of Judith Relict of Geo: Medcalfe late of Lancaster who died ye 12th of October 1699.
5. Ellen, Relict of Thomas Gardner of Lancaster Died May Ye 26th 1715 in ye 73d. Year of her Age.
6. Here Lieth the Body of Matthew Richardson of Sowerby Lodge in Furnes who died February ye 28th 1714 in the 3th Year of his Age.
7. Here lie the Bodies of Thomas Medcalfe of Lancaster and Alice his Wife the Daughter of William Rippon of Hare Apletree She died 1699 June 17 Aged 37 Hee 1712 Feb. 19 Aged 64 Leaving 7 surviving children Judith Thomas Elizabeth William Margaret George and Dorothy.
8. Here lie the Remains of Hannah Goad Daughter of Wm.

and Darling Goad of London Obt. 11th November 1782 Ae: 7 Months.

On thee the Tender thought shall dwell.

9. H. I. C.

Willm. Preston Mercht. died Febr. 1780; Elizabeth, his Wife died May. 1769; Elizth. their daughter died May. 1780.

10. Henricus Bracken, M.D. Obiit 13. Die Novembris Anno Domini 1764 Aetatis suæ 68.[1]

11. Here lies the Body of Thomas Son of Thomas and Frances Willock of Lancaster, who died the 21. of August 1787 Aged Nine Weeks.

12. Inscribed to the Memory of Elizabeth, Sister of Edward Miller Mundy Esq. Knight of the Shire for the County of Derby and Relict of Thomas Foster Buckley, Esquire of Beaumont Hall near Lancaster who departed this Life on the 14th. day of April 1814 Aged 83 Years.

13. John Addison of Lancaster Merch. died Feby. 9th 1788 aged 48; Mary, his Wife died Jany. 22nd. 1791, aged 47.

14. Here Lyeth Entered the Body of Esther Whitehead, who Departed this Life the 8th Day of May 1712.

15. Here lieth the Body of Mary the only child of James and Hannah Grimshaw who departed this life Oct. 1. 1721 in the 13 Year of her age.

16. Here Lyeth ye Body of Willia Backhouse who dyed April ye 23d 1697 Aetatis suæ 37.

17. Resurgam Thomas Atkinson Obiit July 12. 1682 Posuit - - - Nicholaus Atkinson.

18. Thomas Foster de Beumont Armiger obiit 22 die Augusti Anno Dni 1713 Aetatis suæ 61.

19. Here lyeth the Body of John Thornton of Oxcliff who Died February the 18th 1671 Aged 38 Years; And also Robert son of John Thornton who Died June ye 6th 1672 aged 11 years; And also Elizabeth, the Wife of

[1] See Dictionary of National Biography, vol. vi., p. 142.

Edmond Thornton of Oxcliff who Died May ye 3. 1709 in ye 40th Year of her age.

20. August 21st. 1812 died Hannah Skinner aged 13 Years.

21. Under this Stone are the Remains of Ellen and Mary Daughters of William and Alice Butterfield 1782.

22. Under this Stone are the Remains of William Butterfield and Alice his beloved Wife She died March 29th 1775 aged 63 years He died January 8 1787 aged 80 Years.

Sint Felices.

23. Here lieth the remains of Rachel Styth, Wife of Edw. Styth of Lancr. who departed this life the 24th. day of February A.D. 1752. Aged 18 Years. 4 Months and 8 Days. Here lieth also the remains of Edwd. Styth of Lancr. who departed this life the 26th day of April. A.D. 1769 aged 68 Years.

24. Here Lies the remains of Edw. Machell who Died the 7 of April 1754 in the 61 Year of his Age. Also five Children are here deposited Namely John his Son who Died the 29 of August 1728 aged 4 Years Elizabeth his Daughter who Died the 8 of July 1735 in the fourth Year of her age, Sarah who Died the 12 of Sept 1736 in her 2 Year Barbara who Died the 3 of Nov. 1742 aged 5 Years Ann labord under a grievous Asthmatic complaint upwards of 3 Years which she bore with uncommon Christian fortitude hoping and earnestly wishing for thro the Mediation of her Saviour a transition to Joys more substantial than the dilusory ones of this Life and on the 5 of July 1780 she approached her dissolution, meeting at last the King of Terrors with a smile in the 32 Year of her Age.

Also Here repose the Ashes of Ann, Relict of Edward and Mother of the above recited Children who Died Jany 14th 1786 in her 84th Year as much respected for the amiable qualities of her Mind as respectable for her Age.

25. This Plate was Ordered by the late Henry Marsden

Esq. of Wenington In Memory of these his Children Near this Place are interred the Bodies of Charles the fourth Son and Mildred the fourth Daughter of Henry and Elizabeth Marsden of this Town Charles born the 13th of August 1734 Died the 19th of December in the same Year Mildred born the 21st. of April 1729 Died June the - - Anno Domini 1735.

26. Here lies the Body of Christopher Fell son of George Fell of Pennington in Furness who died the 9th of September Anno Domini 1700.
27. Jane, the Wife of Good -
28. Thomas son of Edmund Bainbridge Died August the 9th in the Year of our Lord 1722 Aged 9 Months and Whon daye.

The following inscriptions appear on stones in the pavement of the church :—

West end, under gallery.

1. Inter'd here Agnes Wife of Thomas Mackarall who departed this mortal Life 10th of April 1796 aged 31 Years.
2. Inter'd here Ellen wife of John Collins who departed this mortal Life 25th of May 1795 aged 37 Years; Also Isabella Daughter of John and Ellen Collins inter'd 19th June 1795 aged 1 Year; Also Margaret their Daughter died 19th May 1798 aged 11 Years; Also John Collins (their Father) who died the 16th Day of March 1809 aged 49 Years.
3. Here lies intered Margery Wife of Joseph Hurd Esq. Collector of Excise Lancaster Who departed this Life January 24th 1794 in the 62nd Year of her Age; Joseph Hurd Esq. late Collector of Excise died 17th Nov. 1796 Aged 67 Years.
4. In Memory Of Thomas Shepherd Late one of the Aldermen of this Borough who died the 20th April 1806 Aged 62 Years; Also of Frances Relict of the Above

who died the 10 of August 1811 Aged 68 Years; And Also Of George Son of the above Thomas and Frances Shepherd who died at Halton Green, the 11th of November 1846. Aged 69 Years.

5. INTERRED Mary Wife of Thos Harris M.D. Daughter of the Rev. J. Holme, Vicar of Blackburn who died March 7th 1763 aged 39 Years; Thomas son of Thos. Harris M.D. by Mary the second Wife who died 19. April 1767 aged 3 Months; Isabella Daughter of D. who died 22nd. May 1768 aged 3 Months; Mary Wife of Thos. Harris M.D. Daughter of Edw. Wilson of Kendal Esq. who died Aug. 3rd 1768 aged 27 Years; Charles Levett Harris Son of D. who died April 3. 1799 aged 23 Years; Thomas Harris M.D. Alderman who died Sept. 1791 aged 65 years; Mary Bower Daughter of Samuel and Martha Bower of Lancaster and Grand-daughter of the above Thomas Harris died the 29th of November 1825 aged 29; Also the above named Samuel Bower who died October 6. 1827 aged 68; Also Samuel eldest Son of the above named Samuel Bower who died December 9th 1828 Aged 43 Years; Also the above named Martha Bower who died September 2nd. 1829 Aged 66 Years.

6. To the Memory of John Baldwin, Solicitor, and late one of the Aldermen of this Borough who departed this Life February 23rd. 1819 Aged 57 Years.

7. Here lieth the Body of Esther Collinson Wife of Thomas Collinson of Lancaster Mariner who died the 10th Day of March 1759 aged 29 Years; Also the Body of Thomas Collinson Son of the above named Thomas and Esther Collinson who died the 5th Day of December 1757 Aged one Year and Six Months; Also Eleanor Bainbridge, Sister to the above Esther Collinson, and Widow of Samuel Bainbridge Esq. late of the City of London, who died the 6th Day of March 1810 Aged 74 Years.

8. Wm. Son of Wm. Barrow of Lancaster Surgeon and Ellen his Wife died 22 Sept. 1759. aged 15; George son of do. died 26 Feb. 1769. aged 43-4; Easther Daughter of do. died 19 Oct. 1778. aged 7-3; Ellen Wife of Wm. Barrow died 11 Sept. 1780. aged 16-10; Robt. Son of Wm. and Ellen Barrow died 23 Aug. 1781. aged 2-3; Thos. Barrow Gent. son of James and Agnes Barrow and Brother of Wm. Barrow died 12 Sept. 1783. aged 57; Agnes Mother of Thos. and Wm. Barrow died 3 Nov. 1783. aged 79; Wm. Barrow M.D. Son of James and Agnes Barrow died 15 May 1791. aged 60; James Barrow Barrister at Law Son of Wm. and Ellen Barrow died 12 Aug. 1798. aged 12; Sarah Daughter of Wm. and Ellen Barrow died 19 May. 1804. aged 56; Thos. Barrow Barrister at Law Son of Wm. and Ellen Barrow died 25 Apr. 1821. aged 61; Agnes Barrow Daughter of William and Ellen Barrow died 31 Oct. 1831. aged 69; Ellen Rogers the Widow of William Rogers Esq. Late of Liverpool and another of the Daughters of William and Ellen Barrow died 25 May. 1837. aged 70.

9. Here Lieth the Body of John Croft M.D. who died on the 6th Day of April 1746 aged 42 Years He was a man not only eminent in his Profession but in all the virtues which adorn a Christian.

   Also underneath this Stone are deposited the Remains of Margaret Relict of John Thompson. Esq. And Daughter of the late Thomas Wright M.D. who died on the 23d. of May 1826. aged 58. In the steadfast Hope of the Resurrection to Eternal Life; Also Isabella Wright Daughter of the above named Thomas Wright who died on the First Day of June 1840. Aged 80.

10. To the Memory of John Thompson Esq. who died the 8th Day of March. 1806. aged 42 Years.

11. Here lieth Hannah and Julia Saul Daughter of Geo. and Mary Saul. Hannah died 10th March 1778 aged 2 Years,

and Julia died 16th June 1786 aged 6 Years; Also Maria their Sister died 29th July 1789 aged 20 Years; Also George Saul Esq, Father of the above died 27th March.

(The remainder under the seat).

12. Here Lieth the Body of John Coupland of Lancaster Merchant who departed this Life the 4th Day of May 1786 aged 49 Years; Also of John his Son who departed this Life the 9th Day of Jan. 1780 Aged 18 Days.

North aisle:—

13. Here lies the Body of George Saul Son of George Saul of Lancaster Esq. who departed this Life the 20th Day of July 1818 Aged 45 Years; Also of Elizabeth Daughter of George Saul Esqr, who died 22nd Feb. 1853 Aged 78 Years.

14. Here Lieth the Body of Ambrose Gillison of Lancaster, Merchant, who departed this Life the 6th of February 1742 in the 55th Year of his Age; Also the Body of Annie his Wife who died the 11th of February 1732 in the 46th Year of her Age; Also Miriam Gillison their Daughter who died 20th of February 1775 Aged 60; Also William Gillison their Son Died August the 21st 1780 Aged 68 Years; Also Anne Gillison their Daughter died January 2nd. 1790 Aged 71 Years; Also Mrs. Marion Bell, who departed this Life 26th November 1802 aged 70 Years; Also Mrs. Ann Goldie, who departed this Life 18th November 1803 Aged 89 Years.

15. Hinde.

16. Hinde.

17. In Memory Of The Infant Children of William and Ann Hart, Viz, Jane Eleanor, who died the 7th Day of September 1794 Aged 3 Weeks; Also John, who died the 5th Day of April 1801 Aged 20 Days; Also William, who died the 30th Day of December 1805 Aged 2 Years and 9 Months; Also Thomas who died the 27th Day of June 1816 Aged 16 Years and 11 Months.

Richard Postlethwaite of Crooklands Near Dalton in Furness Late of Lancaster Died Apr. 25th 1776 Aged 78 and is Buried Under The stone at the Foot of This . . Eleanor His Wife, Daughter Of John Marshall Of Ainsome near Cartmel Died Dec. 1784 Aged 86 And Is Burried Under This Stone Richard Postlethwaite Their Grandson Died May 22nd 1775 Aged 6 Years And Is Buried In the Same Grave With His Grand Father.

Sint felices.

18. Here Lies Interred the Body of John Yeates Fell Son of Henry and Ann Fell of Lancaster Who died the 26 Day of September 1784 Aged 26 Years.

19. Here Lieth the Body of William, Son of Henry and Mary Fell of Hatton who departed this Life Feb. 3rd 176 . . Aged 1 Year; Also Henry his Brother who departed this Life Dec. 16th 1767 Aged 12 Days; Also Nancy Fell their Sister, who departed this Life March 25th 1777 Aged 22 Years; Also Henry Fell their Father, who departed this Life March 21st. 1778 Aged 56 Years.

20. H. I. 1696 . . . . nes Daughter of Thomas Hoore of Kendall & Wife of John Bowes Died March 1720 in the 24 Year of her Age.

21. Hannah Rawlinson Died February 11th 1842, Aged 86 Relict of Thomas Hutton Rawlinson Esq.

22. REDMAYNE.

23. Also Elizabeth Suart The eldest and last surviving Daughter who died 11th August 1826 Aged 83 Years; Richd. Suart Departed this Life the 22nd Oct. 1755 Aged 1 Year & 7 Months; Jane Suart Departed this Life the 15th May 1757 Aged 7 Years; Their Mother Eliz. Suart Departed this Life the 6 June 1778, Aged 63 Years; Edward Suart Husband And Father to the above Departed this Life December 1806 Aged 92 Years; Ellen Suart Daughter of the above Elizabeth & Edward

Suart Departed this Life 31 March 1823 Aged .... Years (defaced).

24. BAGOT.
OVERTON.

25. GIBSON.

26. Here Lie the Remains of John Hadock Saul Esq. Son Of the late Thomas Saul Esq. of Lancaster who died The 10th of July 1793 Aged 21 Years; Also of Jane Easter Saul Widow of the late Thomas Saul Esq. of Lancaster who departed this Life, on the 23rd of November 1807 Aged 61 Years.

27. Ann, Wife of Robert Tomlinson, and Daughter of Jane Russell Died 21st Aug. 1783 Aged 34; Robert Son of Robert and Ann Tomlinson Died 4th Oct. 1783 Aged 7 Weeks.

28. Here lie the Remains of Ann The Wife of James Russell of Yew Trees in Clusedale Lancashire who died the 8th of October 1784 aged 70 Years; Also James Russell Husband of Ann died the 12th of May 1793 Aged 87 Years; Also William Russell their Son who died the 4th July 1793 Aged 36 Years.

29. Here Lie the Body of Charles Son of Stephen and Ann Wrathell who departed this Life the 10 Day of December 1783 Aged 2 Years; also Stephen Wrathell his Father who departed this Life the 22nd Day of November 1812 Aged 74 Years; Also of Ann Relict of the above Stephen Wrathell who departed this Life the 21st of Aug. 1817 in the 64th Year of her Age.

30. Here Lieth the Body of Ann Barnes, Daughter of Wm. & Ann Barnes of Lanc. Born the 22nd of November died Feb. 1. (defaced).

31. Remains of Catherine and Agnes Children and Catherine Thompson of Lancaster who died in their Infancy. .... rd their Son, who died 24th December 1812 Aged 14 Years; .... E Thompson Mother of the above, ... d

Esq. of Wenington In Memory of these his Children Near this Place are interred the Bodies of Charles the fourth Son and Mildred the fourth Daughter of Henry and Elizabeth Marsden of this Town Charles born the 13th of August 1734 Died the 19th of December in the same Year Mildred born the 21st. of April 1729 Died June the - - Anno Domini 1735.

26. Here lies the Body of Christopher Fell son of George Fell of Pennington in Furness who died the 9th of September Anno Domini 1700.
27. Jane, the Wife of Good -
28. Thomas son of Edmund Bainbridge Died August the 9th in the Year of our Lord 1722 Aged 9 Months and Whon daye.

The following inscriptions appear on stones in the pavement of the church :—

West end, under gallery.

1. Inter'd here Agnes Wife of Thomas Mackarall who departed this mortal Life 10th of April 1796 aged 31 Years.
2. Inter'd here Ellen wife of John Collins who departed this mortal Life 25th of May 1795 aged 37 Years; Also Isabella Daughter of John and Ellen Collins inter'd 19th June 1795 aged 1 Year; Also Margaret their Daughter died 19th May 1798 aged 11 Years; Also John Collins (their Father) who died the 16th Day of March 1809 aged 49 Years.
3. Here lies intered Margery Wife of Joseph Hurd Esq. Collector of Excise Lancaster Who departed this Life January 24th 1794 in the 62nd Year of her Age; Joseph Hurd Esq. late Collector of Excise died 17th Nov. 1796 Aged 67 Years.
4. In Memory Of Thomas Shepherd Late one of the Aldermen of this Borough who died the 20th April 1806 Aged 62 Years; Also of Frances Relict of the Above

who died the 10 of August 1811 Aged 68 Years; And Also Of George Son of the above Thomas and Frances Shepherd who died at Halton Green, the 11th of November 1846. Aged 69 Years.

5. INTERRED Mary Wife of Thos Harris M.D. Daughter of the Rev. J. Holme, Vicar of Blackburn who died March 7th 1763 aged 39 Years; Thomas son of Thos. Harris M.D. by Mary the second Wife who died 19. April 1767 aged 3 Months; Isabella Daughter of D. who died 22nd. May 1768 aged 3 Months; Mary Wife of Thos. Harris M.D. Daughter of Edw. Wilson of Kendal Esq. who died Aug. 3rd 1768 aged 27 Years; Charles Levett Harris Son of D. who died April 3. 1799 aged 23 Years; Thomas Harris M.D. Alderman who died Sept. 1791 aged 65 years; Mary Bower Daughter of Samuel and Martha Bower of Lancaster and Grand-daughter of the above Thomas Harris died the 29th of November 1825 aged 29; Also the above named Samuel Bower who died October 6. 1827 aged 68; Also Samuel eldest Son of the above named Samuel Bower who died December 9th 1828 Aged 43 Years; Also the above named Martha Bower who died September 2nd. 1829 Aged 66 Years.

6. To the Memory of John Baldwin, Solicitor, and late one of the Aldermen of this Borough who departed this Life February 23rd. 1819 Aged 57 Years.

7. Here lieth the Body of Esther Collinson Wife of Thomas Collinson of Lancaster Mariner who died the 10th Day of March 1759 aged 29 Years; Also the Body of Thomas Collinson Son of the above named Thomas and Esther Collinson who died the 5th Day of December 1757 Aged one Year and Six Months; Also Eleanor Bainbridge, Sister to the above Esther Collinson, and Widow of Samuel Bainbridge Esq. late of the City of London, who died the 6th Day of March 1810 Aged 74 Years.

8. Wm. Son of Wm. Barrow of Lancaster Surgeon and Ellen his Wife died 22 Sept. 1759. aged 15; George son of do. died 26 Feb. 1769. aged 43-4; Easther Daughter of do. died 19 Oct. 1778. aged 7-3; Ellen Wife of Wm. Barrow died 11 Sept. 1780. aged 16-10; Robt. Son of Wm. and Ellen Barrow died 23 Aug. 1781. aged 2-3; Thos. Barrow Gent. son of James and Agnes Barrow and Brother of Wm. Barrow died 12 Sept. 1783. aged 57; Agnes Mother of Thos. and Wm. Barrow died 3 Nov. 1783. aged 79; Wm. Barrow M.D. Son of James and Agnes Barrow died 15 May 1791. aged 60; James Barrow Barrister at Law Son of Wm. and Ellen Barrow died 12 Aug. 1798. aged 12; Sarah Daughter of Wm. and Ellen Barrow died 19 May. 1804. aged 56; Thos. Barrow Barrister at Law Son of Wm. and Ellen Barrow died 25 Apr. 1821. aged 61; Agnes Barrow Daughter of William and Ellen Barrow died 31 Oct. 1831. aged 69; Ellen Rogers the Widow of William Rogers Esq. Late of Liverpool and another of the Daughters of William and Ellen Barrow died 25 May. 1837. aged 70.

9. Here Lieth the Body of John Croft M.D. who died on the 6th Day of April 1746 aged 42 Years He was a man not only eminent in his Profession but in all the virtues which adorn a Christian.

   Also underneath this Stone are deposited the Remains of Margaret Relict of John Thompson. Esq. And Daughter of the late Thomas Wright M.D. who died on the 23d. of May 1826. aged 58. In the steadfast Hope of the Resurrection to Eternal Life; Also Isabella Wright Daughter of the above named Thomas Wright who died on the First Day of June 1840. Aged 80.

10. To the Memory of John Thompson Esq. who died the 8th Day of March. 1806. aged 42 Years.

11. Here lieth Hannah and Julia Saul Daughter of Geo. and Mary Saul. Hannah died 10th March 1778 aged 2 Years,

and Julia died 16th June 1786 aged 6 Years; Also Maria their Sister died 29th July 1789 aged 20 Years; Also George Saul Esq, Father of the above died 27th March.

(The remainder under the seat).

12. Here Lieth the Body of John Coupland of Lancaster Merchant who departed this Life the 4th Day of May 1786 aged 49 Years; Also of John his Son who departed this Life the 9th Day of Jan. 1780 Aged 18 Days.

North aisle:—

13. Here lies the Body of George Saul Son of George Saul of Lancaster Esq. who departed this Life the 20th Day of July 1818 Aged 45 Years; Also of Elizabeth Daughter of George Saul Esqr, who died 22nd Feb. 1853 Aged 78 Years.

14. Here Lieth the Body of Ambrose Gillison of Lancaster, Merchant, who departed this Life the 6th of February 1742 in the 55th Year of his Age; Also the Body of Annie his Wife who died the 11th of February 1732 in the 46th Year of her Age; Also Miriam Gillison their Daughter who died 20th of February 1775 Aged 60; Also William Gillison their Son Died August the 21st 1780 Aged 68 Years; Also Anne Gillison their Daughter died January 2nd. 1790 Aged 71 Years; Also Mrs. Marion Bell, who departed this Life 26th November 1802 aged 70 Years; Also Mrs. Ann Goldie, who departed this Life 18th November 1803 Aged 89 Years.

15. Hinde.

16. Hinde.

17. In Memory Of The Infant Children of William and Ann Hart, Viz, Jane Eleanor, who died the 7th Day of September 1794 Aged 3 Weeks; Also John, who died the 5th Day of April 1801 Aged 20 Days; Also William, who died the 30th Day of December 1805 Aged 2 Years and 9 Months; Also Thomas who died the 27th Day of June 1816 Aged 16 Years and 11 Months.

June 1829 Aged 67 Years; Also of David Campbell M.D. who died Feb. 4th. 1832 aged 83 He was the first Physician appointed to the Lancashire Lunatic Asylum. Of the Dispensary in this Town He was the Original Promoter and a Liberal Benefactor.

45. In memory of Henry Cort Born at Lancaster 1740, Interred at Hampstead 1800 To whom the world is indebted for the arts of refining iron by puddling with mineral coal and of rolling metals in grooved rolls.[1]

46. Sacred to the Memory of George Best. Lieutenant in his Majestys 10th. Regt. of Foot second son of George Best Esquire of Chilson Park in the County of Kent He died April 3rd. 1814 Aged 26 Years.

47. Sacred to the Memory of William Heysham Esq. formerly M.P. for this Borough Obiit April 14 A.D. 1727 He gave an Estate Near this Town called the Greaves to the Mayor Recorder and three Senior Aldermen In trust to divide the Rents annually amongst eight poor ancient men of this Borough, To commemorate the name and munificence of the Donor this Monument is erected by the Trustees. A.D. 1818.

48. In Memory of Giles Heysham of Lancaster who died in 1787 aged 65 Years; and of Anne his Wife who died 15th June 1801 aged 79 Years; also of the following, their Issue John Heysham M.D. who died at Carlisle 23rd. March 1834 aged 81 Years Dorothy Heysham who died at Carlisle 15th June 1837 aged 79 Years Mary Wife of Thos. Milne of Manchester who died 24th Feb. 1805 aged 40 Years.

Prudentia et Industria.

Eight Brasses are fixed in the Pavement, bearing the following inscriptions:—

1. Dorothy Fleming Relict of Sir Wm. Fleming Bart. Born June 16th 1701 Died April 22. 1788.

[1] Erected by Charles H. Morgan of Worcester, Mass.

2. Under the adjoining Marble Steps and Flag are interred the remains of Thomas Saul of Lancaster Esquire who died 9 September 1779 aged 61.
3. Henrietta Harrison Died June 13 1849 Aged 75.
4. Catherine The Daughter of Michael Jones Esq. And Mary his Wife Obiit 5 of November A.D. 1800 Aetatis 17 Years.
   Reqt. in Pace.
5. Here lyeth interred Ye body of Thomas Covell Esq. 6 Tymes Maior of this Towne, 48 Years Keeper of this Castle 46 Years one of ye Coroners of ye Covnty Palatine of Lancaster, Captaine of ye Freehold Band of this Hvndred of Loinsdall on this side ye sands, & Justice of peace & qvorv throughout this said Covnty Palatine of Lancaster Who dyed the 1 of Avgvst 1639 Aetatis Suæ 78.[1]

Cease cease to movrn, all teares are vaine & voide
Hee's fledd not dead; dissolved not destroy'd;
In heaven his sovle doth rest; his Bodie heere
Sleepes in this dvst and his Fame everiewhere
Trivmphs; the Towne the Country Farther forth
The land throvghovt proclaimes his Noble worth.
Speake of a man soe kinde soe Covrteovs
Soe free and every waie Magnanimovs,
That Storie told at large, heere doe yov see
Epitomiz'd in briefe, Covell was hee.

[1] John Taylor, the "Water Poet," writes of Covell in his "Pennyless Pilgrimage":—

The Iaylor kept an Inne, good beds, good cheere,
Where paying nothing, I found nothing deere;
For the under Shrieve, kind Master Couill nam'd
(A man for house-keeping renown'd and fam'd)
Did cause the Towne of Lancaster afford
Me welcome as if I had beene a Lord.
And 'tis reported that for daily bounty
His mate can scarce be found in all that county.
The extremes of mizer, or of prodigall,
He shuns, and liues discreet and liberall:
His wiue's minde and his own are one so fixt
That Argus' eyes could see no oddes betwixt,
And sure the difference (if there difference be)
Is who shall doe most good, or he or shee

6. Here lie Ye Bodies of two Sons of Joseph Bentley Coll: of the Customes of this Port Both died A.D. 1701 Francis 29th. April aged 2 yrs. 11 mon. Henry 26 Octob. aged 10 days.
7. Ann Tomlinson Wife of James Tomlinson, Ald. of Lancaster interred here 17th of January 1737 Aged 56 Years and James Her Husband Interred Here 30th March 1739 Aged 66 Years.
8. In Memory of James Stable who departed this Life Feb. 6th 1813 Aged 76 Years and Ann Stable Wife of the above and Grand daughter of James and Ann Tomlinson Who departed this Life Jany. 24th 1818 Aged 71 Years.

Poor folks report that for relieuing them
He and his wife are each of them a Jem;
At th' Inne and at his house two nights I staide,
And what was to be paid I know he paide;
If nothing of their kindnesse I had wrote,
Ingratefull me the world might justly note:
Had I declar'd all I did heare or see,
For a great flatt'rer then I dee'd should be;
Him and his wife, and modest daughter Bess,
With Earth and Heau'n's felicity, God blesse.

The brass to the memory of Thomas Covell still remains in the centre aisle of the chancel, but the upper portion has long been broken off. It represented Covell as wearing a wide ruff, tunic, breeches, and jack-boots, with, over all, a fur-edged cloak. He is represented as standing upon a pavement of tiles, and his hands are joined in prayer.

The epitaph, it has been suggested, was written by Richard Braithwaite, well known as the author of "Barnaby's Journal," "Two Lancashire Lovers," &c. The chief scene in Braithwaite's Story of "Two Lancashire Lovers" is laid "near to that antient towne of time honoured gaunt for her antiquity of site no lesse memorably recorded than for those eminent actions of her princely projenitors renowned."

In Part II. the following lines occur:—

First place where I first was knowne a
Was brave John a Gaunt's old towne a
A seat antiently renowned
But with store of beggars drowned
For a jaylor ripe & mellow
The world has not such a fellow.

The following inscriptions are said to have formerly existed within the Communion Rails:—

Thomas Foster, Free Burgesse of Lancaster, died 22 June 1715.

Elizabeth wife of Thomas Foster of Lancaster, died 22 Septr. 1676

Charles 4th son & Mildred 4th dau. of Henry and Elizth. Marsden of this town, C. born 13 Aug. 1734, died 19 Decr. 1734. M. born 21 Apr. 1729, died 7 June 1735. This plate was ordered by the late Henry Marsden Esq. of Wennington in mem. of these his children.

Loose Brasses bearing the following inscriptions are preserved in the Vestry:—

1. Inscribed to the memory of Edward Mundy Buckley Infant Second son of Edwd & Elizth Buckley who died ye 20th June 1792 Aged 4 Years & 8 Months.
2. Margaret ye da^r of Ja & Dor Smethurst Born 1705 Jan 21 Died 1786 Dec. 18.
3. Thomas Gardner Alderman of Lancaster Died July the 19th Anno Domi 1712 in the 59th Year of his Age.
4. Here Lyeth ye Body of Judith Relict of Geo: Medcalfe late of Lancaster who died ye 12th of October 1699.
5. Ellen, Relict of Thomas Gardner of Lancaster Died May Ye 26th 1715 in ye 73d. Year of her Age.
6. Here Lieth the Body of Matthew Richardson of Sowerby Lodge in Furnes who died February ye 28th 1714 in the 3th Year of his Age.
7. Here lie the Bodies of Thomas Medcalfe of Lancaster and Alice his Wife the Daughter of William Rippon of Hare Apletree She died 1699 June 17 Aged 37 Hee 1712 Feb. 19 Aged 64 Leaving 7 surviving children Judith Thomas Elizabeth William Margaret George and Dorothy.
8. Here lie the Remains of Hannah Goad Daughter of Wm.

and Darling Goad of London Obt. 11th November 1782 Ae: 7 Months.

On thee the Tender thought shall dwell.

9. H. I. C.

Willm. Preston Mercht. died Febr. 1780; Elizabeth, his Wife died May. 1769; Elizth. their daughter died May. 1780.

10. Henricus Bracken, M.D. Obiit 13. Die Novembris Anno Domini 1764 Aetatis suæ 68.[1]

11. Here lies the Body of Thomas Son of Thomas and Frances Willock of Lancaster, who died the 21. of August 1787 Aged Nine Weeks.

12. Inscribed to the Memory of Elizabeth, Sister of Edward Miller Mundy Esq. Knight of the Shire for the County of Derby and Relict of Thomas Foster Buckley, Esquire of Beaumont Hall near Lancaster who departed this Life on the 14th. day of April 1814 Aged 83 Years.

13. John Addison of Lancaster Merch. died Feby. 9th 1788 aged 48; Mary, his Wife died Jany. 22nd. 1791, aged 47.

14. Here Lyeth Entered the Body of Esther Whitehead, who Departed this Life the 8th Day of May 1712.

15. Here lieth the Body of Mary the only child of James and Hannah Grimshaw who departed this life Oct. 1. 1721 in the 13 Year of her age.

16. Here Lyeth ye Body of Willia Backhouse who dyed April ye 23d 1697 Aetatis suæ 37.

17. Resurgam Thomas Atkinson Obiit July 12. 1682 Posuit - - - Nicholaus Atkinson.

18. Thomas Foster de Beumont Armiger obiit 22 die Augusti Anno Dni 1713 Aetatis suæ 61.

19. Here lyeth the Body of John Thornton of Oxcliff who Died February the 18th 1671 Aged 38 Years; And also Robert son of John Thornton who Died June ye 6th 1672 aged 11 years; And also Elizabeth, the Wife of

[1] See Dictionary of National Biography, vol. vi., p. 142.

Edmond Thornton of Oxcliff who Died May ye 3. 1709 in ye 40th Year of her age.

20. August 21st. 1812 died Hannah Skinner aged 13 Years.

21. Under this Stone are the Remains of Ellen and Mary Daughters of William and Alice Butterfield 1782.

22. Under this Stone are the Remains of William Butterfield and Alice his beloved Wife She died March 29th 1775 aged 63 years He died January 8 1787 aged 80 Years.

Sint Felices.

23. Here lieth the remains of Rachel Styth, Wife of Edw. Styth of Lancr. who departed this life the 24th. day of February A.D. 1752. Aged 18 Years. 4 Months and 8 Days. Here lieth also the remains of Edwd. Styth of Lancr. who departed this life the 26th day of April. A.D. 1769 aged 68 Years.

24. Here Lies the remains of Edw. Machell who Died the 7 of April 1754 in the 61 Year of his Age. Also five Children are here deposited Namely John his Son who Died the 29 of August 1728 aged 4 Years Elizabeth his Daughter who Died the 8 of July 1735 in the fourth Year of her age, Sarah who Died the 12 of Sept 1736 in her 2 Year Barbara who Died the 3 of Nov. 1742 aged 5 Years Ann labord under a grievous Asthmatic complaint upwards of 3 Years which she bore with uncommon Christian fortitude hoping and earnestly wishing for thro the Mediation of her Saviour a transition to Joys more substantial than the dilusory ones of this Life and on the 5 of July 1780 she approached her dissolution, meeting at last the King of Terrors with a smile in the 32 Year of her Age.

Also Here repose the Ashes of Ann, Relict of Edward and Mother of the above recited Children who Died Jany 14th 1786 in her 84th Year as much respected for the amiable qualities of her Mind as respectable for her Age.

25. This Plate was Ordered by the late Henry Marsden

Esq. of Wenington In Memory of these his Children Near this Place are interred the Bodies of Charles the fourth Son and Mildred the fourth Daughter of Henry and Elizabeth Marsden of this Town Charles born the 13th of August 1734 Died the 19th of December in the same Year Mildred born the 21st. of April 1729 Died June the - - Anno Domini 1735.

26. Here lies the Body of Christopher Fell son of George Fell of Pennington in Furness who died the 9th of September Anno Domini 1700.
27. Jane, the Wife of Good -
28. Thomas son of Edmund Bainbridge Died August the 9th in the Year of our Lord 1722 Aged 9 Months and Whon daye.

The following inscriptions appear on stones in the pavement of the church :—

West end, under gallery.

1. Inter'd here Agnes Wife of Thomas Mackarall who departed this mortal Life 10th of April 1796 aged 31 Years.
2. Inter'd here Ellen wife of John Collins who departed this mortal Life 25th of May 1795 aged 37 Years; Also Isabella Daughter of John and Ellen Collins inter'd 19th June 1795 aged 1 Year; Also Margaret their Daughter died 19th May 1798 aged 11 Years; Also John Collins (their Father) who died the 16th Day of March 1809 aged 49 Years.
3. Here lies intered Margery Wife of Joseph Hurd Esq. Collector of Excise Lancaster Who departed this Life January 24th 1794 in the 62nd Year of her Age; Joseph Hurd Esq. late Collector of Excise died 17th Nov. 1796 Aged 67 Years.
4. In Memory Of Thomas Shepherd Late one of the Aldermen of this Borough who died the 20th April 1806 Aged 62 Years; Also of Frances Relict of the Above

who died the 10 of August 1811 Aged 68 Years; And Also Of George Son of the above Thomas and Frances Shepherd who died at Halton Green, the 11th of November 1846. Aged 69 Years.

5. INTERRED Mary Wife of Thos Harris M.D. Daughter of the Rev. J. Holme, Vicar of Blackburn who died March 7th 1763 aged 39 Years; Thomas son of Thos. Harris M.D. by Mary the second Wife who died 19. April 1767 aged 3 Months; Isabella Daughter of D. who died 22nd. May 1768 aged 3 Months; Mary Wife of Thos. Harris M.D. Daughter of Edw. Wilson of Kendal Esq. who died Aug. 3rd 1768 aged 27 Years; Charles Levett Harris Son of D. who died April 3. 1799 aged 23 Years; Thomas Harris M.D. Alderman who died Sept. 1791 aged 65 years; Mary Bower Daughter of Samuel and Martha Bower of Lancaster and Granddaughter of the above Thomas Harris died the 29th of November 1825 aged 29; Also the above named Samuel Bower who died October 6. 1827 aged 68; Also Samuel eldest Son of the above named Samuel Bower who died December 9th 1828 Aged 43 Years; Also the above named Martha Bower who died September 2nd. 1829 Aged 66 Years.

6. To the Memory of John Baldwin, Solicitor, and late one of the Aldermen of this Borough who departed this Life February 23rd. 1819 Aged 57 Years.

7. Here lieth the Body of Esther Collinson Wife of Thomas Collinson of Lancaster Mariner who died the 10th Day of March 1759 aged 29 Years; Also the Body of Thomas Collinson Son of the above named Thomas and Esther Collinson who died the 5th Day of December 1757 Aged one Year and Six Months; Also Eleanor Bainbridge, Sister to the above Esther Collinson, and Widow of Samuel Bainbridge Esq. late of the City of London, who died the 6th Day of March 1810 Aged 74 Years.

8. Wm. Son of Wm. Barrow of Lancaster Surgeon and Ellen his Wife died 22 Sept. 1759. aged 15; George son of do. died 26 Feb. 1769. aged 43-4; Easther Daughter of do. died 19 Oct. 1778. aged 7-3; Ellen Wife of Wm. Barrow died 11 Sept. 1780. aged 16-10; Robt. Son of Wm. and Ellen Barrow died 23 Aug. 1781. aged 2-3; Thos. Barrow Gent. son of James and Agnes Barrow and Brother of Wm. Barrow died 12 Sept. 1783. aged 57; Agnes Mother of Thos. and Wm. Barrow died 3 Nov. 1783. aged 79; Wm. Barrow M.D. Son of James and Agnes Barrow died 15 May 1791. aged 60; James Barrow Barrister at Law Son of Wm. and Ellen Barrow died 12 Aug. 1798. aged 12; Sarah Daughter of Wm. and Ellen Barrow died 19 May. 1804. aged 56; Thos. Barrow Barrister at Law Son of Wm. and Ellen Barrow died 25 Apr. 1821. aged 61; Agnes Barrow Daughter of William and Ellen Barrow died 31 Oct. 1831. aged 69; Ellen Rogers the Widow of William Rogers Esq. Late of Liverpool and another of the Daughters of William and Ellen Barrow died 25 May. 1837. aged 70.

9. Here Lieth the Body of John Croft M.D. who died on the 6th Day of April 1746 aged 42 Years He was a man not only eminent in his Profession but in all the virtues which adorn a Christian.

   Also underneath this Stone are deposited the Remains of Margaret Relict of John Thompson. Esq. And Daughter of the late Thomas Wright M.D. who died on the 23d. of May 1826. aged 58. In the steadfast Hope of the Resurrection to Eternal Life; Also Isabella Wright Daughter of the above named Thomas Wright who died on the First Day of June 1840. Aged 80.

10. To the Memory of John Thompson Esq. who died the 8th Day of March. 1806. aged 42 Years.

11. Here lieth Hannah and Julia Saul Daughter of Geo. and Mary Saul. Hannah died 10th March 1778 aged 2 Years,

and Julia died 16th June 1786 aged 6 Years; Also Maria their Sister died 29th July 1789 aged 20 Years; Also George Saul Esq, Father of the above died 27th March.

(The remainder under the seat).

12. Here Lieth the Body of John Coupland of Lancaster Merchant who departed this Life the 4th Day of May 1786 aged 49 Years; Also of John his Son who departed this Life the 9th Day of Jan. 1780 Aged 18 Days.

North aisle:—

13. Here lies the Body of George Saul Son of George Saul of Lancaster Esq. who departed this Life the 20th Day of July 1818 Aged 45 Years; Also of Elizabeth Daughter of George Saul Esqr, who died 22nd Feb. 1853 Aged 78 Years.
14. Here Lieth the Body of Ambrose Gillison of Lancaster, Merchant, who departed this Life the 6th of February 1742 in the 55th Year of his Age; Also the Body of Annie his Wife who died the 11th of February 1732 in the 46th Year of her Age; Also Miriam Gillison their Daughter who died 20th of February 1775 Aged 60; Also William Gillison their Son Died August the 21st 1780 Aged 68 Years; Also Anne Gillison their Daughter died January 2nd. 1790 Aged 71 Years; Also Mrs. Marion Bell, who departed this Life 26th November 1802 aged 70 Years; Also Mrs. Ann Goldie, who departed this Life 18th November 1803 Aged 89 Years.
15. Hinde.
16. Hinde.
17. In Memory Of The Infant Children of William and Ann Hart, Viz, Jane Eleanor, who died the 7th Day of September 1794 Aged 3 Weeks; Also John, who died the 5th Day of April 1801 Aged 20 Days; Also William, who died the 30th Day of December 1805 Aged 2 Years and 9 Months; Also Thomas who died the 27th Day of June 1816 Aged 16 Years and 11 Months.

to him "Lord Thou Knowest all things; Thou knowest that I love thee. Jesus saith unto him "Feed my Sheep."

To the Honour & Glory of God and in memory of The Rev. John Manby, 37 Years Vicar of Lancaster. Born June 10, 1763. Died Feb. 13, 1844.

South aisle, south windows—

1. Christ blessing little children.
   To the glory of God, In gratitude for many blessings during 20 Years residence in Lancaster. E. G. Hornby 1857.
2. The Creation.
   On a brass below the window is this inscription :—
   Sacred to the memory of William Whewell D.D. XXIV. Years Fellow and Tutor of Trinity College Cambridge, then XXIV. Years Master of the College. Born at Lancaster May XXIV. MDCCXCIV. Died at the Lodge of Trinity College March VI. MDCCCLXVI. and was buried in the Ante-Chapel of the College.
   This Window was erected by his only surviving Sister as a tribute of affection to the memory of a much loved Brother.[1]
   "Thy brother shall rise again."
3. The Resurrection.
   To the Glory of God and the Memory of his Mother this Window was erected by her loving and grateful son Edward Chippindall, 1859.
4. I. Abraham and Isaac.
   "Where is the Lamb for a burnt offering"?
   II. The Crucifixion.
   "Behold the Lamb of God."
   III. Mary washing Christ's Feet.
   "Mary hath chosen the good part."

[1] See Dictionary of National Biography, vol. lx., p. 454.

IV. Raising of Lazarus.
"I am the Resurrection and the Life."

V. The Brazen Serpent.
"As Moses lifted up the Serpent in the Wilderness."

VI. The Crucifixion.
"Even so shall the Son of Man be lifted up."

Deo et Ecclesiæ.
Charlotte Augusta Gladstone.
Gulielmi et Annæ Hinde Filia D.D. A.D. 1858.

5. The Liberation of St. Peter from prison.[1]
To the Honour and Glory of God.
In Memori Edmund George Hornby Dalton Hall Westmoreland Born Nov. 18. 1799. Died 18 .

6. The Annunciation.
Christ visited by Angels after the Temptation.
The Resurrection.
In mem. Josephi Turner hujus parochiæ Vicarii Anno Domini MDCCCXLVI.—MDCCCLXX.

7. The Flight into Egypt.
Christ disputing in the Temple.
The Shadow of the Cross.
In Memory of Lancelot & Agnes Sanderson & of their daughter Elizabeth.

West window of south aisle of nave—
To the Glory of God and in memory of Thomas Storey Knight Born Oct: 28 1825 Died Dec: 13 1898. This window is erected by his children 1904.

The lectern was the gift of the late Edward Graham Paley for many years the architect of the Church: the Bible upon it was given to St. Mary's Parish Church, Lancaster, by Frances Paley, in memory of her husband Edward Graham Paley, Sept., 1896.

The three chandeliers in the nave and chancel were the gift

[1] From the painting in the Vatican.

of William Heysham Esq. to the Parish Church of Lancaster, Anno Domini 1717.

From the chancel arch hang the colours of the 47th Lancashire Regiment, placed in this Church February, 1859.

MEMORIAL CHAPEL.

Under the west window is a tablet bearing the inscription—

"To the glory of God & in memory of the Officers & Men of the King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment who died for their Sovereign & their Country in the South African Campaign 1899–1902."

On the west wall is a bronze tablet with the following inscription—

"To the Glory of God & in memory of Lieutenant Colonel John Moore Gawne Commanding the King's Own Regiment who fell in action at Vryheid Transvaal December 11. 1900. during the South African War. Erected by the N.C.O.'s & Men of the 2nd battalion."

The window at the east end of the Memorial Chapel represents St. Michael the Archangel, St. George and the Dragon, and St. Alban, and bears the inscription—

"In loving memory of all those of the King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment who fell in the South African War, 1899–1902, By R. W. C. and K. E. S. C."

The window on the north side of the east end of the Memorial Chapel was erected—

"To the Glory of God & in memory of John Moore Gawne Colonel the King's Own who fell in action at Vryheid South Africa 11th December 1900."

The windows on the north side were removed from the north wall of the church and represent:—

1. The Miraculous Draught of Fishes.
   In Memory of William Higgin D.D. Bishop of Derry and Raphoe. Erected by his Widow and three sons.

A brass bears the following inscription—

In Memory of the Right Reverend William Higgin D.D. fourth son of John Higgin of Greenfield. Educated at the Grammar School of this Town and at Trinity College Cambridge. He was appointed Dean of Limerick in 1844, consecrated Bishop of that See in 1849, and translated to the Bishopric of Derry and Raphoe in 1853. He died June 12th, 1867, in the 74th year of his age. His remains are interred in a vault at the East end of the Cathedral of Derry. This Window is erected by his Widow, Mary Higgin, and his three sons William, Thomas, and Walter Higgin.

Blessed is the memory of the just.

2. The Transfiguration.
   In memory of George Marton of Capernwray in the County of Lancaster Esq. M.P. for this town from 1837 to 1847, and of Lucy Sarah his Wife, daughter of the Rt. Hon. Sir R. Dallas, died March 28th, 1873, this Window was erected by their son & daughters.
3. The Parable of the Good Samaritan.
   To the Glory of God and in Memory of William Storey this Window was erected by his Widow and four daughters. MDCCCLXXX.

The oak lectern of this chapel given in memory of Major Edward William Stokes (Late the King's Own Regiment) Born June 14. 1841. Died July 1. 1904.

The fald stool was given in memory of Major General Sir Edward Robert Prevost Woodgate C.B. K.C.M.G.

The brass cross commemorates Ernest Walker Yeatherd Lieutenant Colonel 2nd Battalion who fell during the relief of Ladysmith 22nd February & died 26th February 1900.

On the north wall of the memorial chapel are brasses in memory of—

Lieut. J. W. Heard of the King's Own Royal Lancaster

Regiment who died at Dublin 21st December 1889 aged 23.

Lieut. E. W. T. Osborne 2nd Battalion The King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment who died at Poona East Indies 1st Nov. 1888 aged 23.

The Non-commissioned Officers and men of the Second Battalion of the King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment who died in India 1880 to 1888.

Captain Edgar Dolphin 2nd Battalion The King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment, who was drowned on Wroxham Broad on the 21st September 1889, aged 32.

Lieut. Cecil A. Borrett 2nd Battalion The King's Own Regiment, third son of Colonel H. C. Borrett late commanding 1st Battalion The King's Regiment, Born in the Regiment 25th May 1872 Died in the Regiment 9th June 1897.

Major Henry Buckton Laurence 2nd Battalion The King's Own Royal Lancaster Regiment, who died 8th March 1886 aged 43 years.

Near the door into the tower, at the west end of the nave, is the inscription—

"This doorway, previously built up and concealed, was opened out and the adjoining Oak Screen erected by subscription in memory of John Hatch, warden of this Church 1873–1900."

In the tower are eight bells cast by I. Taylor & Co., of Loughborough. Upon the tenor bell is the inscription—

"Presented to the Parish Church St. Mary's Lancaster by James Williamson Esq. J.P. D.L. High Sheriff of the County John Allen D.D. Vicar, William Thomas Sharp B.A. John Hatch Churchwardens 1885."

The other bells only bear the name of the founder.

The old bells bore the following—

1. I was bought by subscription. AR 1747.
2. C & G MEARS FOUNDERS LONDON. Recast by public subscription 1846. Revd. J. Turner, Vicar. Abram Seward, Churchwarden.

3. Peace & good neighbourhood, AR 1744.
4. C & G MEARS FOUNDERS LONDON. Recast by public subscription 1846. Revd. J. Turner Vicar Abram Seward Churchwarden.
5. Prosperity to this port & parish AR 1744.
6. Wm Mears London, Fecit late Leicester & Co. Oliver Marton, Vicar, James Moore Ch: Warden. 1786. Paulo Majora The Lowther.
7. C & G MEARS FOUNDERS LONDON. Recast by public subscription 1846 Revd J. Turner Vicar Abram Seward Churchwarden.
8. Robt. Foxcroft, Thos. Harrison, Richd Gardner Christopher Malley AR 1744 John Sharp John Croskell Wm. Carter. Robt. Stockbridge & John Brockbank Ch: Wardens.

The porch on the south side of the nave bears the inscription—

In Memoriam Jacobi Pearson Langshaw F.R.C.S. et Emily uxoris ejus e dono Fanny Austin filiæ suæ A.D. M.D.C.C.C.C.I.I.I.

The entrance to the vestry bears the date Anno Domini 1873.

Two stone grave slabs, one bearing a floriated cross, and the other a sword and shield, are inserted in the wall on the south side of the vestry, while a small gravestone bearing a cross with a sword or dagger below is inserted in the wall on the west side of the vestry. This last stone may have covered the heart and entrails of a deceased warrior rather than the remains of a child.

At the entrance to the clergy vestry is a frame containing pieces of Samian ware and fragments of ancient glass, with a coin of Constantine II. found below the foundations of the porch.

On the east wall of the vestry strips of wood bearing the following names and dates, probably from the tops of the old pews, are fixed—

James Fenton Vicar.
Tho Sherson . . . Esq Mayor.
John Tarleton 1693.

Richard Simpson 1693.
R. T. Westmore 1693.

and another (which has disappeared), the initials and date, BNAN 1673.

Leaning against the wall of the new vestry is a tablet, which was taken from the wall of the old vestry, bearing the following inscription :—

A.D. 1828.

This Depository for Wills, Registers, etc., was erected at the expence of this Parish, in lieu of one relinquished in the Church.

The Right Revd: John Bird Sumner, D.D., Lord Bishop of this Diocese.

Benjamin Keane Esq. Registrar	of the
The Rev. John Headlam A.M. Archdeacon	Arch-
The Rev. James Thomas Law, A.M. Commissary	deaconry
William Sharp Esq. Deputy Registrar	of
Mr John Hargreaves Church Warden	Rich-
David Lowther Builder	mond.

The sun dial opposite the south door of the church was restored in 1894. The dial bears the inscription :—"Sic umbra vertit, Sic vita focit."

CHAPTER X.

INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHURCHYARD.

THE Monuments in the Churchyard bear inscriptions in memory of the following persons—

1. Sacred to the Memory of Alexr. Stevens, Architect. In private life he was respected and beloved. The many public works executed by him, especially the Aqueduct over the River Lune, near this Town, are the best encomium of his professional merit. He died Jan. XXIXth. MDCCXCVI aged LXVI Years.
2. Hannah Wife of Henry Coupland Died 6 April 1809 aged 34; Thomas their Son died 22 Oct. 1812 aged 6; Elizabeth Butler died 7 Nov. 1846 aged 85.
3. Christopher Barrow, of Lancaster died 10 Feb. 1722 aged 40; Dorothy his Wife died 4 Aug. 1757, aged 65; John their Son died 30 Mar. 1721 aged 1; Elizabeth their Daughter died 5 Nov. 1730 aged 13; Jane their daughter Wife of Rich. Simpson died 3 March 1784 aged 61; Richard Simpson died 11 Sept. 1793 aged 75; James Barrow, Son of Christopher & Dorothy, late an Alderman of this Borough, died 2 Feb. 1799, aged 85.
4. Ann, Daughter of John & Margaret Gardner died 3 Dec. 1783 aged 36; Margaret, Wife of John Gardner died 6 March 1785 aged 60; John Gardner died 24 Oct. 1785 aged 72; James, Son of John and Margaret Gardner, died 8 Feb. 1793 aged 40; their Son John Gardner Ironmonger died 17 May 1797 aged 47.
5. Daniel Steele, of Kingston, Jamaica, died 12 April 1806 aged 52.
6. Ann Gibson, Wife of Rich. Gibson, died 26 May 1812 aged 33; Ann, their Daughter, who died in infancy.

7. Here lyeth interred the Body of Capt. Leift Edmund Hepson of Lancaster who dyed the 17th Day of April 1671; And also of Anne his Wife who was buried ye 18th day of August, 1695.
8. Richd. Thompson, of Lancaster died 14 Dec. 1798 aged 62.
9. Agnes, Wife of Edw. Rawlinson, Skerton, died 20 Dec. 1792 aged 63; Edward Rawlinson died 30 June 1809 aged 86; Dorothy Hall, their Daughter, Widow and Relict of Richard Hall of Skerton died 18 Aug. 1828 aged 67.
10. Thomas, Son of Thomas and Ann Taylor of Bulk, died 7 Nov. 1811 aged 17; Thomas Taylor his Father died 1 March 1832 aged 74; Ann Taylor, Widow of the above died 7 June 1836 aged 80.
11. John Turner of Lancaster died 13 April 1806 aged 47; Margaret Turner, Widow of the above, died 7 Nov. 1854 aged 84; Ellen Wright, his niece and Wife of James Carter Moon died 31 Oct. 1840 aged 37; Margaret, his Daughter died 23 Feb. 1842 aged 4 Years 7 Months.
12. Richard, Son of George and Ellin Wright of North Shields, died 13 July 1767; Richard their Son died 21 April 1772 aged 3 Years 10 Months; Richard their Son died 27 July 1776 aged 4; Ellin Wright, their Mother died 20 Sept 1785 aged 42; George Wright died 30 March 1797 aged 66; Robert Wright died 20 Feb. 1814 aged 38.
13. Joseph, Son of Joseph & Margaret Messenger died in Nov. 1796 aged 27; Sarah Couperthwaite, Daughter died 14 Dec. 1797 aged 33; Joseph, their Father died 5 March 1798 aged 67; Thomas Couperthwaite died 1 April 1799 aged 36; Margaret, their Mother died 16 Dec. 1807 aged 74.
14. Thomas, Son of John & Elizabeth Calvert, died 25 May 1839 in infancy; George, their Son, died 11 Jan. 1843

aged 2; John Calvert, their Father died 24 Aug. 1851 aged 39; Elizabeth, his Wife died 7 Sept 1853 aged 43.

15. Betty, Daughter of Wm. & Betty Medcalf of Lancaster died 10 June 1768 aged 1; Betty, their Daughter died 15 May 1779 aged 10; Betty, their Mother died 27 Jan. 1795 aged 60.

16. Rich. Knipe interred 30 June aged 28 Months; Eliz. Knipe interred 3 June aged 55 Months; Julia Knipe interred 11 July aged 73 Months.

17. Edward, Son of Wm. & Eliz. Woodhouse of Heaton, died 2 April 1781 aged 2; Elizabeth, Mother of the above died 3 July 1794 aged 54; Wm. Woodhouse died 28 Aug. 1795 aged 64; Mary, Daughter of Richard and Mary Woodhouse, died 2 Feb. 1802 aged 15 Months; Ellen, her Sister died 11 June 1820 aged 24; William Woodhouse, their Brother died 25 Feb. 1825 aged 28; Margaret Woodhouse, their Sister died 17 April 1825 aged 17; Richard Woodhouse, their Father died 19 Oct. 1835 aged 69; Mary, his Wife died 12 Feb. 1838 aged 67.

18. Elizabeth, Wife of George Satterthwaite, died 13 April 1806 aged 25.

Mary, her Infant Daughter; Margaret, second Wife of George Satterthwaite, died 7 April 1811 aged 40; William and Margaret died in infancy; George Satterthwaite died 15 June 1831 aged 54; Isabell his Widow died 10 May 1837 aged 70.

19. William Parr Carus, Son of Thomas & Ellen Carus, died 2 Nov. 1786 aged 8.

20. Elizabeth, Daughter of John & Sarah Airey died 13 Jan. 1794, aged 1 Year; Nancy Taylor died 7 March 1810 aged 75; George Taylor died 8 Feb. 1834 aged 80; Sarah Stubs, his Sister, died 5 March 1840 aged 93.

21. John, Son of James and Jennet Johnson, died 16 Aug. 1788 aged 13 Weeks; James Johnson of Lancaster, Surgeon, died 5 June 1794 aged 42; Elizabeth, Daughter

of James and Jennet Johnson, died 18 Feb. 1810 aged 20.

22. Henry, Son of John & Mary Casson, died 14 May 1799 aged 14 Months; Mary, their Daughter died 31 July 1803 aged 7 Years, 5 Months; Ann, their Daughter died 24 Dec. 1804 aged 1 Year, 10 Months; Ellen Carr, their Grandmother died 28 Dec. 1804 aged 73; James Casson, their Son died 2 May 1811 aged 19 Months; John Casson, their Father died 23 Jan. 1815 aged 50.

23. Richard, Son of Thomas & Ann Dugdale of Bailrigge, died 17 Aug. 1753 aged 19; Ann, their Daughter died 27 Aug. 1767 aged 19; Ann, Wife of Thomas Dugdale died 20 Feb. 1785 aged 80; Thomas Dugdale died 18 June 1788 aged 91; James Dugdale died 2 Dec. 1789 aged 58; John Wakefield Brade, died 19 Aug. 1835 aged 23.

24. John Brockbank Carruthers died 27 Jan. 1792 aged 3 Years, 10 Months.

25. William Yarker died 9 Feb. 1802 aged 37; Jane Yarker, his Widow died 9 June 1810 aged 42; Mary King died 7 April 1830 aged 46.

26. Robert Hudson, of Lancaster died 9 Sept. 1829 aged 64; Sarah, his Wife died 24 Jan. 1841 aged 72; Six of their children of whom four died very young: Mary died 25 April 1814 aged 15; Sarah died 3 June 1838 aged 30; Robert Hudson, youngest Son of Robert & Sarah Hudson, died 24 Aug. 1844 aged 34.

27. Jane, Wife of Richard Dilworth of Lancaster, died 26 June 1790 aged 29.

28. Jane, Wife of Septimus Brockbank, died 6 Oct. 1794 aged 57; Septimus Brockbank died 29 March 1820 aged 91.

29. Thomas Walmsley of Lancaster died July 1795 aged 60; Alice Walmsley, his Wife died 6 Jan. 1788 aged 40; Thomas Walmsley, their Son died March 1802 aged 28

He served on board his Majesty's Ship Majestic at the battle off Camperdown; Joseph Walmsley, their Son, perished on board the ship Harriett of this Port, on the Night of their departure from Liverpool, for Berbice 14 Feb. 1808 aged 24; William Walmsley, their Son, merchant, died at Sea, on his passage from Para to Barbados, a Victim to the Climate. in 1814 aged 36.

30. Jennet Warbrick died 16 Sept. 1798 aged 89; Elizabeth Noon, her Daughter died 3 March 1802 aged 67; Jane, Daughter of Elizabeth Noon died 24 Jan. 1851 aged 89.

31. Henry Thomas, and Henry Noon Infant Sons of Thomas and Elizabeth Noon of Lancaster; Thomas Noon died 11 Dec. 1810 aged 46; Mary, his Daughter died 11 Aug. 1812 aged 15; James, his Son died 13 Jan. 1820 aged 25; Elizabeth Noon died 24 Feb. 1857 aged 87 (and was interred in the Lancaster Cemetery).

32. Catherine, Wife of Thomas Escolme of Forton, died 7 Aug. 1848 aged 40; Thomas, their Son died 6 Nov. 1841 aged 3 Years.

33. Margaret Tomlinson died 22 Feb. 1844 aged 78; Richard Tomlinson, her Husband died 9 April 1844 aged 78.

34. Agness Tasker, of Lancaster died 31 Jan. 1813 aged 23; James Tasker, her Father died 11 June 1817 aged 24; Peter Tasker, died at Savannah, 14 July 1823 aged 25; Thomas Tasker, died 26 April 1824 aged 22; Agnes Tasker, Wife and Mother of the above died 10 Dec. 1828 aged 67; Ann Tasker, their Daughter died 6 Feb. 1841 aged 58.

35. Christopher Heysham, of Lancaster, died May XI, MDCCCII aged LXXVIII.

36. Elizabeth Robinson died 3 Jan. 1851 aged 63.

37. William Fox of Lancaster died 26 April 1800 aged 43; Elizabeth, Wife of Thomas Bleasdale & Daughter of William & Isabella Fox, died 10 Nov. 1803 aged 23; Dorothy, Daughter of William and Isabella Fox, died 9

Feb. 1812 aged 28; Isabella Fox died 1 May 1818 aged 61; Isabella Wife of Jeremiah Wane, and Daughter of the above, died 7 Feb. 1821 aged 34.

38. W. E. N. Overton, almost defaced.

39. Mary Agnes, Second Daughter of Abram (and) Margaret Ellison, died 10 May 1836 aged 12; Abram Henry, third Son of the above, died 14 May 1848 aged 22.

40. In Memory of Crowdson's.

John Crowdson, died 1759. aged 84; Grace his Wife died 1767. aged 84; Ann, their Daughter died 1807. aged 90; Thomas, their Son died 1783. aged 84; Henry, their Son died 1803. aged 84; Alice, his Wife died 1764 aged 37; Joice, his Wife died 1804. aged 84; William, Son of H, and A. died 1812. aged 56; John, Son of H, and A. 1847. aged 93; Alice, his Wife died 1844. aged 85; Alice, their Daughter died 1789. aged 7; Ann, their Daughter died 1840. aged 60.

41. John Caton, of Lancaster died 25 Nov. 1802 aged 79; Ann, his Widow died 10 July 1808 aged 79; Agnes Caton, their Daughter died 11 March 1829 aged 67.

42. Margaret, Wife of Peter Cooper died 16 Nov. 1808 aged 68; Peter Cooper died 17 Oct. 1816 aged 74; Ellen Nelson, their Granddaughter died 22 Feb. 1845 aged 46; Ellen Nelson, Daughter of the above Peter and Margaret Cooper died 16 June 1850 aged 81.

43. Robert, Son of Roger & Mary Parker died 15 April 1800 aged 6; Mary Parker, Wife of Roger Parker, died 28 March 1815 aged 44; Roger Parker of Lancaster, Solicitor, died 17 March 1821 aged 51; Agnes, their Daughter, and Wife of John Harling, of Lancaster, Solicitor, died 30 Jan. 1829 aged 29.

44. William Palling died 18 April 1841 aged 52; Jane, his Daughter died 17 June 1820 aged 9 Months; Thomas Watson, his Son died 22 May 1828 aged 15 Months.

45. Robert Mansergh died 18 Feb. 1814 aged 38; Robert

Mansergh, his Son died 13 July 1804 aged 1 Year 8 Months; James Mansergh, his Brother died 9 July 1814 aged 6 Years 6 Months; Mary Mansergh, his Sister died 4 April 1824 aged 23; Edward Mansergh, her Brother died 10 June 1825 aged 13.

46. Isabella, Daughter of Thomas and Margaret Paget died 2 June 1810 aged 5; Elizabeth Paget, her Grandmother, died 23 May 1811 aged 75; Thomas Paget died 18 Dec. 1843 aged 79; Margaret, his Wife, died 8 March 1853 aged 77.

47. Thomas, Son of Peter and Jane Cooper, died 28 March 1809 aged 2 Years 8 Months; Eleanor, their Daughter died 14 Sept. 1816 aged 5 Years 3 Months; Samuel, their Son died 1 May 1820 aged 3 Years 8 Months; Jane Cooper, their Mother died 10 Jan. 1834 aged 52; Peter Cooper, their Father died 16 May 1851 aged 80; Peter, their Son, died 23 Oct. 1853 aged 47; Peter Rowld. Cooper, Son of John and Ann Cooper, died 26 Jan. 1855 aged 8 Months.

48. William Lee senior died 30 March 1802 aged 72; Betty Lee (his Widow) died 21 March 1812 aged 87; Anne Burkit, died 7 June 1835 aged 75; James Burkit (Husband), died 22 Feb. 1840 aged 73.

49. John Swainson Mariner died 3 March 1801 aged 37; Two Infant Sisters; Alice Swainson their Mother died 25 Sept. 1808 aged 74; Richard Swainson, her Husband died 4 June 1812 aged 73.

50. Thomas Gardner, of Sunderland died 10 Feb. 1843 aged 75; Margaret, his Daughter died 10 Feb. 1814 aged 2; A second Margaret, his Daughter died 20 March 1828 aged 12; Ellen Gardner, Wife of the above, died 27 July 1852 aged 75.

51. John Thornborrow died 19 March 1775 aged 47; Dorothy, his Widow died 29 April 1798 aged 73; Oliver Thornborrow, their Son died 19 April 1816 aged 48;

Adam Thornborrow Esquire died 10 March 1822 aged 50; Elizabeth, Daughter of John and Dorothy died 23 Aug. 1851 aged 85.

52. James Booth, fifty years collector of H.M. Customs in this port died 31 Jan. 1836 aged 81; Esther, his Wife died 2 Dec. 1807 aged 55; Margaret, his Mother died 16 Feb. 1795 aged 77; Eleanor, his Sister, Widow of Capt. Peter Bell, died Aug. 5 1817 aged 64; Peter Bell, their Son died 22 Nov. 1814 aged 37; Ellen, his Widow died 22 April 1836 aged 47; Peter Booth Bell, their Son died 5 Oct. 1872 aged 62 was interred at Penwortham.

53. Mary, Wife of Isaac Rawlinson of Lancaster, died March 1747 aged 31; Six of their Children; Corus, her Mother; Isaac Rawlinson, Son of Isaac and Mary of Lancaster, died 7 July 1788 aged 46; Elizabeth, Relict of Isaac Rawlinson, died 26 Feb. 1825.

54. Richard Mashiter, Cabinet Maker died 16 Jan. 1806 aged 52; Elizabeth, his Wife died 25 April 1819 aged 66.

55. Grace, Wife of William Butler (late Relict of Richard Wood), died 24 Feb. 1796 aged 53; William Butler died 27 Dec. 1800 aged 51; Edward, Son of Robert and Ann Butler, died 5 Sept. 1805 aged 1 Month; George Harper Butler, their Son died 2 Dec. 1805 aged 4 Months; Edward, Son of William Butler died 21 June 1812 aged 27; Elizabeth, Daughter of Robert and Ann Butler, died 28 Feb. 1814 aged 7 Months; Ann Butler, their Mother died 27 Dec. 1814 aged 33; Edward Butler, Son of Robert and Elizabeth Butler, died 2 June 1824 aged 5; Robert Butler died 30 March 1833 aged 54.

56. N.E.M.

57. Alice, Wife of John Maudsley died 4 Sept. 1848 aged 70; John Maudsley, her Husband died 6 Aug. 1850 aged 68.

58. Mary Humber Jewett died 11 July 1839 aged 43.

59. John Middleton died 22 Feb. 1830 aged 62; William,

his Infant Son; Margaret Middleton, his Wife died 9 Aug. 1853 aged 82.

60. Richard Thomas, Son of John Joseph (and) Jane Maudsley died 7 July 1848 aged 8; Four of his Children, who died in infancy.

61. Elizabeth Stephenson, Wife of Thomas Stephenson, Mariner, died 26 Nov. 1820 aged 45.

62. William Whaley died 25 July 1791 aged 41; Sarah, his Wife, died 24 Feb. 1816 aged 60; Timothy, their Grandson died 8 May 1820 aged 6; Henry died 10 Nov. 1825 aged 3 Months; William Whaley, their Father died 23 June 1829 aged 46; Jane, his Wife died 28 April 1838 aged 55.

63. Grace Carr, Wife of John Carr of Lancaster, died 22 March 1812 aged 48; William, their Son, died in infancy; John Carr died 16 Nov. 1816 aged 54.

64. Isabella, Wife of John Shaw, of Lancaster, died 17 April 1851 aged 55; John their Son, died 6 May, 1829 aged 8 Years 11 Months; Susanna, their Daughter died 16 Feb. 1834 aged 3 Months; John, their Son died 31 Jan. 1847 aged 10 Years 8 Months; Robert, their Son, died at Leeds, on May 6th 1861 aged 31 (interred at Woodhouse Cemetery); James, their Son died 7 Dec. 1863 aged 45; John Shaw died 9 Oct. 1869 aged 77; Lawson Shaw, their Son died 13 Nov. 1874 aged 36.

65. Jane Charnock, Wife of John Charnock, Esq. died 27 July 1837 aged 26; Lowther Charnock, Eliza Mary Charnock, their two Infant Children.

66. John Hatch of Lancaster, Millwright, died 6 July 1841 aged 52; Jane, his Daughter, died 2 April 1836 aged 2; James Henry, Son of James and Jane Hatch, died 18 Aug. 1852 aged 1.

67. Bainbridge.

68. John Gardner died 11 May 1829 aged 40; Elizabeth, his Daughter died 14 April 1827 aged 1 Year 3 Months;

Mary Gardner, Daughter-in-law, and Wife of Thomas Gardner died 1 May 1847 aged 28.

69. Henry Holmes, of Cartmel died 2 April 1848 (or 3 defaced) aged 66; Eleanor, his Wife, died 8 Jan. 1845 aged 44; Elizabeth, their Daughter died 8 Oct. 1840 aged 31; Six Infant Children.

70. Elizth. Herdman died 13 Feb. 1812 aged 11 Months; Isab[a] Herdman died 22 July 1812 an Infant; Isab[a] Herdman, Wife of Gawen Herdman, and Mother of the above died 7 Aug. 1814 aged 36.

71. James Ripley died 29 March 1798 aged 45; George Ripley, his Son died 11 March 1832 aged 42; William Ripley, his Son died 13 Sept. 1834 aged 46.

72. Edmund Pugh died 10 Aug. aged 60; Nancy Pugh, Mother of William and Geo., whose remains together with her former Husband Jain are Interred in the adjoining . . . . . died 3 Feb. 1837 aged 78 (almost defaced).

73. John, son of William and Rebecca Cleminson died 20 Aug. 1777 aged 3; Agnes, his Daughter died 3 Nov. 1815 aged 27; George, his Brother died 19 Nov. 1816 aged 42; Rebecca, Wife of William died 14 July, 1827 aged 83; William, her Husband died 28 Feb. 1837 aged 89.

74. Betsy Rebecca, Daughter of Charles and Margaret Cleminson died 17 Nov. 1845 aged 17 Months; William Charles, their Son died 20 July 1855 aged 2.

75. Samuel, Son of Samuel and Elizabeth Dixon, died 23 April 1809 aged 1 Year 1 Month; Margaret, their Daughter died 20 June 1813 aged 11; Richard, Son of Thos. & Eliz. Bamber, and Grandson of the above died 9 March 1838 aged 5 Months; Thos. Saml., their Son died 17 Nov. 1838 aged 10 Weeks; John Dixon, their Son died 23 Sept. 1841 aged 4 Months; Joseph, their Son died 28 March 1849 aged 10 Months.

76. Ann, Wife of Thomas Escolme died 14 Dec. 1851 aged 60; Esabella Escolme died 14 April 1855 aged 46.

77. Isabella, Wife of Robert Dobson, of Lancaster, Shipwright, died 2 May 1829 aged 40; Robert, Son of John (and) Elizabeth Dobson, died 15 Sept. 1842, aged 3 Years 9 Months; Robert Dobson died 17 Nov. 1861 aged 72; Thomas Campbell, Son-in-Law of the above died 4 Jan. 1877 aged 66; Mary Campbell, his Widow died 14 Aug. 1882 aged 71.
78. Arthur Littlejohn died 4 April 1799 aged 56; Isabella, Relict of the above died 30 March 1820 aged 82; George, their Son died in infancy; Isabella, their Daughter died 11 April 1783 aged 5; William died in Martinique, 14 Nov. 1798 aged 19; William Littlejohn died 29 Oct. 1836 aged 59; Ann Littlejohn, Wife of the above, died 10 March 1848 aged 77.
79. Jane, Wife of Thos. Whittingham died 2 April 1798 aged 64; their Children: William died 9 Feb. 1777 aged 3; Margaret died 3 March 1779 aged 5; Francis died 7 April 1784 aged 16; Thomas Whittingham, her Husband died 10 Dec. 1805 aged 67; F. W. Dickinson, Son of William and Ellen Dickenson, died 31 Dec. 1805 aged 1 Year 2 Months; Ellen, his Mother died 28 Oct. 1831 aged 67; Jane Whittingham died 12 Oct. 1833 aged 62; William Dickinson, her Husband died 7 Nov. 1834 aged 68.
80. Parkinson.
81. Betty, daughter of Willm. & Ann Ellershaw, died 12 May 1783 aged 2; William Ellershaw, her Father died 20 Dec. 1787 aged 38.
82. John Halton, died 9 March 1791 aged 52; Dorothy Halton, his Wife died 27 Jan. 1801 aged 66.
83. Frances, Daughter of Thomas (and Mary) Thompson, Solicitor, died 17 Jan. 1816 aged 3; Fanny, their Daughter died 3 Feb. 1817 aged 11 Months; William, their Son, died 16 May 1820 aged 17 Months; Thomas Thompson, died 22 Nov. 1834 aged 48; Richard, their Son died 23 June 1845 aged 25; Mary Thompson died

14 Nov. 1870 aged 87; Thomas, their Son died 2 Sept. 1889 aged 75, interred in the Lancaster Cemetery.

84. Thomas Cragg, died 8 Oct. 1788 aged 67; Rebecca, Daughter of David and Ann Davis, died 16 March 1789 aged 6; David Davis, died 14 Aug. 1794 aged 47; Elizabeth, their Daughter died 18 Oct. 1796 aged 1; Ann Morton, died 18 April 1830 aged 70; John Davis, died on the Island of Tortola, — Feb. 1807 aged 12; James Morton, died at Sierra Leone, Africa, 23 April 1823 aged 22; Hannah Rowbotham, died 18 Feb. 1837; all Children of Ann Morton; William Morton, died 20 June 1838 aged 76; Ann, Daughter of David and Ann Davis, died 17 June 1844; Rebecca, Daughter of David and Ann Davis, died 14 July 1844.

85. Robert Ball, died 5 May 1788 aged 83; Alice, his Wife died 22 Aug. 1792 aged 90; Susan Parke, died 23 May 1838 aged 76; Elizabeth, Daughter of Robert and Alice Ball, died 28 Dec. 1838 aged 95.

Monument—South Side—

86. Henry Rawlinson, departed this life XXIII Jan., AD., MDCCLXXXVI. aged XLII; Also his Grandchildren, M. M. and F. E. Hesketh, who died in their infancy MDCCXCIII; And Edward Fleetwood Hesketh who died XIV March MDCCXCV aged III Years and VII Months; Also Maria Hesketh who died XXVIIII June A.D. MDCCCI aged XIII Months.

East Side—

In the Vault beneath lie the Mortal Remains of Abraham Rawlinson, late of Fakenham in the County of Norfolk, Esquire eldest Son of Thomas Rawlinson late of this Borough, and of Morecambe Lodge, in this County, Esquire He was born on the XIth Day of February, MDCCLXXXIX and departed this life on the XIXth day of August MDCCCXXIX. in the Forty First Year of his age.

North Side—

William Lindow departed this life XVIII May A.D. MDCCLXXXVI aged LX Years; In the same vault are deposited the remains of his wife Abigail, eldest Daughter of the late Abram Rawlinson who died XXXI January A.D. MDCCXCI aged L Years.

West Side—

Ellen Ainslie Wife of the Rev. G. Ainslie and Daughter of the late Henry Rawlinson. Died March the IX MDCCXCI aged XXII Years.

87. Ellen died 16 April 1850 aged 4; Joseph Shrigley, died 21 April 1850 aged 3; The Children of Charles and Mary Seward; Also of Mary Jane Seward Daughter of the above died 28 May 1852 aged 3 Years 3 Months.

88. Charles Seward of Lancaster died 30 Oct. 1825 aged 38; Thomas, his Son died 15 Dec. 1832 aged 16; Bella, Wife of Charles Seward died 24 Nov. 1848 aged 65; Eleanor, Daughter of Abraham and Mary Seward, died 27 Nov. 1790 aged 6; Abraham Seward died 30 June 1823 aged 66; Mary Seward, his Wife died 28 Nov. 1841 aged 81.

89. Eleanor Slater, Matron of the County Asylum, died 18 June 1838 aged 51.

90. Dennis McCartey died 13 Aug. 1804 aged 35; Jane McCartey, his Wife died 7 Feb. 1823 aged 47; Margaret Woodhouse, her Mother died 15 Oct 1823 aged 73.

91. Ann, Daughter of Christopher and Sarah Ashburner, died 22 March 1807 aged 6 Months; Margaret, their Daughter died 23 May 1808 aged 3 Weeks; George, their Son, died 28 Aug. 1816 aged 7; Christopher Ashburner, Ship builder, their Father, died 19 Dec. 1820 aged 49.

92. Jane Davis born 1759 died 1839; Elizabeth Coupland, born 1764 died 1839.

93. Henry, fourth Son of William and Ann Shackleton, died 10 June, 1789 aged 11 Months; Samuel, their second

Son died 22 Jan. 1815 aged 30; Ann, Wife of William Shackleton died 21 July 1818 aged 69; William Shackleton, of Lancaster, Collector of Excise, died 24 Dec. 1819 aged 71.

94. Isabella, Daughter of John and Jennett Threlfall died 3 April 1808 aged 17 Weeks; Henry, their Son died 7 Feb. 1824 at Blackburn, aged 29; John, his Father died 16 May 1829 aged 62; Elizabeth Threlfall, only Daughter of James Threlfall Son of the above, died 26 Dec. 1837 aged 4 Years 1 Month; Jennett Threlfall, Wife of John Threlfall, died 18 June 1843 aged 76.

95. Isabella, Daughter of James and Jane Winder, died 24 Feb. 1803 aged 5; Edward Addison, their Son died 10 Oct. 1805 aged 3; Thomas, their Son died 24 March 1817 aged 8; Jane, his Mother died 23 Aug. 1826 aged 54; James, Son of James and Jane Winder, died 7 Jan. 1831 aged 24; Mary, Second Wife of James Winder, died 21 April 1836 aged 64.

96. Rachel Bell, died 11 Sept. 1842 aged 74; John Bell, her Husband died 5 Oct. 1844 aged 78.

97. Thomas Gardner, died 31 Dec. 1806 aged 36; Mary Gardner, his Widow died 4 May 1825 aged 46; Ann Gardner, their Daughter died 4 Dec. 1857 aged 56 (Interred in Lancaster Cemetery).

98. Peter, Son of William and Margaret Bell, died 29 Jan. 1794 aged 2; Margaret, his Mother died 25th April 1805 aged 45; William Bell, Father and Husband of the above Peter and Margaret Bell died 11 June 1835 aged 71; Mary, Wife of Thomas Bell died 1 April 1836 aged 47; Maria, Wife of Richard Newton of Lancaster and Daughter of Thomas and Maria Bell, died 17 Feb. 1850 aged 38.

99. John Verity, died in Tortola 29 June 1807 aged 10; William Verity, died 5 March 1809 aged 8; Six Infant Children; Thomas Verity, their Father died 28 Feb. . . .

aged 66; Henry Shepherd, his Son-in-Law died 9 June 1826 aged 22; Elizabeth, Widow of the above Thomas Verity, died 21 May 1844 aged 72; Maria Widow of Henry Shepherd, died 18 Jan. 1850 aged 56.

100. Mary Boswick, died 17 June 1832 aged 21; William Boswick, her Father died 17 Dec. 1840 aged 84; Catherine Boswick, his Widow died 13 Sept. 1848 aged 76; William Boswick, their Son died 25 May 1851 aged 42.

101. William Barrow, died 16 Aug. 1849 aged 74; Mary, his Wife died 27 Sept. 1854 aged 78; Six of their Children.

102. Margaret Swain, died 6 July 1846 aged 12; John Swain, died 29 July 1852 aged 20.

103. Richard and Hannah Woodhouse, died 24 May 1809 aged 1 Year and 11 Months; Richard Woodhouse, their Father died 27 Aug. 1809 aged 39; Robert, Son of John & Tamer Woodhouse, died 1 March 1828 aged 14 Months; Grace, their Daughter died 1 June 1832 aged 5 Months; Tamer Woodhouse, Mother of Robert and Grace, died 30 May 1833 aged 39; Tamer Woodhouse, her Daughter died 2 May 1842 aged 12; Elizabeth Woodhouse, died 27 Jan. 1844 aged 20.

104. John, Son of John and Grace Woods, died 18 Nov. 1812 aged 11 Months; Margaret, their Daughter, died 14 June 1815 aged 7 Weeks; Thomas, their Son died 3 March 1816 aged 5 Years 10 Months; Ellen, Wife of Henry Woods died 17 May 1835 aged 40; Edward, their Son died 9 Nov. 1836 aged 17; Henry Woods, Son of John and Grace Woods, died 8 Jan. 1839 aged 34; John Woods, died 17 July 1839 aged 69; Mary Ann, Daughter of Henry and Ellen Woods, died 1 Jan. 1840 aged 4 Years 11 Months; John, Son of John and Grace Woods, died 3 Feb. 1842 at Ventnor, Isle of Wight, aged 28; Grace Woods, died 6 May 1849 aged 72.

105. Alice, Wife of James Lawrence Harrison, Stonemason, died 10 May 1828 aged 40; James Lawrence Harrison,

her Husband, died 24 July 1836 aged 41; James Harrison, their Son died 22 Sept. 1842 aged 14.

106. James, Son of John (and) Mary Harrison, died 17 Dec. 1846 aged 14 Months; John, his Father died 11 Jan. 1848 aged 42; James, his Son died 8 Oct. 1850 aged 3 Years 1 Month.

107. Thomas Newton, died 24 Sept. 1813 aged 71; Dorothy, his Widow died 17 Jan. 1814 aged 75; Also an infant Daughter; Mary Jones, their Daughter died 10 March 1833 aged 63; Dorothy, Daughter of Mary Jones died 31 Oct. 1835 aged 40.

108. John Fawcett, died 5 May 1800 aged 31; Thomas, his Son died 13 May 1800 aged 9 Months; John Gosling, died 29 Sept. 1803 aged 29; Mary Bond, died 12 Sept. 1818 aged 45.

109. Isabella Walker, Daughter of James (and) Jane Walker of Lancaster died 5 Aug. 1827 aged 11 Days; James Walker, their Son died 10 Sept. 1828 aged 11 days; James Walker, their Father died 2 Oct. 1835 aged 45; Isabella, Daughter of James Walker, died 12 Nov. 1837 aged 8; Jane Walker, Widow of James Walker and Mother of the above children, died 8 Feb. 1876 aged 85, and lies buried in the Cemetery of Lancaster.

110. Margaret, Daughter of Thomas and Margaret Walker, died 15 Nov. 1787 aged 1 Year; Robert, their Son died 18 Aug. 1788 aged 4 Years; Robert, their Son died 28 Aug. 1788 aged 3 Days; Dorothy Bailiff, their Grand-Mother, died 6 Jan. 1793 aged 74; Elizabeth, their Daughter, died 20 Sept. 1803 aged 6 Weeks; John, their Son died 16 March 1807 aged 28; Thomas, their Son died 24 Feb. 1813 aged 37; Thomas Walker, their Father died 7 Sept. 1816 aged 82; Jenny Myerscough, their Daughter, died 2 Dec. 1821 aged 46; Margaret Walker, Widow of Thomas Walker, and Mother of the above children, died 1 Jan. 1825 aged 74.

111. Edward Beck, died 30 Dec. 1774 aged 38.
112. William Hargreaves, of (Quarmoor), died 25 May 1792 aged 57; Ann, his Widow died 5 Aug. 1811 aged 76.
113. Lieut. Arthur Ingleby, of the 1st Royal Dragoons, died 10 April 1824 aged 30; John Charles (and) Thomas, two of his Infant Sons.
114. John Wilcock, died 19 Oct 1817 aged 26; His two Children, died 1 Feb. 1843 at Woolwich; Richard, his Son, died, aged 30 Years.
115. Catherine, Wife of John Richardson, Surgeon, died 8 Sept. 1826 aged 21; Catherine, their Infant Daughter; John Richardson, died 7 Feb. 1841 aged 41.
116. Capt. Thomas Wilson, died 31 Aug. 1819 aged 60; Alice Wilson, died 22 March 1845 aged 80.
117. Richard Irvin, died 11 April 1843 aged 46; Jane, his Wife died 17 Oct. 1846 aged 46.
118. The Rev. Joshua Hocken, Wesleyan Minister at Lancaster, died 26 May 1833 aged 54; Ann, his Widow died 22 Nov. 1887 Interred in St. Giles Church Yard, Durham.
119. Joseph Bleasdale, of Lancaster died 12 Dec. 1846 aged 55; His three Infant Children; William Bleasdale, his Son died 19 Aug. 1852 aged 17.
120. Edward Millar died 14 Feb. 1817 aged 57; Isabella, his Daughter died 16 Aug. 1817 aged 14; Emma, his Daughter died 3 May 1831 aged 19; Agnes Millar, his Widow died 12 March 1837 aged 69; John Barker Millar, his Son died 19 April 1846 aged 40.
121. Henry Dixon, died 26 June 1853 aged 49.
122. Romney.
123. Grace, Wife of James Wilkinson died 23 Aug. 1799 aged 54; Five of their Children; James, her Husband died 23 Sept. 1831 aged 88.
124. E. Lennon.
125. Abram Jennings, died 27 Feb. 1845 aged 27; Esther

Jennings, his Wife died 15 Dec. 1848 aged 28; Ann Alice, died in her infancy.

126. John Moss, died 9 Nov. 1844 aged 56; Mary, his Wife died 31 Aug. 1845 aged 48; Margaret Parkinson, their niece died 10 July 1843 aged 16.

127. Mary Elizabeth, Daughter of John and Mary Cross, died 9 May 1853 aged 2 Years 9 Months.

128. Mary, Daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Cross, died 21 Feb. 1838 aged 3; Margaret, their Daughter died 17 Dec. 1839 aged 2 Years and 6 Months; Thomas, their Father died 30 Nov. 1853 aged 61.

129. James, Son of John and Ann Manners, died 10 Feb. 1853 aged 24.

130. Jane, Daughter of Robert and Elizabeth Knight died 5 Aug. 1828 aged 1 Year 11 Mts; Mary Strickland, her Grandmother, died 23 Jan. 1831 aged 70; Elizabeth, Wife of Robert Knight, died 23 Feb. 1854 aged 70.

131. William Hart, of Lancaster died 8 Nov. 1827 aged 64; Ellen Hart, his Daughter died 13 Dec. 1827 aged 29; Jennett Hart, his Daughter died 4 Feb. 1839 aged 43; Ann Hart, his Daughter died 12 Aug. 1840 aged 35; Ann Hart, his Widow at Everton, died 6 Feb. 1854 aged 81.

132. Elizabeth, Wife of Robert Illinworth, Officer of Inland Revenue, died 1 July 1850 aged 43.

133. Lawrence Rawsthorne, died 26 Dec. 1786 aged 52; Thomas Rawsthorne, his Son died 29 March 1803 aged 34; Jane Rawsthorne, Widow of Thomas died 19 April 1835 aged 66.

134. Nancy, Daughter of John and Dorothy Bagot, died 21 Sept. 1804 aged 5; Sarah, their Daughter died 9 June 1825 aged 19; Five Infant Children; Dorothy, Mother of the above died 1 May 1834 aged 58.

135. William & Agnes Rawsthorne, died 5 May 1803 aged 18; William Rawsthorne, their Father died 1 Feb. 1808 aged 60; Agnes, their Mother died 26 Oct. 1825 aged 72.

136. Henry Watkinson, died 8 June 1840 aged 64; Henry, his Son died 24 April 1836 aged 21; John, his Son died 5 May 1842 aged 23; Ellen, his Wife died 2 Dec. 1853 aged 73.

137. Elizabeth, Daughter of William and Ann Bagot, died 30 Sept. 1824 aged 3 Months; Thomas, their Son died 26 Dec. 1837 aged 1 Yr. 9 Months; John, their Son died 20 May 1841 aged 13; Elizabeth Wooliscroft, their Grandmother died 25 Aug. 1841 aged 71; Elizabeth, his Daughter died 17 June 1846 aged 11; Dorothy Alice, Daughter of the above, died 19 Aug. 1846 aged 12; William, Son of the above died 20 Jan. 1850 aged 18; Edward, Son of the above, died 11 Nov. 1852 aged 9.

138. John Elsdon, died 18 June 1785 aged 4.

139. Betty, Wife of William Lucas of Quernmor, died 3 March 1806 59 Years; William Lucas, of Quernmor died 8 April 1829 aged 82.

140. Thomas Wilkinson, died 11 April 1807 aged 70; Sarah Wilkinson, his Widow died 3 Sept. 1824 aged 69.

141. Martha Wife of William Whewell, died 13 Sept. 1811 aged 77; Three of her Children, Willm., died 25 Oct. 1765 aged 8 Days; Martha, died 12 Oct. 1766 aged 3 years; Ellen, died 25 Feb. 1768 aged 2; John Kidd, their Grandfather died 14 April 1774 aged 88; William, Husband of Martha Whewell, and Father of the above Children, died 11 July 1819 aged 81.

142. John Whewell died 27 June 1796 aged 7 Months; Robert Whewell, died 28 Oct. 1806 aged 1 Year 10 Mts; Betty, Wife of John Whewell[1] and Mother of the above Children, died 21 Sept. 1807 aged 41; John Whewell,[2] died 2 Sept. 1812 aged 9; John,[1] Husband of Betty

[1] Father and mother of the famous Master of Trinity. She was a member of the Bennison family of Lancaster, and a woman of powerful mind and considerable culture.

[2] John Whewell, the brother of the future Master of Trinity, "was a child of great promise, and, in his brother's opinion, of uncommon abilities."—*Life of Dr. Whewell* by Mrs. Stair Douglas.

Whewell, and Father of the above Children, died 25 June 1816 aged 35; Elizabeth, their Daughter died 25 May 1821 aged 23.

143. Thomas, Son of Thomas and Elizabeth Bennison died 13 Dec. 1788 aged 3; Robert, his Brother died 17 July 1794 aged 5; John, their Brother died 14 Jan. 1800 aged 2; Thomas Bennison, Stonemason, their Father died 2 March 1814 aged 59; Elizabeth, his Wife died 20 July 1814 aged 58; Robert, their Son died 29 Dec. 1815 aged 21; Thomas, his Brother died 3 March 1819 aged 26.

144. Robert Bennison, died 10 April 1790 aged 33; Oliver Bennison died 7 Dec. 1791 aged 29.

145. Robert, Son of John and Christian Bennison, died 29 Aug. 1784 aged 2; John Bennison, Mason his Father died 14 Aug. 1799 aged 46; Christian, his Widow died 12 Oct. 1811 aged 58.

146. James Parker, died 14 March 1846 aged 40; Alice Parker, his Widow died 22 Nov. 1848 aged 58.

147. Edmund Heald died 17 March 1808 Aged 50; Alice, his Widow died 19 Aug. 1817 aged 63; Jane, Wife of John Heald, Son of the above, died 1 Sept. 1843 aged 50; Jane, Third Daughter of John and Jane Heald died 5 April 1848 aged 16; John Heald, died 16 March 1849 aged 55.

148. Caleb Lyon, died 6 Dec. 1804 aged 54; Alice Lyon, his Widow died 7 Aug. 1836 aged 76.

149. Thomas Woodhouse, of Sunderland and Lancaster, died 20 Dec. 1801 aged 94; Thomas, his Son, died at Sea, 1805 aged 47; Margaret, his Daughter by his Wife Betty Bradshaw died 4 April 1809 aged 14; Betty, his Daughter died 14 July 1815 aged 17; William Bayne, died at Jamaica 1815 aged 14; Thomas, Master of the Ship, John Welch, of Liverpool drowned at Hoylake, with Fourteen of his Crew, 29 July 1836 aged 45; Agnes,

Wife of the above died 3 Feb. 1836 aged 44; John, their Son died in infancy; Betty, Widow of the second named Thomas died 5 Nov. 1846 aged 84.

150. William Salthouse, Son of Thomas and Jane Salthouse of Scotforth died 15 Aug. 1827 aged 22; William Salthouse, his Uncle died 16 Jan. 1853 aged 86; Thomas Salthouse, Son of Thomas and Jane Salthouse died 17 May 1854 aged 47.

151. Mary Hartley, died 28 Jan. 1837 aged 35.

152. Maude Elizabeth Sly, Daughter of Joseph and Elizabeth Sly of Lancaster, died 22 Nov. 1846 aged 10 Mths.

153. Edward Evans, died 8 March 1846 aged 20; Ann Waring, died 19 Aug. 1846 aged 80.

154. William, Son of Thomas and Mary Hudders of Colne died 16 Jan. 1852 aged 27.

155. Elizabeth, Wife of David Proctor, died 30 July 1785 aged 47.

156. Joseph Witter, of Warrington, died 27 June 1800 aged 32.

157. John Capstock, Son of John and Isabella Capstock, died 20 Nov. 1849 aged 25; Isabella, his Mother died 26 Sept. 1854 aged 65.

158. William Livsey James died 5 Dec. 1840 aged 75; Alice, Daughter of Richard & Mary Pailing, and Great-Grand-daughter of the above, died 30 July 1844 aged 14 Weeks; Hannah, her Sister died 13 Aug. 1846 aged 15 Mths.; Alice, their Sister died 14 Aug. 1846 aged 10 Weeks.

159. George Warder of Lancaster, died 5 Dec. 1848 aged 74.

160. Ann, Wife of Simon Myerscough died 3 July 1804 aged 32; Simon Myerscough, died 4 Dec. 1804 aged 52.

161. James, Son of Abraham and Elizabeth Stephenson, died 15 Oct. 1832 aged 3; Abraham Stephenson, his Father died 28 Jan. 1837 aged 37; Richard Wetherell Stephenson, his Son, died 29 Dec. 1846 aged 19; Elizabeth, died 23 Nov. 1854 aged 49.

162. John Knott, died 26 June 1826 aged 63; Their Infant Daughter, and Robert Knott, his Son died 23 June 1850 aged 27.

163. Richard Monks, died 11 Sept. 1848 aged 24.

164. John Langshaw, Organist,[1] died 3 March 1798 aged 73; George, his Son died 23 May 1782 aged 18; James, his Son died 5 Dec. 1784 aged 10; Joseph, his Son died 29 Nov. 1785 aged 10; Mary, his Wife died 13 Sept. 1800 aged 67; Sarah Langshaw, his Grand-daughter, died 31 Dec. 1816 aged 12; Jane, her Sister died 1 April 1817 aged 7; Frances, her Sister, died 5 Sept. 1824 aged 12; John, his Son, Organist,[2] died 26 Jan. 1865 aged 90 Years 7 Months.

165. Isabella, Wife of William Hinde, Timber Merchant, died 11 April 1838 aged 53; William Hinde, died 3 Jan. 1840 aged 50.

166. William Threlfall, died 1 June 1809 aged 63; Ann Threlfall, his Daughter died 21 Oct. 1808 aged 22; James Threlfall, died 21 Jan. 1820 aged 36.

167. Margaret, Wife of Thomas Leeming of Ridge, died 24 Feb. 1825 aged 73; William Leeming, their Son died 25 June 1826 aged 34; Thomas Leeming, Husband and Father of the above died 28 Jan. 1839 aged 88.

168. Thomas Brough of Lancaster, died 19 July 1834 aged 69; Jane, Wife of Askew Brough, died 23 Sept. 1835 aged 35; Hannah, Wife of John Brough, died 24 Feb. 1837 aged 37; Thomas Askew, Son of Askew and Ann Brough, died 2 April 1838 aged 4 Months; Elizabeth, Wife of Thomas Brough, died 23 Aug. 1838 aged 69;

[1] Langshaw, John, (1718–1790), organist; employed in London by the Earl of Bute, *c.* 1761; organist of Lancaster Parish Church, 1772. (Dict. of National Biography, xxxii., 117).

[2] Langshaw, John, succeeded his father as organist, 1790; published hymns, chants, songs, and pianoforte concertos. (Dict. of National Biography, xxxii., 117).

Ann, Wife of Askew Brough, died 8 May 1842 aged 40; Near this stone lie the remains of John Brough, died 23 March 1845 aged 43; Askew, Son of Thomas and Elizabeth Brough, died 3 Dec. 1850 aged 50.

169. Thomas, Son of James and Margaret Hartley, died 10 May 1836 aged 3 Yrs. 4 Mts.; Margaret, his Mother died 3 Jan. 1859 aged 65; James Hartley, died 23 Jan. 1874 aged 76.

170. Vernon Poole, Son of Vernon Poole and Hannah Royle, died 23 May 1832 aged 7; Hannah Maria, died 15 June 1832 aged 4; Charlotte Jane, died 17 June 1832 aged 1 Yr. 11 Mts.

171. Ann, Wife of Thomas Wakefield, of Lancaster, died 29 Nov. 1829 aged 76; Thomas Wakefield died 26 Nov. 1831 aged 80; Sarah, his second Wife died 15 Feb. 1838 aged 44.

172. Edward, Son of Richard & Rachael Procter, died 19 Sept. 1842 aged 1 Yr. 5 Mths.; Richard, his Father died 10 June 1854 aged 55.

173. William Airey, died 20 Feb. 1815 aged 60; Thomas, his Son died 9 Aug. 1828 aged 30; Elizabeth, his Widow died 18 March 1830 aged 74; William Brockbank, his Son-in-Law, died 17 Dec. 1839 aged 45.

174. Jonathan Tiffin, died 24 June 1818 aged 50; Jonathan, his Son died 3 March 1813 aged 7 Months; Samuel an Infant, died 22 April 1818; Eliza Tiffin, his Daughter died 24 Sept. 1831 aged 17; Betty Tiffin, died 10 April 1835 aged 29; Jonathan Tiffin, his Son died 17 May 1836 aged 19; Margaret Tiffin, his Daughter died 13 April 1838 aged 26; William Tiffin, his Son died 23 May 1841 aged 42; Thomas Tiffin, his Son died 7 Oct. 1845 aged 44; Mary Myerscough, Mother of the above, died 23 March 1846 aged 61; Mary Myerscough, her Daughter died 8 Oct. 1846 aged 22.

175. John, Son of James & Mary Shaw, of Liverpool, died 5 Feb. 1836 aged 20.

176. Edward Barrett, of Wakefield, died 1 Oct. 1801 aged 39.

177. George Best, Son of George Best of Chilson Park, Kent, Lieutenant in His Majesty's 10th Regt. of Foot, died 3 April 1814 aged 26.

178. Anthony, Son of Anthony and Sarah Nicholson, died 18 Nov. 1812 aged 1 Yr. 7 Mths.; John his Brother died 3 Oct. 1825 aged 18; Mark, died 13 Feb. 1827 aged 7; Mary Anne, their Sister, died 13 Dec. 1827 aged 14; Anthony Nicholson, their Father, died 16 May 1828 aged 54; William, his Son died 9 June 1828 aged 19; Sarah, died 9 July 1829 aged 15; Robert Stoddart, Son of Anthony Nicholson, died 15 June 1847 aged 30; Sarah, his Widow died 21 Dec. 1851 aged 78.

179. Robert, Son of Thomas and Ellen Toulmin, died 22 Dec. 1799 aged 10 Months; Francis Bainbridge, their Son, died 5 April 1800 aged 7; Mary Bainbridge, their Daughter, died 24 Dec. 1803 aged 2 Years 10 Months; John, their Son died 31 Aug. 1825 aged 29; Thomas Toulmin, their Father, died 18 Nov. 1832 aged 76; Ellen Toulmin, his Widow, died 8 Aug. 1834 aged 74; Elizabeth, their Daughter, died 4 April 1840 aged 45.

180. Margaret Elizabeth, Daughter of John and Margaret Lewthwaite of Lancaster, died 2 April 1800 aged 11 Months; John, their Son died 14 Feb. 1804 aged 10 Months.

181. Thomas Blackburne, died 13 June 1821 aged 55; Mary Anne, Daughter of John Blackburne (his Nephew) & Elizabeth, his Wife died 19 June 1828 aged 1 Year; Elizabeth, her Sister died 11 May 1840 aged 11 Years 11 Months; Eleanor, their Sister died 2 Sept. 1847 aged 22.

182. William, Son of William and Nancy Swainson, died 6 June 1798 aged 3 Weeks; Horatio, their Son died 20 Feb. 1806 aged 10 Weeks; Elizabeth, their Daughter died 4 Sept. 1814 aged 14; Mary, their Daughter died

20 Dec. 1815 aged 13; William Swainson, the Father died 4 Feb. 1826 aged 69; Nancy Swainson, the Mother died 5 June 1837 aged 68; Jane, their Daughter died 6 Feb. 1838 aged 34; Sarah, their Daughter died 20 June 1838 aged 30.

183. Ann, Wife of John Heseldon, died 12 April 1795 aged 31; one infant Son.

184. Ann Robinson, died 29 April 1805 aged 13; Jane Robinson, died 21 March 1822 aged 68; Thomas Robinson, died 19 April 1823 aged 71; Agnes Robinson, died 15 May 1845 aged 62.

185. Mary Ann, Daughter of Robert and Mary Kitchen, died 16 Aug. 1835 aged 1 Year 10 Mts.; Robert Kitchen, her Father died 17 June 1839 aged 44; Mary, his Widow, died 30 Dec. 1864 aged 67.

186. Margaret, Daughter of John and Mary Cole, died 23 Jan. 1797 aged 4 Mths.

187. Edward Assell, Artist, died 3 Nov. 1852.

188. Agnes, Daughter of John Braithwaite of Flookburgh, died 22 June 1805 aged 17; Alice, her Sister, has affectionally inscribed the monument as a lasting Memorial of her many virtues and blessed end.

189. G. B. 1834; M. B. 1837.

190. Mary, Daughter of James and Margaret Croft, died 8 Jan. 1820 aged 2 Years 6 Mts.; Thomas, her Brother, died 13 Jan. 1820 aged 1; Edward, died 17 April 1826 aged 4.

191. Elizabeth, Daughter of Thomas & Grace Rawlinson, died 28 May 1820 aged 3 Years 3 Mts.

192. John Derham, died 18 Sept. 1838 aged 60; Richard, infant Son, died 28 May 1810 aged 9 Mths.; Dorothy Wife of John Derham, died 12 Jan. 1840 aged 59.

193. William Leeming, of Lancaster, died 29 May 1839 aged 67; Martha, his Daughter died 5 Feb. 1847 aged 36; Sarah, his Daughter died 14 May 1847 aged 32; Martha

Leeming, Widow and Mother of the above, died 25 May 1858 aged 75.

194. M. & J. H. infant Daughters of John and Ann Richardson (Cabinet Maker); Joseph, their Son died 16 April 1838 aged 10; Jane Ann, their Daughter died 1 Oct. 1840 aged 2 Years 6 Mths.

195. Robert Toulmin, of Lancaster, Skinner, died 26 Dec. 1826 aged 52; Mary, Wife of John Leeming, his Daughter, died 20 Jan. 1854 aged 52.

196. J. & R., Sons of John & Eliza Southworth; Richard, their Son died 10 Dec. 1835 aged 5; Michael, died 30 Aug. 1837 aged 3; Ellen, an Infant; Eliza, their Mother died 29 June 1838 aged 43.

197. John Tomlinson, Mariner, died 7 April 1801 aged 38.

198. Elizabeth Fisher, Widow of James Fisher, died 21 May 1813 aged 63; Sarah Thompson, their Daughter died 4 April 1814 aged 40; John Fisher, her Brother died 20 March 1817 aged 40; James, her Son died in Infancy; Thomas Myers, died 29 April 1839 aged 52; Mary Myers, died 22 June 1839 aged 78.

199. Christopher Hogarth, Son of Christopher (and) Agnes Hogarth, died 20 Feb. 1811 aged 1 Year 2 Months; John Hogarth, died 20 March 1811 aged 1 Year 3 Mths.; Mary Hogarth, died 24 Jan. 1814 aged 2 Years 3 Mths.; Henry Hogarth, died 24 Feb. 1835 aged 23; Agnes Hogarth, their Mother died 27 Aug. 1849 aged 72; Christopher Hoggarth, her Husband died 1 Nov. 1852 aged 74.

200. Thomas, son of Peter and Elizabeth Jackson died 30 Jan. 1806 aged 6 Months.

201. Elizabeth Jennett, infant Daughter of Thomas and Ann Powell, died 8 Nov. 1845; Thomas, her Father died 6 Dec. 1847 aged 36.

202. The Rothwell Tablet (rather defaced, with rails round).

203. James Tatham, of Lancaster died 2 Sept. 1820 aged 55;

Elizabeth Tatham, died 29 May 1832 aged 4; John Tatham, her Father died 23 May 1833 aged 27; Mary Ann Jameson, his Daughter died 23 Feb. 1852 aged 22.

204. Christopher Robinson, died 10 Jan. 1824 aged 44; Hannah, his Daughter, died 26 Dec. 1813 aged 3; Robert, his Son died 19 Sept. 1815 aged 6; Elizabeth, Wife of Christopher Robinson, died 24 Aug. 1844 aged 66.

205. Abigail Hewartson Barton, Daughter of Charles and Abigail Barton, died 26 Oct. 1828 aged 18 Mths.

206. Jane, Daughter of Francis and Elizabeth Simpson, died 17 Dec. 1803 aged 6 Mths. 4 Days; Robert, their Son died 2 March 1807 aged 10 Years 8 Mts.; Julia, their Daughter died 18 June 1808 aged 23 Days; John, their Son died 3 Oct. 1810 aged 1 Month 3 Days; Elizabeth, their Mother, died 20 Feb. 1823 aged 54; Alice, Wife of Robert Carlyle, and Daughter of the above, died 14 July 1831 aged 24; Also her infant Son.

207. William Bustin, died 15 Oct. 1850 aged 47; Four of his infant Children.

208. William Dunn, of Lancaster died 31 Jan. 1831 aged 53.

209. John Atkinson, third son of Thomas Atkinson, died 27 Jan. 1841 aged 32; Thomas Atkinson, his Father died 20 Oct. 1841 aged 59; Nelly, Widow of Thomas Atkinson, died 18 April 1847 aged 70; Thomas Atkinson, died 24 Feb. 1848 aged 43.

210. William Parker, died 11 May 1835 aged 77; Sarah, his Wife died 24 Aug. 1835 aged 71; Thomas, infant Son of Edward and Elizabeth Lofthouse, died 10 Jan. 1816; John Lofthouse, his Brother, died 5 May 1821 aged 1 Year 11 Mts.; Elizabeth Lofthouse, his Sister died 3 July 1839 aged 1 Year; Thomas Lofthouse, Brother died 25 Oct. 1841 aged 8; Edward Lofthouse, Brother died 20 March 1850 aged 25.

211. Janet E. Gardner, died 29 Dec. 1837 aged 22; George

Gardner, Collector of Customs, her Father, died 27 May 1841 aged 54.

212. George Atkinson, died 8 Sept. 1843 aged 30; Francis, his Niece, and Daughter of Henry Atkinson died 27 Aug. 1846 aged 14 Weeks; Mary, Sister of George, died 7 Oct. 1846 aged 36; Fanny, Daughter of Henry Atkinson, died 6 Aug. 1847 aged 8 Weeks; Thomas David, Son of Henry Atkinson, died 1 July 1849 aged 7 Weeks; Francis, his Wife, died 13 April 1851 aged 41.

213. John Simpson, died 31 Jan. 1844 aged 72; Sarah Ann Simpson, died 9 May, 1846 aged 41.

214. Ellen Simpson, died 19 March 1844 aged 74.

215. Sarah, Daughter of William Whittaker and Sarah his Wife of Bradford died 25 Jan. 1837 aged 45: Sarah Whittaker, her Mother died 20 Sept. 1837 aged 77.

216. Bessy, Wife of John Henderson, died 20 Nov. 1853 aged 68; John Henderson, died 7 June 1853 aged 82.

217. Charles Heaton, of Rochdale, died 30 May 1847 aged 14.

218. Thomas Elleray, Son of Rowland and Margaret Charnley, died 14 June 1853 aged 4 Years 6 Mths.; Fanny their Daughter died 13 Jan. 1859 aged 5 Years — Weeks.

219. John Cormthwaite, died 21 Nov. 1833 aged 25; Bosgan Cormthwaite, his Father died 26 Nov. 1835 aged 54 (defaced by the Rothwell Monument); Richard, his Son, aged 16; His three infant Children; William Cormthwaite, died 20 April 1850 aged 32.

220. Hannah, Wife of J. C. Hutton died 10 April 1847 aged 32.

221. John Derham, died 18 Sept., 1838 aged 60; Richard, his Infant Son died 28 May 1810 aged 9 Months; Dorothy, his Wife died 12 Jan. 1840 aged 59.

222. Jeremiah Wane, died 26 May 1852 aged 61.

223. Dorothy, Daughter of John and Mary Carr, died 15 Nov. 1822 aged 2 Years 9 Mts.

224. Elizabeth, Daughter of John (and Mary) Leeming died 3 Sept. 1821 aged 11; Mary, her Mother died 23 July 1822 aged 47; John Leeming, her Husband, Bookseller, died 18 Jan. 1846 aged 67.
225. Mary Smithson, infant Daughter of John (and) Margaret Smithson Leeming died 8 Jan. 1836 aged 7 Mths.; John Smithson Leeming, her Father, died 25 April 1841 aged 28.
226. Eleanor Davis, died 30 June 1835 aged 39; Eleanor Davis, her Daughter died 11 Sept. 1839 aged 13; John Davis, died 23 April 1842 aged 42; Martha, his Daughter died 11 May 1853 aged 11; William Davis, his Son died 28 April 1846 aged 17; Ann Davis, his Daughter, died 28 Aug. 1846 aged 18.
227. William Brixley, of Lymington, died 6 Feb. 1830 aged 81; Sarah, his Daughter (and) Relict of the late Christopher Taylor, of Hornby died 20 April 1836 aged 60.
228. Isaac Brown, late Surveyor of Glasgow, died 21 Aug. 1825 aged 49.
229. Johann Heinrich Holthusen (Sugar Refiner), died 7 Dec. 1824 aged 38.
230. Mrs. Louisa Scott, of Rochester, died 18 Nov. 1831 aged 62.
231. Robert Draper Cooke, of Hull died 19 Aug. 1825 aged 29.
232. Richard Roger Roberts, of the Island of Tortola, died 16 Jan. 1825 aged 47.
233. Mary Thompson, died 18 Dec. 1850 aged 71; Robert, Son of Isaac (and) Alice Stones, died 10 Nov. 1848 aged 1 Year 9 Mts.
234. Thomas Hansbrow, accidentally drowned off Wellington, New Zealand on 30 July 1852 aged 23; Jane Hansbrow, his Sister died 16 Feb. 1853 aged 17; Harriet Hesketh Hansbrow, her Sister, died 15 July 1853 aged 20;

William Hansbrow, their Brother, died 26 May 1853 of Fever off the West Coast of Africa, aged 21; Mary, his Sister, and Wife of Major John James Hume, Queen's Indian Army, died 15 March 1865 aged 37; Sons and Daughters of James Hansbrow, 29 Years Keeper of the Castle.

235. John Merriman, fourth Son of Thomas Merriman of Marlbro, died 15 Sept. 1834 aged 24.

236. Martha, Widow of Francis Sharpe, died 26 July 1855 aged 85.

237. Agnes Holme, late of Ellergill in Orton, died 15 Jan. 1826 aged 75; Agnes, Wife of J. P. Nicholson died 7 June 1826 aged 25; Agnes Penny, Daughter of J. P. and Anna Nicholson, died 9 June 1837 aged 9; Charles Wane, their Son, died 10 Dec. 1849 aged 9; James Penny Nicholson died 14 Aug. 1885 aged 88.

238. Jane Waller, died 14 Feb. 1827 aged 83; Robert Waller, her Son, died 16 June 1831 aged 51.

239. John Howorth, Surgeon of Bolton-le-Moors, died 28 Aug. 1827 (in the Castle), aged 28.

240. Richard Jackson Jones, Son of Richard Jones of Demerara, died 5 Sept. 1827 aged 30.

241. Richard, Son of Richard (and) Ann Parkinson, died 21 Sept. 1840 aged 3 Y. 3 M.; Edward Parkinson, died April 23, 1847 aged 21; Richard, their Father died 4 July 1848 aged 47; Ann, his Wife died 6 Feb. 1849 aged 46.

242. William Parker, Officer of Excise, died 3 July 1844 aged 67; Mary, his Sister died 20 March 1845 aged 60.

243. Margaret, Wife of John Baxter, died 9 Oct. 1836 aged 54; John Baxter, died 24 April 1854 aged 73.

244. Hannah, Wife of John Kay, died 24 Jan. 1839 aged 68.

245. John Threlfall, died 5 Sept. 1840 aged 53; Margaret, Wife of William Pallister, and Daughter of John Threlfall died 18 April 1841 aged 23; Thomas, his Son, died 18 Dec. 1845 aged 23; Also an infant Son.

246. Alice Ward.
247. Richard Thompson, of Nateby Hall, Esq., died 29 Nov. 1827 aged 59; Elizabeth, his Wife, and Daughter of John Armstrong died 18 Nov. 1859 aged 77.
248. Elizabeth Coupland, died 28 Dec. 1841 aged 83.
249. John, Son of Thomas and Elizabeth Preston, died 25 Aug. 1842 aged 7.
250. Rose, Daughter of W. and J. Hornby died 30 Aug. 1847 aged 6.
251. Margaret, Eldest Daughter of John Bowes, died 29 Aug. 1828 aged 59.
252. John Gardner, died 30 May 1820 aged 12; Margaret, his Sister died 4 June 1820 aged 8; Thomas Gardner of Quernmore, their Father, died 10 Jan. 1843 aged 65; Ellen, his Wife died 13 Jan. 1849 aged 67.
253. Thomas Atkinson, Captain of the ship "Mildred," of this Port, who with the whole crew perished in a storm in the Gulf of Florida 1800 aged 29; John Atkinson, his Son died 13 March 1801 aged 1; Margaret Maudsley, died 14 Feb. 1816 aged 13 Weeks; John Maudsley, died 30 Nov. 1827 aged 23; John Hughes, died 2 Aug. 1843 aged 34; Thomas, Father of John and Margaret Maudsley, died 1 Jan. 1846 aged 79; Agnes Crawford Daughter of Thomas Maudsley, died 8 Nov. 1847 aged 44; Sarah, Wife of Thomas Maudsley, died 19 May 1833 aged 79.
254. Mary, Wife of John Cookson, died 10 Sept. 1820 aged 45; C. C. 1820, aged 5.
255. Thomas Hargreaves, died 24 July aged 32; William, his Father died 16 Aug. 1837 aged 61.
256. Thomas Redmayne Row, died 27 April 1828 aged 19; Ellen Row, his Mother died 30 June 1834 aged 48; Jane, Daughter of the above died 5 June 1835 aged 22; William Row, her Husband died 31 May 1838 aged 58.

257. Mary, Wife of John Knowles died 18 Nov. 1846 aged 25; Mary Ellen, their Daughter died 26 Dec. 1846 aged 6 Weeks.

258. William Turner, Upholsterer, died 7 March 1837 aged 40; William, his infant Son died 18 Oct. 1830; Mary Ellen, his Daughter died 22 Oct. 1837 aged 4 Years 3 Months; Robert, his Son, died 13 Feb. 1837 aged 14.

259. George, Son of Thomas and Agnes Briggs, died 31 July 1826 aged 1 Year 11 Mts.; also 3 infant Children; Thomas Briggs, their Father died 28 Dec. 1830 aged 39; also one infant Daughter; Agnes Briggs, his Widow died 12 Nov. 1831 aged 44.

260. J. T.

261. Lucy, Wife of John Preston died 15 Dec. 1829 aged 38; Isabella, her Daughter died 26 Oct. 1844 aged 29.

262. William Minshull, Printer,[1] died 19 May 1833 aged 65; Graciana Jane Minshull, his Daughter, died 16 April 1835 aged 32.

263. Thomas Bouskill, Son of Joseph and Jennet Lucas, died 21 Feb. 1793 aged 1 Year.

264. John Angus, died 2 Aug. 1857 aged 80; Mary, his Wife died 18 Feb. 1834 aged 49; also their Children, Thomas died March 1825 aged 17; Jane, died March 1825 aged 11; Ellen, died April 1826 aged 3; William, died Dec. 1832 aged 29; John, died April 1837 aged 21; David, died .... aged 36.

265. Richard Jackson, died 12 April 1833 aged 59.

266. Isaac Storey, died 4 June 1841 aged 43.

267. Isabella, Wife of William Dawson, died 14 July 1835 aged 35; John, their Son died 21 April 1836 aged 9.

268. Ellen, Wife of Philip Baynes died 11 March 1835 aged 25; Philip Baynes, died 2 March 1843 aged 45; Mary, his Wife died 20..... 1845 aged 41; Thomas, their Son died 8 Feb. 1844 aged 5.

[1] Publisher of *The Lancaster Gazette.*

269. John Stirzaker, Son of John & Jane Stirzaker died 13 Aug. 1845 aged 21.

270. Joseph Wilson, died 24 July 1840 aged 66.

R. I. P.

271. Thomas Wilson, died 7 Aug. 1848 aged 42; Mary, infant Daughter of Thomas and Mary Wilson died 12 Aug. 1842.

272. Eliza, Wife of John Hadwin died 11 July 1840 aged 27.

273. Mary Emma, Wife of Thomas Watkin Fisher, of Manchester died 20 Nov. 1843 aged 44.

274. William Rink, died 9 Jan. 1836 aged 40; Ellen, Wife of James Robinson, died 6 Aug. 1834 aged 28.

275. George, Son of Richard and Jane Wearing, Saddler died 14 March 1830 aged 5 Mths.; Thomas, died 4 Aug. 1837 aged 9 Years; Elizabeth, their Daughter died 24 Dec. 1837 aged 7 Months; Jane Wearing, her Mother died 5 Oct. 1847 aged 40; Richard Wearing, her Husband died 21 March 1855 aged 49; John Winder Wearing, their Son, died 13 Oct. 1855 aged 23.

276. Roseanna, Wife of Richard Wearing, died 29 Sept. 1811 aged 27; Jane, his Second Wife, died 15 Dec. 1819 aged 34; Richard, their Son, died 12 Feb. 1820 aged 4 Yrs. 10 M.; Jane, Daughter of Richard and Jane Wearing died 6 July 1829 aged 6 Yrs. 6 Mths.; Thomas, their Son died 18 Dec. 1843 aged 28; Richard Wearing, her Husband died 2 July 1850 aged 66.

277. Isaac Higgin, Mariner, died 30 April 1834 aged 57.

278. Ann Schofield, Wife of John Schofield died 21 .... 1830 aged 60; John Schofield, her Husband died 9 Jan. 1842 aged 57.

279. Thomas Clarkson, died 11 April 1836 aged 65; Mary, Wife of James Beard, died 27 April 1854 aged 84.

280. James, Son of William and Alice Hodgson, died 24 Feb. 1827 aged 3 Months.

281. Jane, Wife of John Woods, died 28 Sept. 1835 aged 61;

Agnes, her Daughter died 19 Oct. 1835 aged 21; Margaret Birrell, Daughter of George and Jane Birrell of Preston died 12 March 1838 aged 8 Months; Jane, Wife of George Birrell, died 7 Feb. 1839 aged 29.

282. James Riley, died 19 April 1832 aged 53; John Riley, his Son died 2 June 1838 aged 32; Mary Jane, Daughter of John Riley, died 6 June 1838 aged 1; Margaret, Widow of James Riley, died 25 Nov. 1839 aged 71; Elizabeth, Widow of John Riley, died 3 Nov. 1844 aged 40.

283. Hannah Dickson, died 20 March 1835 aged 23; John Kendall, died 16 July 1839 aged 38; Hannah, Widow of George Dickson, Ironmonger, died 7 March 1851 aged 67.

284. Elizabeth, Wife of Isaac Jackson, died 3 Sept. 1821 aged 42; Isaac Jackson, her Husband died 21 May 1825 aged 42; Edward their Son died 17 April 1829 aged 9; Mary, their Daughter died 19 March 1841 aged 23.

285. John Townley, Hatter, died 14 Feb. 1821 aged 65; Lucy Townley, his Widow died 1 April 1829 aged 73; Isabella, their Daughter died 25 May 1842 aged 52.

286. Thomas Housman Higgin, died 27 March 1841 aged 72; His infant Children, John, died 16 Dec. 1820 aged 10 Weeks; Sarah Housman, died 9 June 1826 aged 9 Months; Sarah, his Wife, third Daughter of Rev. James Winfield died 14 April 1870 aged 79.

287. John Higgin Esq., of Greenfield died 7 Oct. 1847 aged 62; Susanna, his Wife died 13 March 1852 aged 65; James, Robert Armstrong, Sandford, their infant Sons.

288. Catherine,[1] Widow of Henry Richmond, M.D., formerly

[1] The following lines form part of the epitaph written by Mrs. Catherine Richmond's son, the Rev. Legh Richmond, the author of "The Dairyman's Daughter," for the memorial stone over his mother's grave "under a sycamore tree on the west side of Lancaster churchyard."—

SOLI DEO GLORIA.

What though affliction here would heave a sigh,
That one so loved and so revered should die—

of Liverpool and late of Bath, and Daughter of John Atherton of Walton Hall, Esq., died 30 Jan. 1819 aged 84.

289. Margaret, Wife of David Lowther, died 19 Aug. 1828 aged 57; David Lowther, died 27 March 1833 aged 62; John Lowther, their Son died 26 Sept. 1832 aged 38; Elizabeth, his Wife died 17 Feb. 1833 aged 49.

290. Mary, Wife of Richard Warbrick died 26 April 1822 aged 31; Mary, their Daughter died 29 Jan. 1825 aged 2; Elizabeth, their Daughter died 17 Sept. 1840 aged 3 Months; Richard, their Son, died July 4 1842 aged 10 Months; Richard, her Husband died 10 May 1844 aged 49.

291. Elizabeth, Wife of Jos. Worthington, Brazier, died 25 June 1809 aged 29; Joseph Worthington, died 4 April 1825 aged 52; Two Infant Children; Ellen, Widow of Jos. Worthington, died 30 Dec. 1848 aged 63; George, their Son died in infancy.

292. Elizabeth, Daughter of William and Grace Hodgson, died 2 Jan. 1825 aged 16; Grace, Wife of George King and Daughter of the above, died 29 Sept. 1841 aged 27.

293. John Braithwaite, died 12 May 1824 aged 46; Ann Braithwaite, his Widow died 18 July 1833 aged 52; John Walker, her Father died 1 March 1838 aged 85; Ann, Daughter of John and Ann Braithwaite, died 13 Aug. 1850 aged 42.

Calm resignation clasps a Saviour's cross,
And mourns, but does not murmur at the loss.
'Twas there her meek and lowly soul was taught
To seek the heavenly crown His blood had bought;
'Twas thence in mercy beamed the welcome ray
Which cheered with hope the aged pilgrim's way.
This mouldering dust shall here repose in peace,
Till that great day, when time itself shall cease;
Her spirit is with God, and this its plea—
"My Saviour lived, my Saviour died for me."

294. George Daniell, infant Son of John & Sarah Ann Miller died 11 April 1840; Sarah Ann Miller, his Mother, died 7 Nov. 1841 aged 32; Leonard Miller, died 4 May 1845 aged 72; Thomas, infant Son, died 9 March 1847 aged 1 Year 5 Months; Lucy Margaret, his Sister died 29 July 1850 aged 9 Months; John Miller, their Father died 16 Feb. 1852 aged 35.

295. John Williamson, died 4 April 1838 aged 1 Month; George Ladyman Williamson died 6 Feb. 1842 aged 11 Months 28 Days.

296. Henry Hogarth, Carpenter, died 6 Dec. 1829 aged 77; Jane, his Wife died 1 July 1843 aged 89; William, their Son, Master of Ship Java, who died on his passage from Demerara, died 28 Dec. 1838 aged 43.

297. Mary Ann, Daughter of Arthur and Ann Kirkham, died 5 July 1851 aged 1 Year 8 Months; Arthur, their Son died 21 July 1851 aged 3 Years 8 Months.

298. Mary, Wife of Robert Bainbridge died 17 June 1830 aged 39; Four of their Children.

299. T. Pendleton, of Manchester died 14 June 1832 aged 42.

300. Isabella Birket, late of Birket Houses died 27 Jan. 1830 aged 82; Elizabeth, Widow of Elijah Cobham of Liverpool & St. Asaph, Daughter of the late Henry Hargreaves of Lancaster, died 7 Aug. 1826 aged 61; Elijah, Son of above died 11 June 1827 aged 27; Isabella Hargreaves died 16 Feb. 1829 aged 67.

301. Jane, wife of John Balderston died 23 Jan. 1847 aged 60; Their two infant Children; John Balderston, the above died 28 Dec. 1854.

302. Eleanor, Wife of John Walmsley died 29 Oct. 1832 aged 57.

303. Alice Walmsley, Daughter of John & Martha Whaley died 3 Dec. 1841 aged 10 Weeks; Martha, Wife of John Whaley, died 23 Jan. 1844 aged 32; Thomas Charles Whaley, their Son died 18 Mar. 1844 aged 6; John Whaley, the above died 4 June 1846 aged 37.

304. Isabella Whewell died 10 July 1808 aged 9 Months; Edmond Whewell died 27 April 1816 aged 2 Years; Hannah Whewell died 25 May 1820 aged 3; William Whewell, their Father died 11 June 1854 aged 74.

305. Thomas Whewell died 7 April 1828 aged 77; Ruth, his Daughter, Wife of John Greenep died 26 April 1829 aged 25; Hannah, his Widow died 18 March 1837 aged 77.

306. Dorothy Fisher, Daughter of John Fisher, Solicitor of Cockermouth, died 19 April 1836 aged 44.

307. Jane, Daughter of James & Ann Taylor, died 20 April 1824 aged 2 Years; Margaret Taylor, her Sister died 9 Oct. 1840 aged 20.

308. John Hannibal died 29 Dec. 1822 aged 28; His infant Son.

309. John, Son of Richard & Betty Townley died 24 Aug. 1793 aged 18; Christopher died 8 Mar. 1810 aged 29; Richard, died 16 May 1821 aged 31; Mary and Robert, Infants; Betty Townley their Mother died 9 Dec. 1826 age 72; Richard Townley, her Husband died 1 Nov. 1829 aged 74.

310. George Smith, Saddler died 11 May 1829 aged 35; Mary Anne, his Widow, died 31 Jan. 1834 aged 43.

311. James William, Son of Robert & Elizabeth Taylor died 20 Nov. 1847 aged 4.

312. William Edmondson, of Lancaster died 5 Feb. 1834 aged 48; William, his Son died 28 Jan. 1845 aged 20; Edmund Heald. M. D. died 7 June 1849 aged 51; Hannah, Daughter of William Edmondson died 29 April 1851 aged 32; Alice, his Widow, died 30 Oct. 1851 aged 56.

313. Robert Hartley died 17 Nov. 1846 aged 84; Agnes, his Wife died 10 Dec. 1846 aged 65; John, their Son, died 27 Mar. 1823 aged 12; Margaret, their Daughter died 21 May 1836 aged 17; Robert, their Son died 2 Oct. 1853 aged 45.

314. Betty Danson, of Carnforth died 19 Jan. 1838 aged 79; Lydia Rowlandson, of Lancaster, her Sister died 24 Feb. 1839 aged 82.

315. Richard Woodhouse Shaw, died 9 Jan. 1851 aged 77.

316. Eliza Macdonald Glasson died 25 April 1853 aged 32.

317. Margaret, Wife of William Pritt died 3 Aug. 1840 aged 27; William Jackson, their Infant died 15 Aug. 1840; John, their Son, died 8 Jan. 1841 aged 3; Jane, their Daughter died 3 May 1857 aged 21; James, their Son, died 8 Jan. 1866 aged 26; William Pritt, Husband of Margaret died 18 Jan. 1879 aged 72.

318. The Rev. J. C. T. Moore, Chaplain to His Majesty's Forces died 5 Mar. 1832 aged 49.

319. Richard Whitehead Esq., Commander R.N. died 18 Jan. 1837 aged 74; Harriett Maria, his Wife died 18 Jan. 1843 aged 60; John France, their Son died at Demerara 1841 aged 23.

320. Joseph Rowley, of Lancaster died 26 Feb. 1832 aged 27; Jane, Wife of Rev. J. Rowley M.A., his Mother, died 30 April 1842 aged 63; Thomas Butler Welch Rowley, Solicitor, Son of the above died 13 June 1847 aged 29.

321. William Carlisle died 17 June 1846 aged 61; Betty, his Wife died 11 Dec. 1842 aged 56; Mary Ellen, their Daughter died 31 Dec. 1822 aged 1 Year; Eleanor, Sister of William Carlisle died 22 June 1827 aged 29.

322. Francis Parke[1] died 23 Oct. 1822.

323. William Pratt died 5 Nov. 1839 aged 64; Alice Pratt, his Wife died 26 May 1846 aged 57; Anne Pratt, their Daughter died 12 May 1856 aged 33.

324. Alice, Wife of George Askew died 30 May 1845 aged 48; Two infant Children.

325. Thomas Alston, Master Mariner died at Sea 16 June 1807 aged 40; Alice, his Widow died 24 April 1825

[1] See Monument No. 16 in Chancel.

aged 56; Ellen, their Daughter died 22 April 1793 aged 4; Infant Twins; William, their Son, Merchant died at Tortola 16 Oct. 1821 aged 26; John Alston, their Son died at Sea 13 March 1827 aged 22; Ann Jane Atherton, their Grand-daughter died 15 Sept. 1841 aged 20.

326. Mary, Daughter of Lazarus & Ann Threlfall died 19 Feb. 1825 aged 23; Jane, her Sister died 25 Nov. 1829 aged 25; Ann Threlfall, their Mother died 23 May 1832 aged 78; Lazarus Threlfall, their Father died 2 Sept. 1854 aged 90; Jane Moss, his Sister in Law died 31 Jan. 1855 aged 81.

327. Mary Thompson, of Lancaster died 3 June 1828 aged 71.

328. Betty, Wife of William Hill died 10 Sept. 1842 aged 50; Elizabeth, her Daughter died 17 May 1824 aged 11; William Hill died 30 Dec. 1848 aged 60.

329. M. I. E.

330. Thomas Lewtas, of Aldcliffe died 19 Jan. 1848 aged 71.

331. Alice, Wife of John Gibson died 25 Feb. 1826 aged 38; Two infant Children; Alice, his second Wife died 5 Feb. 1837 aged 46.

332. Eleanor Travers died 5 Jan. 1827 aged 76.

333. Christopher Clark died 21 Jan. 1848 aged 72.

334. Elizabeth Kendall died 19 Feb. 1837 aged 79; Elizabeth Howson, her niece died 26 Aug. 1850 aged 58; Ann Winder, her niece died 1 Dec. 1852 aged 69.

335. Elizabeth, widow of Edward Buckley Esq. died 4 Feb. MDCCCXXXII. aged LXXIX.; Ellen Welsh, her sister died 9 Dec. MDCCCXXXV. aged LXXVI.; Elizabeth, daughter of Edward & Elizabeth Buckley Esq. died 39 Aug. MDCCCLIV. aged LXXIII.

336. Walter Winfield, Son of Winfield & Sarah Higgin died 28 Feb. 1844 aged 6 Months; Oswald, their infant Son.

337. Richard Turnbull, of Lancaster died 5 June 1842 aged 54; Mary, his Widow died 11 April 1869 aged 78; Mary, their Grand-daughter died 30 Dec. 1854 aged 1.

338. Thomas Hinde, Esq., of Undercrofts in Ellel died 21 Mar. 1829 aged 72; Jane, his Widow died 25 Jan. 1838 aged 70.

339. Mabella, Daughter of Samuel Hinde of Dolphinholme died 26 July 1822 aged 4; Caroline, her Sister died 19 Dec. 1831 aged 4; Nanny Baxendale died 10 Feb. 1838 aged 78; Samuel Hinde died 3 May 1840 aged 62; Millicent Ann, Daughter of William Hinde died 10 May 1855 aged 48; Mary, Widow of Samuel Hinde died 15 Dec. 1856 aged 66.

340. Richard Hinde, Son of Richard & Jane Hinde died 26 June 1839 aged 5 Weeks; Jane, their Daughter died 11 June 1841 aged 11 Months; Jane Hinde, their Mother died 7 June 1845 aged 39.

341. Frances Anne, Daughter of Thomas and Jane Mason died 8 Jan. 1842 aged 3 Months; Herbert, their Son died 15 Oct. 1846 aged 20 Months; Thomas Mason, above named died 27 July 1849 aged 45; Walter, his Son died 16 Dec. 1852.

342. Thomas Riley died 27 Dec. 1850 aged 35.

343. James Jackson, of St. Etienne, Loire, France died 27 April 1829 aged 58.

344. Jonathan, Son of Joseph and Elizabeth Wright died 6 Nov. 1824 aged 6 Months; John, their Son died 22 Nov. 1824 aged 8 Years; James, their Son died 10 Mar. 1842 aged 23; Elizabeth, Mother of the above died 25 June 1843 aged 59; Sarah, their Daughter died 31 May 1844 aged 18; Joseph Wright, Father of above died 15 Nov. 1848 aged 69; Esther, their Daughter died 30 Nov. 1849 aged 41; George, their Son died 29 April 1850 aged 28.

345. Mary, Daughter of John and Jenny Bromley died 10 Feb. 1854 aged 2 years.

346. Elizabeth Briscoe died 16 Jan. 1822 aged 36; Allen Briscoe, her Father died 33 Feb. 1827 aged 75.

347. Harriett Rogers, Widow of George Rogers Esq. of Dale Hall, Longport died 20 Oct. 1850 aged 73.
348. Walter, Son of Thomas and Sarah Swainson died 20 May 1848 aged 2.
349. Martha, Widow of Wright Calcraft Esq. of London died 16 Jan. 1826 aged 59; Richard Wright, his Son died 7 Jan. 1836 aged 12.
350. William Knowles (Wine Merchant) died 9 Jan. 1834 aged 61.
351. Elizabeth Margaret, Wife of John Manby died 21 Mar. 1821 aged 39; John Manby, Vicar of Lancaster died 13 Feb. 1844 aged 80.
352. Ann, Wife of William Townson died 26 Sept. 1849 aged 47.
353. Hugh, son of John Baldwin, Solicitor died 3 Mar. 1851 aged 50; Dorothy, Widow of John Baldwin died 28 June 1864 aged 97.
354. George Leighton died 25 May 1834 aged 37; Jane, his Daughter died 6 Nov. 1849 aged 3.
355. Isabella Steele, Daughter of John Collinson, Merchant, of Hull died 1 June 1842 aged 20.
356. William Cowbourn died 20 May 1839 aged 64; John Cowbourn, his Son died 1 May 1845 aged 32.
357. Ellen, Wife of William Raws died 10 May 1851 aged 40.
358. Joseph Dockray died 22 Sept. 1855 aged 74; Esther, his Wife died 15 June 1844 aged 60.
359. Major James Stainbank Winfield, H.E.C. died 19 Feb. 1842 aged 45; Walter James, his son died 15 May 1843 aged 16.
360. Betsy, Wife of William Gore died 22 Jan. 1843 aged 46; Sarah, her Daughter died 27 Mar. 1850 aged 16.
361. Samuel, son of Robert Cartmell and Alice Rawlinson died 29 Nov. 1842 aged 2; Alice Rawlinson, the above died at Natal 13 May 1853 aged 38.

South side—

362. Henry Hargreaves Esq. Deputy Lieutenant & Magistrate of the County died 27 Nov. 1840 aged 37.

East side—

Richard Godson M.P., Q.C., of Springfield Hall died 1 Aug. 1849 aged 52; Mary, his Wife, Sister of Henry Hargreaves Esq. died 14 Dec. 1873 aged 69.

West side—

William Henry, Son of Richard and Mary Godson died 21 May 1869 aged 40

North side—

Gertrude Louisa Godson, Daughter of Richard Godson died 15 April 1834 aged 7.

363. Christopher Johnson died 27 April 1841 aged 55.

364. Elizabeth, Daughter of Henry and Elizabeth Row died 2 Dec. 1843 aged 19; Three other Children died in infancy; Elizabeth, their Mother died 26 Sept. 1846 aged 58.

365. Jane, Daughter of Adam and Phœbe Thompson died 24 July 1842 aged 18; Adam, her Father, died 17 Mar. 1848 aged 51; Phœbe, his Widow died 28 Dec. 1853 aged 52.

366. Robert Wilcock died 15 Mar. 1848 aged 29; Richard Wilcock, his Father died 29 Nov. 1852 aged 69.

367. Agnes, Daughter of Thomas and Agnes Wilcock died 7 Nov. 1843 aged 14 Months; Agnes, her Mother died 20 Dec. 1845 aged 26.

368. Mary Agnes died 2 Aug. 1834 aged 5 Weeks; Mary Ann died 26 April 1854 aged 10 Years; Daughters of Benjamin and Mary Ann Whitaker.

369. Hannah, Wife of George Hogarth died 25 Aug. 1846 aged 58; Four of their infant Children; George Hogarth, her Husband died 10 Mar. 1849 aged 55.

East side—

370. Robert Garnett, of Wyreside died 11 Oct. 1852 aged 72.

West side—

Louisa Ann Garnett died 19 Feb. 1862 aged 79.

371. Christopher Townley died 18 Dec. 1846 aged 72; Mary, his Wife died 5 Sept. 1848 aged 74; Mary Ann, Daughter of I. & A. Townley died in her infancy.

372. George Whinray died 27 Jan. 1809 aged 1 Year; William Whinray died 13 Aug. 1818 aged 20; Edward Whinray, their Father died 22 Nov. 1839 aged 72; Ellen Whinray, his Widow died 10 June 1845 aged 75; Thomas Whinray, their Son died 24 Dec. 1849 aged 49; William Whinray, their Grandson died 15 June 1849 aged 32; Edward Whinray, their Son died 24 July 1858 aged 53.

373. Annie, Daughter of Thomas & Hannah Howitt died 26 Jan. 1853 aged 10.

374. Herbert Edward, infant Son of John & Margaret Harp died 15 June 1845.

375. Charles Gathorne, infant Son of John Stamp Burrell died 14 Dec. 1851 aged 7 Months.

376. Thomas Ripley[1] born in Lancaster, died in Liverpool 20 Aug. 1852 aged 62; Julia Ripley,[1] his Widow born 3 Nov. 1802, died 2 Feb. 1881 aged 76.

377. John Thomas, Son of Abraham & Marian Seward died 1 May 1852 aged 4.

378. Sarah, Wife of William Spencer died 18 Mar. 1847 aged 46.

379. Catharine, Relict of Richard Owen[2] died 24 Nov. 1838 aged 78; Richard Owen (the above)[2] died 14 Oct. 1809 at the Island of St. Bartholomew aged 53; James Hawkins Owen died at Demerara 18 April 1827 aged 29.

380. Leonard Willan Esq. died 20 April 1854 aged 61.

381. Margaret Satterthwaite died 6 July 1855 aged 88.

382. Richard Henry, son of Robert Henry & Ellen Mary Ann

[1] Founders of the Ripley Hospital.

[2] Father and mother of the late Sir Richard Owen, K.C.B., F.R.S. Mrs. Owen was a Miss Parrin, daughter of Mr. Parrin, the organist at Lancaster Church.

Lumb died 22 Jan. 1844 aged 14; Robert Christian Murray, Son of the above died May 1853 aged 25; Mary Elizabeth, Daughter of the above died 20 May 1853 aged 22; Ann, the Wife of Andrew M. Timbrell, of London died 18 Oct. 1852 aged 58.

383. Jane, Daughter of Robert & Jane Routledge died 25 Jan. 1847 aged 48; Jane, her Mother died 14 July 1849 aged 75; Thomas, Grandson to the last-named Jane Routledge died 23 Jan. 1850 aged 5.

384. Eleanor, Wife of John Barrow died 2 July 1853 aged 25; J. A. Barrow died 28 Sept. 1853 aged 10 Months; W. A. Barrow died Jan. 1855 aged 4.

385. George Loxham died 18 April 1848 aged 77; Susanna, his Wife died 30 Jan. 1851 aged 73; Susanna Sanderson, their Daughter died 13 Oct. 1854 aged 47.

386. John Rigg died 19 April 1854 aged 56.

387. Thomas Harrison died 2 June 1845 aged 47.

388. Henry, Son of John Hogarth, Master Mariner died 4 Feb. 1843 aged 24; Christopher, his Brother died 9 Mar. 1846 aged 25; Margaret Hogarth, their Mother died 29 Dec. 1852 aged 71; John Hogarth, their Father died 2 July 1854 aged 76.

389. Thomas Spray died 26 Aug. 1847 aged 27.

390. Richard, Son of Richard & Isabella Coupland died 20 Jan. 1854 aged 7 Months; Mary Emma Coupland died 7 Feb. 1855 aged 7.

391. George Airey died 5 Aug. 1855 aged 50; John, his Son died 21 Feb. 1842 aged 11 Months; Three Children died in infancy.

392. Margaret, Wife of W. O. Jennings, Daughter of W. Procter died 16 Mar. 1849 aged 35; Agnes, Wife of William Procter died 12 Jan. 1854 aged 72.

393. George Horton Lloyd died 8 Sept. 1832 aged 62; Sarah, his Widow died 13 Dec. 1850 aged 73; John Dewhurst died 11 Mar. 1837 aged 63.

394. William Shaw, Son of Christopher & Elizabeth Newton died 23 Oct. 1852 aged 12.
395. Eleanor Harrison, late of Fairfield, Manchester died 19 Jan. 1827 aged 30.
396. William Clough died 8 July 1827 aged 70; Margaret, his Daughter died 7 June 1836 aged 35.
397. Fanny, Wife of John Beckett died 25 Nov. 1816 aged 53; John Beckett, her Husband, for 61 Years Parish Clerk of Lancaster died 9 Dec. 1883 aged 92; Mary, their Daughter died 29 Oct. 1888 aged 70.
398. Richard Capstick died 2 Nov. 1817 aged 39; Richard, his Son died 11 April 1819 aged 1 year; Mary, his Daughter died 23 Feb. 1826 aged 3; James Tomlinson died 29 Aug. 1840 aged 74; Ella, Widow of Richard Capstick died 8 Sept. 1847 aged 71.
399. Robert Charnley died 7 Sept. 1789 aged 51; Mary, his Widow died 13 Aug. 1816 aged 74; Ann Charnley, their Daughter died 13 May 1825 aged 60.
400. Betty, Wife of Robert Bodell died 9 Jan. 1826 aged 48; their Daughter died 2 July 1817 in infancy; Robert Bodell, her Husband died 3 Aug. 1854 aged 76.
401. James Blacow died 24 Mar. 1854 aged 65; Jane, his Wife died 7 April 1853 aged 65; Thomas, their Son died 31 July 1852 aged 38; Jane, their Daughter died 20 April 1825 aged 10 Months; James, their Son died 29 May 1820 aged 2 Years; Two Children died in infancy.
402. Mary Lamb died 20 May 1842 aged 73.
403. Robert Simpson died 8 July 1818 aged 57; Ann, James, William, & Henry his Children; Sarah, his Widow died 16 Aug. 1822 aged 58; Thomas, their Son died 10 June 1837 aged 35.
404. Henry Rawes died 29 Dec. 1839 aged 48.
405. John Housman died 28 Aug. 1793 aged 66; Elizabeth, his Wife died 8 Oct. 1800 aged 74; Thomas Heaton,

their Son-in-Law died 28 Oct. 1801 aged 45; Mary, Widow of Thomas Heaton died 18 Feb. 1821 aged 62; Mary Anne, Daughter of Thomas & Mary Heaton died 17 Oct. 1829 aged 37; Anne, Daughter of John and Elizabeth Housman died 7 Mar. 1837 aged 80; Richard Rossall, Son-in-Law to Thomas & Mary Heaton died 14 Aug. 1837 aged 44; Henrietta, Daughter of Thomas & Mary Heaton died 7 May 1838 aged 42; Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas & Mary Heaton died 9 Dec. 1844 aged 60; Jane, Daughter of Thomas & Mary Heaton died 5 July 1846 aged 56.

406. Thomas Toulmin died 16 Feb. 1812 aged 73; Elizabeth Toulmin, his Wife died 12 May 1832 aged 90.

407. Thomas Jennings died 25 Nov. 1851 aged 68; Robert, his Grandson, Son of Robert & Agnes Hardon died 13 Jan. 1855 aged 4.

408. Joseph Norman died 20 Sept. 1853 aged 36.

409. Ann Townson died 10 Oct. 1809 aged 19; Margaret, Wife of Thomas Townson died 23 Mar. 1812; Thomas Townson died 15 June 1836; Agnes, his Daughter died 17 July 1845 aged 62; Elizabeth, his Daughter, died 27 Nov. 1845 aged 63.

410. J. R. Park died 29 July 1812 aged 4; John Park died 14 Nov. 1826 aged 4; D. M. Redmayne died 11 Oct. 1836 aged 39; Millicent Redmayne, Mother of the above J. R. Park & D. M. Redmayne died 24 Dec. 1843 aged 76.

411. Diana, widow of Lieut. Col. William Dalrymple died 27 April 1817 aged 67.

412. Betsy Mary, Wife of William Hill, Daughter of John Knott died 18 June 1839 aged 29; a Daughter of the above died in infancy; William Hill, her Husband died 25 Dec. 1847 aged 55.

413. Margaret Leeming died 28 Dec. 1842 aged 65.

414. William Procter died 3 June 1816 aged 35; Elizabeth,

his Daughter died in infancy; Ann, his Widow died 19 Jan. 1848 aged 70.

415. Elizabeth, Wife of Thomas Mason died 23 Sept. 1818 aged 39; Ann, their Daughter died 10 Sept. 1802 aged 1 Year; Mary Ellen died 23 Mar. 1824 aged 16; Thomas Mason, above named died 21 Feb. 1827 aged 59; Elizabeth, their Daughter died 17 Mar. 1828 aged 27; Frances, their Daughter died 3 Dec. 1828 aged 20; Anne, their Daughter died 9 Oct. 1830 aged 20.

416. George, Son of Gardner and Elizabeth Mashiter died 18 Nov. 1812 aged 4 Days; Daniel, his Brother died 26 Mar. 1819 aged 2; Richard, their Brother died 22 Sept. 1822 aged 4 Months; William, their Brother died 13 April 1824 aged 10 Years; Jane, their Sister died 26 July 1824 aged 3; Samuel, their Brother died 18 Oct. 1837 aged 13; Ann, their Sister died 17 Dec. 1837 aged 14.

417. Jane, Wife of Robert Townley died 11 Feb. 1841 aged 59; Hannah, their Daughter died 28 Mar. 1816 aged 4.

418. James Bolton, Officer of Excise died 22 Feb. 1844 aged 57.

419. William, Son of Henry & Ann King died 22 April 1816 aged 2; Henry, their Son died 19 April 1823 aged 7; Henry King, Father of the above died 22 July 1823 aged 49; Margaret King, his Daughter died 28 April 1824 aged 6; James King, her Brother died 29 June 1824 aged 2; Joseph King, Son of the above died 18 Feb. 1837 aged 17; Henry, Son of Henry & Ann Calvert died 2 July 1840 aged 10; Henry Calvert, his Father died 12 Jan. 1842 aged 58.

420. William Wilson died 1 May 1808 aged 56; Sarah, his Wife died 13 April 1809 aged 48.

421. Jane, Wife of Thomas Wildman who died November 9th 1785 aged 38 Years; Thomas Wildman who died April 7th 1808 aged 64 years; and three of their

Children, viz.: John died Jan. 24th 1786 aged 2 Years; Mary died Feb. 17 1802 aged 21 Years; Ellen, the Wife of A. Z. D. Cuvelje died July 23rd 1837 aged 30 Years; also her two Daughters, Elizabeth who died an infant, & Jane aged 5 Years; also Ruth, Relict of William Mashiter, eldest Daughter of Thomas & Jane Wildman who died 27 Sept. 1809 aged 34 Years; Also Ann Wildman, Relict of Thomas Wildman who died December 31st 1829 in her 83rd Year; also Patience, youngest Daughter of Thomas and Ann Wildman who died Jan. 18th 1820 aged 29 Years.

CHAPTER XI.

PRIORS OF LANCASTER.

1138. John.

1197. William—*Rec. Soc.*, vol. 39, pp. 23 and 151; *L. C.*, pp. 108, 113; *Rec. Rep.*, 36, p. 167; *Pipe Roll*, 339.

1241. Geoffrey—*L. C.*, pp. 27, 33, 39; *Rec. Soc.*, 39, p. 82.

1249. Garner—*L. C.*, pp. 45, 48, 156; *C. S.*, vol. xi., 425, 428.

1251. William de Ray—*L. C.*, pp. 34, 36, 62, 288, 390, 393, 411, 419; *C. S.*, vol. xi., 425, 428, 493.

1265. Ralph de Truno—*L. C.*, pp. 36, 60, 270, 279, 293, 333, 361, 460, 475.

1268. Geoffrey—*L. C.*, pp. 306, 307, 340, 429, 509, 510, 511.

1290. John King otherwise John le Ray—*L. C.*, pp. 43, 64, 88, 296, 298, 335, 422, 433, 476, 477, 509; *Hist. MSS. Report*, 4, p. 246; *C. S.*, vol. xi., 430, 438.

1315. Fulcher—*Baines*, vol. 5., p., 467; *L. C.*, pp. 509, 511.
Nigel—*L. C.*, pp. 479, 494, 498, 511; 36 *Rec. Rep.*, 162.

1328. Richard Courrat—*Dugdale*, p. 997.

1330. Ralph—*L. C.*, pp. 447, 460, 464, 467–8, 517, 522; *Dugdale*, p. 997; *C. S.*, vol. viii. (N.S.), 209.

Circa 1330. Adam Courrat—*L. C.*, p. 472.

1337. Emeric de Argenteles—*Dugdale*, p. 997.

1360. Peter Martin—*Rec. Rep.*, 32, p. 347.

1367. William Raymbout—*Whitaker*, vol. 2, p. 237; *Baines*, vol. 5, p. 467.

1391. John Innocent (Monk of St. Martin of Sées), after the death of William Raymbout—*Reg. Arch. Rich.*

Before 1399. John de Loges, died 1399—*Dugdale*, p. 997.

1399. Giles Lovell (Monk of St. Martin of Sées), after the death of John de Loges—*Rec. Rep.* 33, p. 16; *Dugdale*, p. 997.

VICARS OF LANCASTER.

1431–2. Richard de Chester, *Rec. Rep.* 33, p. 33.

1558. Nov. 5. William Baynes—*Star Paper*, 1547–1580.

1566. John Waynehouse.

1575. Dec. 23. Hugh Conway—took his B.A. Deg. at Oxford 20 June, 1575, being then a Scholaris of twelve years' standing; he took his M.A. Deg. 6 July of the same year; presented by William Layborne and admitted 29 Dec. 1575.

1582. Henry Porter—Instituted Jan. 26, 1582, died 20 July, 1608, buried July 21 on south side of chancel.

1608. Geoffrey King—was Fellow of King's Coll., Cambridge, B.A. 1587, M.A. 1591. He was Regius Prof. of Hebrew in Camb. 1607, Vicar of Horsham in 1605, Vicar of Lancaster 1608, Rector of Aldingham 1623, Chaplain to Archbishop Bancroft and to James I.

1616. James Gregson—Instituted Oct. 9, 1616?

1630. Nov. 7. Augustine Wildbore[1]—Presented by Thomas ffarington. The presentation was disputed, and in 1641 Tobias Knipe, Arthur Gardiner, and Richard Routh, presented a petition which declared that Knipe and Gardiner being seized in fee of the Vicarage of Lancaster upon the death of the late Incumbent, presented Routh, but the Bishop of Chester, in order to obtain the living for his kinsman Augustine Wildbore, refused to institute Routh, and shortly after upon a pretended presentation by Thomas ffarington (from whom petitioners had purchased the advowson) inducted Wildbore. Petitioners having taken steps to establish their rights in law, Wildbore resigned, and the Bishop then obtained the presentation for himself from the King on the ground of lapse and simony and again instituted Wildbore.

[1] Another list mentions William Brudenell or Bradwell as presented in 1630 by John Kellet.

Petitioners asked that the Bishop and Wildbore might be called upon to answer. Eventually, Charles I. confirmed the living to Augustine Wildbore, and Bishop Gastrell stated that "in 1631 the King presented; and the same Vicar was presented by Thomas Farington, gent., as true patron." *Notitia Cestriensis*, vol ii., p. 433.

In 1632–4 a report upon the four Lancashire Lectures records that the Vicarage of Garstang was held by Dr. Wildbore who received therefrom £120 a year, and £240 from his Vicarage of Lancaster, and he was said "to reside little nor keep hospitalitie upon neither, a great and rich man and maie well ease this charge by preaching att this charge, or paie the lecturer's stipend." *State Papers, Dom. Ser.* cclx. 467.

Dr. Wildbore appears to have remained in possession of the Vicarage until 1643, when, on account of the assistance he is alleged to have given to the Royalist forces, he was declared a delinquent, and deprived of his Vicarage under the following order of the House of Commons:—[1]

"An order for sequestering the rents and profits of the Vicarage of Lancaster whereof Dr. Augustine Wildbore was late Vicar to the use of Mr. Nehemiah Barnett, a godly, learned and orthodox divine, who is hereby appointed and required to preach every Lord's Day there; and take care for discharge of the cure of that place in all duties thereof until further order shall be taken by this house; was this day read and by vote upon the question assented to."

On 12 August, 1646, a caveat was lodged in the Assembly of Divines by Sir Henry Vane against Dr. Wildbore, founded upon the complaints against him by various Lancashire Divines, and on 7 Sept., 1646, it was

[1] *House of Lords Papers, Hist. MSS.*, 4th Report, p. 77.

resolved that "he have no approbation and that a return be made to the Commissioners of the Great Seal." On the 25 December, following, the Committee ordered on the petition of Dr. Wildbore's children, that they should have towards their maintenance "the full cleere 5th pte of . . . . . the value of the two benefices (Garstang and Lancaster) all taxes and charges first deducted out of the whole, unless good cause in writing be shown to the contrary. The said Dr. Wildbore and his children yielding all due obedience to the said sequestration."

Dr. Wildbore in 1638 rebuilt the Vicarage and placed his initials A. W. and the date 1638 over the door. The new vicarage was a long, low building with five windows, each of three lights, on the ground floor, and five similar windows above. It stood nearer the road than the present building, and was pulled down when the present vicarage was built in 1848–9. Dr. Wildbore died at Duffield, near Derby, in April, 1654.

1643. Nehemiah Barnett—a Presbyterian, was Minister here at the time the Castle was besieged by Royalists under the Earl of Derby, when he encouraged the defenders to hold out, and is said to have "doubled the spirit of the heartie though heedlesse souldiers to maintain with utmost hazzard so great a trust."

He preached a sermon entitled: "God's lift up hand for Lancashire, presented in a sermon, preached before the Hon. Committee of the County of Lancaster upon the 18th Dec., 1645, being a solemne day of thanksgiving to God for clearing of the County and in subduing the enemies thereof." The sermon was dedicated "to the Worshipful Mr. Mayor, the Baylifs, and Burgesses of Lancaster. N. B. desireth their sanctification on earth and glorification in Heaven."

In Oct., 1646, when the county was divided into Presbyterial Classis, Mr. Barnett's name appears at the

head of the eighth classis. Mr. Barnett died 26 October, 1647.

1650. William Marshall—is described in the Commonwealth Church Survey of 1650, as "ye Vicar for ye time being att Lancaster is Mr. William Marshall, Master of Arts, a godly and painfull minister of Jesus Christ." George Fox, the founder of the Society of Friends, who was brought before the Justices at Lancaster in 1652, states that his accusers "had chosen one Marshall a priest of Lancaster to be their orator; and had provided one young priest and two priest's sons to bear witness against me, who had sworn beforehand that I had spoken blasphemy. When the Judges were sat they heard all that the priests and their witnesses could say and charge against me; their orator Marshall sitting by and explaining their sayings for them; but the witnesses were so confounded that they discovered themselves to be false witnesses . . . . . I was moved of the Lord to speak and as soon as I began priest Marshall the orator for the rest of the priests went his way." Fox also records that he entered "the Steeple house and declared the truth both to the priest and people; laying before them the deceits they lived in, and directing them to the power and spirit of God which they wanted. But they haled me out and stoned me along the street till I came to John Lawson's house." At the Restoration Mr. Marshall failed to comply with the conditions of the Act of Uniformity and was ejected. He subsequently practised in London as a physician, and attained a position of some eminence.

1660. Hugh Barrow—was appointed by the King. He married and had issue, a daughter Rachael, who in 1668 became the wife of William Patten of Warrington, Merchant. Mr. Barrow was buried on the 2nd of October, 1672, and his will was proved at Richmond in the same year.

1672. Edmund Garforth—presented by George Toulson and

instituted Dec. 10, 1672. William Stout in his autobiography, states that Garforth was an austere man and severe for his pretended dues, and prosecuted them who did not pay, especially the Quakers, to imprisonment to London. Mr. Garforth was buried on the 8th January, 1681–2.

1682. Seth Bushell, D.D.—presented by George Toulson, was instituted June 19, 1682. William Stout speaks of him as Vicar of Lancaster this hot persecution time, and was a person of a moderate disposition, and much discouraged persecution for religion or prosecution of any of his parish for what was customary due, and very courteous to dissenters of all denominations, so that none of his parishioners were troubled by him.

He matriculated at Oxford as the son of Adam Bushell of Cuerdon, aged 14 years, took his B.A. and M.A. degrees together, 23 Feb. 1654–5; that of B.D. June 10, 1665; D.D. June 27, 1672. Held the livings of Whitley, co. York, and Euxton, co. Lancaster, Vicar of Preston, 1663, and of Lancaster, 1682, till his death, Nov. 6, 1684, aged 63. He published sermons and a volume entitled: "*Cosmo Meros, The Worldly Portion.*" *Dict. of Nat. Biog.*, vol. 8, p. 35.

1684. James Fenton—was presented by George Toulson. James Fenton matriculated at Oxford from Queen's College, May 23, 1672, aged 18, son of John Fenton of Garthes, co. Westmoreland. He took his B.A. degree Jan. 27, 1675; M.A. Feb. 23, 1696; B.D. and D.D. March 3, 1696. He held the living till his death in February, 1713–14.

1714. James Fenton—presented by Robert Gibson of Lancaster, Esq., the patron for that turn. James Fenton matriculated at Oxford March 13, 1704–5, son of James Fenton of Lancaster, Clerk, aged 17. He took his B.A. degree in 1708, and the degrees of B.C.L. and D.C.L. in

1721. James Fenton was Rector of Heysham from 1738 to 1756, and held the living of Lancaster for over forty years, his death occuring in January, 1767.

On the 29th May, 1714, George Toulson and Elizabeth Toulson appear to have presented William Lindsley to the vicarage of Lancaster. On the 29th Oct., 1714, an enquiry was directed to be made before the Rectors of Bentham, Whittington, Heysham, Halton and Claughton; the Vicars of Kendal, Tunstall, Garstang, Melling, Thornton, Clapham, Bolton-le-Sands and Burton in Kendal, with thirteen others, who found Robert Gibson, Esq., to be the true patron.

Mr. Fenton was Vicar of Lancaster at the time of its invasion by the Jacobite forces under Mr. Forster and Lord Derwentwater, on the 8th Nov., 1715.

"At ten o'clock this morning by the order of Mr. Paul, a Minister of the Church of England who had joyned with the Earl of Derwentwater, a little bell at the east end of Lancaster Church was ringd to warne people to come to prayers, and while the said bell was a ringing Mr. Paul took the Common Prayer Book, and in the prayer for the Queen Mr. Paul razed out the name of Queen Ann and writ King James and in the prayer of the Royal Family he razed out the name of the Princess Sophia and writ the King's Mother. Abundance of persons went this day to this Church, and the said Mr. Paul read the usuall prayers, only instead of praying for King George prayed for his new Master by the name of King James, and instead of George Prince of Wales he prayed thus: To bless the King's Mother and all the Royal Family."[1]

[1] Mr. Patten as Chaplain of the Jacobite force has thus explained the matter:—"There was one Mr. Gwyn who went into the Churches in their way, and scratched ont His Majesty King George's name and placed the Pretender's so nicely, that it resembled print very much, and the alteration could scarce be perceived."

"The Vicar of Lancaster was asked to preach, but it seems that he was not so averse to it any more than some of his brethren, but he wanted to see how the scales would turn before he would think of venturing so far.

This afternoon the gentlemen soldiers dressed and trimed themselves up in their best cloathes, for to drink a dish of tea with the laydys of this towne. The laydys also here apeared in their best riging and had their tea tables richly furnished for to entertain their new suitors.

This evening a discourse about religion hapned between the Minister of this towne and two Romish priests."

When the Jacobites came again in 1745, one of their officers entered the church, and finding the organ open he entertained his companions with the Air, "The King shall have his own again." The Vicar was still careful not to commit himself to the Jacobite cause.

1767. Oliver Marton—was presented by Sir Thomas Hesketh of Rufford, London, the patron, and was instituted June 8, 1767. Oliver Marton was a younger son of Oliver Marton of Capernwray; he succeeded on the death of his brother to the Capernwray estates, and married Priscilla Anne, daughter of Admiral Edwards. Their son George Richard Marton was the grandfather of the late owner of Capernwray, George Blucher Heneage Marton. Oliver Marton was of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, 1743, and Rector of Bentham in 1755, and was buried on August 9, 1794.

1794. William White—was presented on the death of Oliver Marton by John Fenton Cawthorne, Anthony Atkinson, and Thomas Green, trustees of the late Oliver Marton, and patrons of the advowson. William White was of Clare Hall, Cambridge, B.A. in 1793, M.A. 1796, and died a prisoner at Verdun, June 14, 1806.

1806. John Manby—was presented by the King on the death of the last Incumbent. The right of presentation fell to the Crown by reason of the lunacy of Oliver Marton the true patron. John Manby matriculated at Oxford Oct. 29, 1782, from Merton College. He took his B.A. degree in 1787, and that of M.A. in 1789.

Of John Manby the late Thomas Hathornthwaite wrote as follows:—

"Enter the Church, the service is begun,
What silvery tones come floating on my ear!
How finely solemn rings that tuneful voice!
Now sweet, subdued, lulled to the gentlest fall,
Like whispers trickling from a Seraph's tongue,
Still, clear, imimitably soft,
Now swelling louder, firmer, mightier, till
In one impetuous gush of harmony,
Floods of rich sound wake music all around.
Whence comes it? I will look; that fine old man
With brilliant eye; quick glancing, keen and shrewd,
Hardly sedate or tranquil, piercing,—now
Composed a little,—flashing then on all
Unsteady restless gazes, feverish light:
Thin silvery hair, as with a circlet, crowns
His hoary head, else bald, his lips compressed
Smooth, delicate in outline, firm yet calm,
Oft wreathing with involuntary smiles,
Which with a natural fitfulness would stream
Over his sun-lit features; you would think
He looked upon you with a cheering glance
Of radiant recognition, as 'tween friends.
Oh! *Manby*! while the Church of Lancaster
Dwells in my memory, thou shall ever be
Still Vicar there:—the voice, the form, the man
Have stamped their image on the Parish Church."

1844. Joseph Turner—was presented by George Marton and instituted April 26, 1844. He was of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, and took his B.A. degree in 1824, and M.A. 1827. He became Curate at Lancaster in 1824, Vicar in 1844, and died in 1871.

1871. John Allen—was presented by George Blucher Heneage

Marton. He was of Exeter College, Oxford, from which he graduated B.A. in 1858, M.A. in 1861, B.D. and D.D. in 1876. John Allen retired in 1898.

1898. William Bonsey—the present Vicar.

ORGANISTS.

Bryan Mackereth.
About 1727. Stephen Mackereth.
Robert Parrin.
1772. John Langshaw.
1798. John Langshaw, junr.
1835. John Evans (blind)
John Evans, junr.
Samuel Reay.
George R. Kempe.
Frederick Dean, died 1892.
1892. Donald Lott.
1892. Joseph Slater.
1897. Wesley Martin.

PARISH CLERKS.

1622 *circa.* John Burton.
1643. James Hardman.
1653. George Eskrigge, died 1656.
1656. William Newton.
1661. Miles Atkinson, died 1664.
1664. James Hardman.
John Dawson, died 1691.
1691. John Horsfall.
John Smith, died 1719.
John Brown, died 1761.
Thomas Cartmel, died 1769.
George Mackerall, died 1777.
Thomas Batty, died 1787.
Thomas Slater, died 1815.
Thomas Bibby, died 1821.
1822. John Beckett, died 1883, aged 91.

CHURCHWARDENS FOR LANCASTER.

Year	Name
1671	John Mashiter
1672	
1673	
1674	Chr. Braithwte
1675	Wm. Caton
1676	Tho. Medcalfe
1677	Geo. ffoxcrofte
1678	Robt. Parkinson
1679	Robt. Carter
1680	Jas. Sharpe
1681	Rd. Stirzaker
1682	John Yates
1683	Chr. Yeats
1684	Jo. Pearson
1685	Tho. Westmore
1686	Tho. Clarkson
1687	Wm. Coward
1688	John Marshall
1689	Henry Casson
1690	Edward Winder
1691	John Johnson
1692	Wm. Brockbank
1693	John Heysham
1694	Joshua Townson
1695	Chas. Jackson
1696	Wm. Gunson
1697	
1698	Edwd. Heysham
1699	Robt. Brunskill
1700	Jo. Robinson
1701	Hen. Simpkin
1702	Robt. Barber
1703	John Coward
1704	Jas. Barron
1705	Jas. Tomlinson
1706	John Gibson
1707	Ralph Fairbrother
1708	Tho. Postlethwait
1709	Tho. Marshall
1710	Rd. Heysham
1711	Peter Cock
1712	Francis Gibson
1713	Tho. Taylor
1714	Hen. Westby
1715	Wm. Heysham
1716	Chr. Barrow
1717	Tho. Smoult
1718	Wm. Birdsworth
1719	Edmond Corlas
1720	John Gunson
1721	Tho. Casson
1722	John Bainbridge
1723	Jas. Tompson
1724	Geo. Harrison
1725	Wm. Bryer
1726	Chas. Barrow
1727	Thos. Gibson
1728	Ja. Rigmaiden
1729	John Borranskill
1730	Miles Barber
1731	John Marshall
1732	John Brockbank
1733	John Macmillan
1734	Nicholas Atkinson (Gunsmith)
1735	John Abbot
1736	Wm. Walton
1737	Wm. Fell
1738	Joshua Bryer
1739	John Gibson
1740	Samuel Yeats
1741	Gwalter Borranskill
1742	Edwd. Machell
1743-4	Robt. Foxcroft
1745	Wm. Jackson
1746	James Rigg
1747	Edwd. Suart
1748	James Barron
1749	George Townson
1750	Henry Stirzaker
1751	Tho. Cartmel
1752	Richd. Thompson
1753-5	George Grey
1756	Tho. Padget
1757	Robt. Thorney
1758-9	Capt. William Mason
1760-1	Edmund Ford
1762	Henry Stirzaker, jr.
1763	Richard Woodhouse
1764-7	Henry Fell
1768	John Helme
1769-70	Miles Housman
1771	George Soul
1772	Richard Thompson
1773-7	Richard Johnson
1778-9	Richard Waller
1780-2	Myles Pennington
1783-4	William Fisher
1785	James Moore
1786-8	Edward Batty
1789-90	Ambrose Busher
1791-2	Thomas Heaton
1793	Corney Tomlinson
1794	Wm. Tatham
1795-7	Wm. Parkinson
1798-1800	John Herbert
1801	Thos. Giles
1802-7	Isaac Greenwood
1808-11	Richard Moore
1812-4	William Knowles
1815	Thos. Taylor
1816-21	Charles Seward
1822-5	Jonathan Batty
1826-38	John Hargreaves
1839-42	George Hoyle (John Hogarth vice Hoyle, dec[d])
1843-5	John Hogarth
1846-8	Abram Seward
1849-53	Richard Hinde
1854-61	Wm. Whelon

Vicar's Warden.

1862-5	Wm. Whelon (Jos. Fenton vice Wm. Whelon, dec[d])
1866-72	Jos. Fenton
1873	William T. Sharp
1894	Hubert J. Austin
1904	Samuel Satterthwaite

Parish Warden.

1862-72	Wm. Storey
1873-1900	John Hatch
1900	Henry Longman

CHURCHWARDENS FOR BULK AND ALDCLIFFE.

Year	Name
1671	Wm. Shierson
1672	
1673	
1674	ffr. Walker
1675	Andrew Hudson
1676	Tho. White
1677	Jas. Holme
1678	ffrancis Walker
1679	Matthew Hudson

CHURCHWARDENS FOR BULK AND ALDCLIFFE.—*Continued.*

Year	Name
1680	Will Harrison
1681	Jo. Russell
1682	Rich. Harrison
1683	Rob. Troughton
1684	Peter Collison
1685	Robt. Hudson
1686	Tho. Dickonson
1687	James Holme
1688	Tho. Dunderdale
1689	Thos. Barber
1690	Wm. Harrison
1691	Robt. Croskell
1692	Oswald Whalley
1693	ffrancis Carter
1694	Wm. Walker
1695	Tho. Wingreene
1696	Edmond Pye
1697	Edward Kellett
1698	Chr. Croskell
1699	Richard Withers
1700	Robt. Ball
1701	Robt. Croskell
1702	Henry Copeland
1703	Robt. Hudson
1704	Wm. Walker
1705	John Troughton
1706	Robt. Ball
1707	Wm. Chanock
1708	Hy. Jenkinson
1709	Robt. Croskell
1710	Tho. Edsforth
1711	Robt. Croskell
1712	Tho. Shaw
1713	Edw. Heysham
1714	John Groyer
1715	Wm. Heysham
1716	Wm. Walker
1717	Robt. Ball
1718	Will Walker
1719	John Troughton
1720	Tho. White
1721	Robt. Croskell
1722	Hen. Copland
1723	John Davis
1724	John Thornton
1725	John Davis
1726	Wm. France
1727	John Holme
1728	Wm. Chapman
1729	Robt. Birkett
1730	Robt. Blackburne
1731	John Hudson
1732	Frances Edesforth
1733	Tho. Dixon
1734	Wm. Taylor
1735	John Ashton
1736	Robt. Birket
1737	Jas. Carter
1738	John Shaw
1739	Wm. Ball
1740	John Shaw
1741	Thos. Troughton
1742	Tho. Broad
1743	John Croskell
1744	Henry Coupland
1745	Chr. Taylor
1746	Benjamin Leigh
1747	John Davis
1748	Benjamin Leigh
1749	John Davis
1750	Benjamin Leigh
1751	Laurence Gibson
1752	John Shaw
1753	John Hudson
1754	Abraham Pennington
1755	Samuel Taylor
1756	Ralph Brocklebank
1757	Wm Ball
1758	Francis Eadforth
1759	James Carter
1760	Wm. Gibbs
1761	Robt. Croskell
1762	John Alston
1763	Wm. Ball
1764	Ralph Brockbank
1765	Robt. Croskell
1766	Robert Dawson
	(For Aldcliff Hall).
1767	Richard Davis
1768	John Greenwood
1769	Richd. Gibson
1770	Richd. Greenwood
1771	
1772	Joseph Norman
1773	Samuel Taylor
1774	Richard Greenwood
1775	Richard Greenwood
1776	Rd. Greenwood
1777	Robt. Croskell
1778	Wm. Taylor
1779	Jos. Bramwell
1780	John Taylor
1781	Lawrence Gibson
1782	Robert Baily
1783	Peter Jackson
1784	Edwd. Eidesforth
1785	Matthew Wright
1786	Henry Wells
1787	John Carter
1788	Ephraim Atkinson
1789	Richard Holme
1790	John Brewer
1791	Leonard Battersby
1792	Richard Greenwood
1793	Peter Jackson
1794	Richard Lytham
1795	Robert Ball
1796	John Tomlinson
1797	Robert Ball
1798	Robert Bailey
1799	Samuel Taylor
1800	John Rimmer
1801	Robt. Croskell
1802	John Preston
1803	Thos. Ball
1804	Wm. Darwen
1805	Wm. Hargreaves
1806	Wm. Parr
1807	Richard Green
1808	James Mount
1809	John Preston
1810	James Pedder
1811	John Park
1812	John Huthersall
1813	Thos. Leeming
1814	John Dobson
1815	Joseph Whiteside
1816	Edward Dawson, Esq.
1817	Thomas Norman
1818	Stephen Mount
1819	Edward Bibby
1820	Robt. Dixon
1821	Christopher Taylor
1822	Wm. Bretherton
1823	Jas. Carter
1824	Henry Bleasdale
1825	John Croft
1826	Henry Bleasdale
1827	Thos. Calvert
1828	T. Lutas
1829	— Tebay
1830	Richd. Dobson
1831	Th. Norman
1832	Jas. Townson
1833	Robt. Holme
1834	Robt. Holme

CHURCHWARDENS FOR BULK AND ALDCLIFFE— *Continued.*

Year	Name
1835	Wm. Bretherton
1836	Wm. Bretherton
1837	
1838	Rd. Warbrick
1839	Rd. Warbrick
1840	John Walker
1841	Nicholas Drinkall
1842	Nicholas Drinkall
1843	Wm. Brotherton
1844	Thos. Norman, jr.
1845	Thos. Norman, jr.
1846	John Hall
1847	Richd. Dixon, jr.
1848	Richd. Dixon, jr.
1849	John Walker
1850	Rich. Dixon
1851	John Hall
1852	Thos. Norman
1853	Thos. Norman
1854	John Hall
1855	Richard Dixon
1856	Rd. Dixon
1857	John Hall
1858	John Hall
1859	[No record]
1860	Richd. Dixon
	No further record.

CHURCHWARDENS FOR SCOTFORTH, ASHTON, STODDAY, AND THURNHAM.

Year	Name
1671	John Walton
1672	
1673	
1674	John Curtas
1675	Rich. Kerr
1676	Jo. Slith
1677	Chr. Bracken
1678	Ric. Layfield
1679	Wm. Hancock
1680	Jo. Haresnape
1681	Thos. Rownson
1682	Robt. Adamson
1683	Hugh Hunter
1684	Ja. Taylor
1685	Chr. Lawson
1686	Richd. Curtas
1687	John Browne
1688	Robt. Gardner
1689	ffras. Parkinson
1690	John Johnson
1691	Timothy Gardner
1692	John Hardy
1693	Robt. Caton
1694	Richd. Curtas
1695	Jo. Hancocke and Hen. Rowe
	Scotforth only.
1696	Rd. Sherson
1697	John Mackerall
1698	Thos. Rowe
1699	Robt. Banton
1700	Jas. Dugdale
1701	Tra. Kerr
1702	Tho. Atkinson
1703	John Hoggard
1704	Ric. Cawson
1705	Tho. Gardner
1706	Edw. Ellithorne
1707	John Croser
1708	Tho. Wilkinson
1709	Wm. Harrison
1710	Francis Taylor
1711	John Hancock
1712	John Fell
1713	Wm. Brockbank
1714	Thos. Corles
1715	Mr. Browne
1716	Thos. Fox
1717	Thos. Hathornthwt
1718	Nick. Cawson
1719	Edm. Appley
1720	Tho. Croskell
1721	Tho. Jackson
1722	John Calvert
1723	Jas. Alinson
1724	Wm. Parkinson
1725	Thos. Taylor
1726	Edw. Parkinson
1727	Abraham Gardner
1728	Henry Gardner
1729	Rd. Barton
1730	Robt. Parkinson
1731	Peter Woods
1732	Robt. Parkinson
1733	Robt. Parkinson
1734	Jas. Almond
1735	Thos. Clark
1736	Thos. Dugdale
1737	Jas. Clarkson
1738	John Tomlinson
1739	Fras. Brown
1740	Rd. Burrow
1741	Wm. Kerr
1742	Peter Thornton
1743	John Procter
1744	David Bradley
1745	Wm. Lamb
1746	John Brockbank
1747	Gabriel Croft (for his estate in Bailrigg)
1748	Thos. Rowlandson
1749	John Smith
1750	John Escholme
1751	Roger Williamson
1752	John Fox
1753	John Smith
1754	John Bennison
1755	Richard Barton
1756	Tho. Rowlandson
1757	Tho. Gill
1758	Francis Kerr
1759	Tho. Eskholme
1760	Richard Warbreck
1761	Wm. Rowe
1762	Francis Jackson
1763	Thos. Escolme
1764	John Hog
1765	Robt. Gibson
1766	Thos. Dugdale
1767	Robt. Butler
1768	John Butler
1769	Jno. Williamson
1770	Joseph Wilkinson
1771	Francis Kerr
1772	Jno. Bennison
1773	Robert Barton
1774	John Tomlinson
1775	John Tomlinson
1776	John Townson
1777	Edmund Masheder
1778	Jas. Blakah
1779	Edwd. Taylor
1780	Robt. Nightingale

CHURCHWARDENS FOR SCOTFORTH, ASHTON, STODDAY, AND THURNHAM.—*Con.*

Year	Name
1781	Edmund Mashiter
1782	James Smith
1783	Richard Kerr
1784	John Butler
1785	Jas. Dawson
1786	Thos. Marshall
1787	John Spatton
1788	Edward Taylor
1789	John Williamson
1790	Henry Stirzaker
1791	John Croasdale
1792	John Griffin
1793	William Lucas
1794	Wm. Barton
1795	Leonard Battersby, jr.
1796	Charles Ray
1797	Jonathan Padget
1798	Wm. Malley
1799	John Clough
1800	John Williamson
1801	Wm. Marshall
1802	Thos. Harrison
1803	Wm. Jones
1804	John Salthouse
1805	Wm. Kerr
1806	John Griffin
1807	Thos. Parrington
1808	Jas. Dawson
1809	Richd. Jenkinson
1810	Thos. Livsey
1811	Cuthbert Lamb
1812	James Smith
1813	Thos. Tomlinson
1814	Charles Row, jr.
1815	John Skirrow
1816	Robt. Smith
1817	James Dawson
1818	James Smith
1819	Richard Foster
1820	Josh. Nightingale
1821	Wm. Huntington
1822	Richard Dixon, jr.
1823	Richard Dixon, jr.
1824	Wm. Gardner
1825	Thos. Salthouse
1826	Thos. Bennison Rowe
1827	Wm. Lawson
1828	Jas. Hall
1829	Jno. Dewhurst
1830	David Cragg
1831	Jas. Huthersall
1832	John Croasdale
1833	Edwd. Bell
1834	Jas. Worthington
1835	John Dewhurst
1836	Edmund Mashiter
1837	
1838	Anthony Downham
1839	Jos. Thirlwell
1840	Jos. Thirlwall
1841	John Corless
1842	John Corless
1843	Wm. Parr, jr.
1844	Henry Hargreaves
1845	Thos. Hargreaves
1846	Jas. Howson
1847	Jas. Howson
1848	Jno. Dixon
1849	Jno. Dixon
1850	Jno. Dixon
1851	Jno. Dixon
1852	Wm. Woods
1853	Wm. Woods
1854	Wm. Woods
1855	Wm. Woods
1856	Wm. Woods
1857	Wm. Woods
1858	[blank]
1859	[No record]
1860	[blank]

No further record.

CHURCHWARDENS FOR ASHTON, STODDAY, AND THURNHAM.

Year	Name
1671 to 1695 *see* Scotforth	
1696	Rd. Gardner
1697	Geo. Jenkinson
1698	Jas. Walker
1699	Robt. Jackson
1700	Rd. Corless
1701	Richd. Gardner
1702	John Thornton
1703	Will. Ball
1704	Rob. Clarke
1705	John Hardy
1706	John Bond
1707	Jas. Wilson
1708	Thos. Corles
1709	Mich. Jenkinson
1710	Robt. Smith
1711	John Yeats
1712	Richd. Fisher
1713	Thos. Ward
1714	Jas. Procter
1715	Wm. Gardner
1716	Fras. Johnson
1717	John Prockter
1718	Wm. Williamson
1719	John Walker
1720	Chris. Shierson
1721	Thos. Ward
1722	John Troughton
1723	John France
1724	Wm. Silcock
1725	Jon. Bond
1726	Wm. Gardner
1727	Edw. Jackson
1728	Fran. Johnson
1729	Tho. Wareing
1730	Geo. Hare
1731	Robt. Jackson
1732	Thos. Curtis
1733	Wm. Parkinson
1734	Geo. Hare
1735	Tho. Pennington
1736	Wm. Williamson
1737	Fras. Eidsforth
1738	Robt. Troughton
1739	Robt. Chatburn
1740	Robt. Jackson
1741	Tho. Bennison
1742	Joseph Williamson
1743	Richd. Gardner
1744	Tho. Williamson
1745	Wm. Satterthwaite
1746	James Carr
1747	John Bordley
1748	James Carr
1749	John Bond
1750	Francis Edesforth
1751	Robt. Haresnape
1752	James Carr
1753	Wm. Hancock
1754	William Bond
1755	William Jackson
1756	Tho. Curtis
1757	Anthony Dwby

CHURCHWARDENS FOR ASHTON, STODDAY, AND THURNHAM—*Continued.*

Year	Name
1758	Thos. Morley
1759	John Gardner
1760	John Williamson
1761	Thos. Nuttall
1762	Thos. Wright
1763	Tho. Allen
1764	Jas. Clarkson
1765	Roger Williamson
1766	Thos. Nuttle
1767	Jno. Abbott
1768	Wm. Jackson
1769	Richd. Jackson
1770	Wm. Baccus
1771	Jeremiah Garner
1772	John Greenwood
1773	Tobit Crosfield
1774	Tobit Crosfield
1775	Tobit Crosfield
1776	Tobit Crosfield
1777	Thos. Bains
1778	Adam Bryer
1779	Wm. Gardner
1780	Thos. Harrison
1781	Wm. Hancock
1782	Wm. Hancock
1783	Jas. Curwen
1784	Thos. Carter
1785	Thos. Wright
1786	Hugh Brotherton
1787	Wm. Lawrence
1788	Stephen Bee
1789	Thos. Carl
1790	Richard Swainson
1791	Edmund Chatburn
1792	Wm. Gartmell
1793	Thos. Addinson
1794	Nicholas Smith
1795	Robt. Jackson
1796	Edmund Gardner
1797	Stephen Bee
1798	Robt. Shepherd
1799	Jas. Blackburn
1800	Jas. Bryer
1801	Wm. Gardner
1802	Benjamin Smith
1803	Jas. Blackburn
1804	Wm. Rushton
1805	Thos. Wright
1806	Jas. Mount
1807	Edmund Chatburn
1808	Robt. Threlfall
1809	John Walker
1810	Joseph Parke
1811	Jas. Fayrer
1812	Thos. Helme
1813	Jas. Wright
1814	Thos. Bickerstaff
1815	John Davis
1816	Robt. Shepherd
1817	Thos. Lucas
1818	Richard Taylor
1819	Lawrence Lawrence
1820	Richd. Kay
1821	Joseph Holding
1822	James Mount
1823	Wm. Parkinson
1824	John Seed
1825	Daniel Gregory
1826	Thos. Draper
1827	Chas. Billington
1828	Wm. Berry
1829	Jas. Wright
1830	Thos. Helme
1831	Will. Williamson
1832	Robt. Shepheard
1833	Henry Fielden
1834	— Ribchester
1835	John Davis
1836	Thos. Draper
1837	
1838	Jas. Ribchester
1839	Jas. Parkinson
1840	Jas. Mount
1841	Jas. Gardner
1842	Jas. Parkinson
1843	Jas. Mason
1844	Joseph Holding
1845	Miles Walker
1846	Jas. Lamb
1847	John Speakman
1848	Wm. Assheton Cross
1849	James Wright
1850	S. Mount
1851	Thos. Pemberton
1852	John Irving
1853	Jas. Gardner
1854	Richard Dunderdale
1855	James Walmsley
1856	[blank]
1857	John Speakman
1858	Matthew Simpson
1859	[No record]
1860	[blank]

No further record.

CHURCHWARDENS FOR QUERNMORE.

Year	Name
1671 to 1677	*see* Wyresdale
1678	Jo. Thompson
1679	Jno. Chippendale
1680	Wm. Welby
1681	Jo. Edmundson
1682	Geo. Jepson
1683	Lawrence Parkinson
1684	Francis Hodgson
1685	Wm. Westfield
1686	Wm. Townson younger
1687	Roger Lawson
1688	Tho. Hathornthwte
1689	Robt. Jepson
1690	Richd. Brockholes
1691	Tho. Corles
1692	Jo. Benson
1693	Will Parker
1694	Wm. Walmsley
1695	Rd. Townson
1696	John Dickonson
1697	Geo. Gardner
1698	Geo. Browne
1699	Tho. Jepson
1700	Jo. Pilling
1701	Wm. Walker
1702	Rd. Gibson
1703	Geo. Gardner
1704	Tho. Welby
1705	Will Chippendale
1706	Cor. Wilkinson
1707	Tho. Johnes
1708	Tho. Hathornthwte
1709	John Simpson
1710	Richd. Croskill
1711	Cor. Wilkinson
1712	Robt. Clarkson
1713	John Gibson
1714	Jno. Edrington
1715	Jno. Walmsley
1716	Wm. Parkinson
1717	Ric. Hayhurst

CHURCHWARDENS FOR QUERNMORE—*Continued.*

Year	Name
1718	Ric. Chapman
1719	John Fryer
1720	Fra. Hodgson
1721	Tho. Gibson
1722	Will Shan
1723	John Davis
1724	Robt. Parkinson
1725	Jas. Carter
1726	Jos. Webster
1727	Rd. Taylor
1728	Robt. Jepson, jr.
1729	Jas. Carter
1730	Tho. Welby
1731	John Parkinson
1732	Wm. Chippendale
1733	Jas. Pilling
1734	Tho. Hodgson
1735	Peter Walmsley
1736	Richard Townson
1737	Jas. Lea
1738	Wm. Parkinson
1739	Robt. Hudson
1740	John Gibson
1741	Daniel Webster
1742	Tho. Fox
1743	Wm. Carter
1744	Robt. Jepson
1745	John Walmsley
1746	John Townson
1747	John Walmsley
1748	Wm. Chapman
1749	Joseph Crow
1750	Lawrence Herdman
1751	Wm. Fryer
1752	Robt. Bayley
1753	Wm. Richardson
1754	Wm. Lawson
1755	Wm. Jackson
1756	Lawrence Gibson
1757	John Davies
1758	Richd. Townley
1759	John Cornthwaite
1760	Edward Marshall
1761	Matthew Wilkinson
1762	William Thornton
1763	Jas. Geldart
1764	Thos. Corles
1765	Thos. Gibson
1766	Jas. Leah
1767	Thos. Sconce
1768	James Townson
1769	Anthony Helme
1770	Rd. Cornthwaite
1771	Wm. Bradley
1772	Tho. Hathornthwaite
1773	John Ashton
1774	The Honble. Edward Clifford
1775	Richard Greenall
1776	Wm. Satterthwaite
1777	Wm. Thornton
1778	Wm. Thornton
1779	John Bradley
1780	Tho. Taylor
1781	Francis Parkinson
1782	Francis Smith
1783	Thos. Davis
1784	Richd. Gibson
1785	Wm. Parkinson
1786	John Frankland
1787	Wm. Parkinson
1788	Christopher Titterington
1789	Edwd. Askew
1790	John Bond
1791	John Hargreaves
1792	Wm. Hargreaves
1793	Joseph Dobson
1794	John Jackson
1795	John Jackson
1796	Chas. Gibson, Esq.
1797	Jas. Procter
1798	Wm. Simpson
1799	Oliver Gardner
1800	Thos. Brewer
1801	John Drinkall
1802	George Jackson
1803	Chas. Gibson, Esq.
1804	Thomas Norman
1805	Wm. Wilson
1806	Richd. Greenall
1807	Wm. Lucas
1808	Wm. King
1809	John Hargreaves
1810	John Dobson
1811	Richd. Greenall
1812	Richd. Greenall
1813	Richard Greenall
1814	John Jackson, jr.
1815	John Dawson
1816	Wm. Hawthornthwaite
1817	George Machell
1818	Richard Leytham
1819	Thos. Gardner
1820	Thos. Gibson
1821	Jas. Hathornthwaite
1822	Thos. Brewer
1823	Wm. Simpson
1824	Joseph Kelly
1825	Thos. Sutton
1826	John Winder
1827	Jno. Winder
1828	Jno. Robinson
1829	Wm. Gardner
1830	[blank]
1831	Wm. Fox
1832	Wm. Fox
1833	Jno. Thompson
1834	J. Wilkinson
1835	J. Wilkinson
1836	Robt. Clapham
1837	
1838	Wm. Dickinson
1839	Wm. Dickinson
1840	Rd. Taylor
1841	Jas. Pye
1842	Edwd. Barton
1843	Henry Whittaker
1844	Wm. Askew Parkinson
1845	Jno. Procter
1846	Thos. Bush
1847	John Wood
1848	John Wood
1849	John Ireton
1850	Robert France
1851	Richd. Gardner
1852	Richd. Gardner
1853	Richd. Gardner
1854	Rd. Gardner
1855	Rd. Gardner
1856	Rd. Gardner
1857	Rd. Gardner
1858	[blank]
1859	[No record]
1860	[blank]

No further record.

CHURCHWARDENS FOR WYRESDALE AND QUERNMORE.

Year	Name
1671	Wm. Chapman
	A Sidesman—Nicholas ffox
1672	
1673	
1674	Thos. Jepson and Jas. Winder
1675	Peter Jackson and Ric. Gibson
1676	Wm. Jackson and ffr. Beckett
1677	Rich. Hathornthwaite and John Fox
	Wyresdale only.
1678	Wm. Bamber
1679	John Peacocke
1680	Jo. Parkinson
1681	Math. Yates
1682	Ja. Parkinson
1683	John Townson of Ortner
1684	George Jackson
1685	Rd. ffox
1686	Wm. Clayton
1687	Timothy Cragg
1688	Chr. Borwicke
1689	Lawrence Pye
1690	Thos. Crosfield
1691	John Hawthornthwaite
1692	Robt. Dickenson
1693	Richd. Hathornthwte
1694	Jas. Hathornthwte
1695	Jo. Walmsley
1696	Wm. Masheter
1697	Wm. Lunn
1698	Thos. Cook
1699	Jonathan Wilson
1700	Jos. Jackson
1701	Robt. Yeats
1702	Richd. Hawthornthwte
1703	Will Taylor
1704	Wm. Jackson
1705	John Toulson
1706	Thos. Bateson
1707	Jos. Fox
1708	Hugh Bisbrowne
1709	Will Corlas
1710	Jno. Hansnepe
1711	John Townley
1712	Richd. Prockter
1713	Rd. Prockter
1714	Edw. Winder
1715	Robt. Wilson
1716	Jonathan Wilson
1717	Jno. Sargent
1718	Lawrence Pye
1719	Rd. Blesard
1720	Wm. Jackson
1721	John Drinkall
1722	Gab. Tompson
1723	Hugh Bisbrowne
1724	Jas. Walmsley
1725	Tho. Bamber
1726	Wm. Chippindale
1727	Rd. Hathornthwaite
1728	Tho. Taylor
1729	Thos. Westfield
1730	John Pye
1731	Gilbert Bateson
1732	Richd. Parkinson
1733	Robt. Blezart
1734	John Bibby
1735	Thos. Procter
1736	Geo. Jackson
1737	Wm. Yeats
1738	Robt. Wilson
1739	Jos. Thompson
1740	Robt. Swindlehurst
1741	Henry Preston
1742	Richd. Herdman
1743	Thos. Harrison
1744	Thos. Harrison
1745	Bartholomew Pye
1746	Nicholas Drinkall
1747	Robt. Yeats
1748	Robt. Townley
1749	Tho. Crosfield
1750	Wm. Greenwood
1751	Tho. Blezard
1752	Tho. Richardson
1753	Gilbert Bateson
1754	Gilbert Bateson
1755	John Proctor
1756	Tho. Drinkall
1757	Tho. Parkinson
1758	Robt. Blezart
1759	Robt. France
1760	Richard Brewer
1761	Isaac Jackson
1762	John Townley
1763	Joseph Fox
1764	Geo. Jackson
1765	Richd. Kitchin
1766	Richd. Pye
1767	David Winder
1768	John Townley (for Prior Clayton's Estate),
1769	Thos. Townley
1770	Thos. Townley
1771	Jno. Corles
1772	Lawrence Pye
1773	Wm. Jackson
1774	Edward Winder
1775	Edward Winder
1776	Edward Winder
1777	Edward Winder
1778	Edward Winder
1779	Edward Winder
1780	John Corles
1781	Wm. Hargreaves
1782	Thos. Procter
1783	James Bibby
1784	Bartholomew Pye
1785	Edward Drinkall
1786	James Gardner
1787	Wm. Jackson
1788	Rd. Parkinson
1789	Joseph Whiteside
1790	John Hall
1791	Francis Smith
1792	Anthony Blezard
1793	Thos. Escolme
1794	John Bibby
1795	John Simpson
1796	Richard Pye
1797	Thos. Kitchen
1798	Wm. Walls
1799	John Simpson
1800	Wm. Bamber
1801	James Taylor
1802	Wm. Parkinson
1803	John Tomlinson
1804	Thos. Townley
1805	George Drinkall
1806	Robert Fort
1807	John Dewhurst
1808	Wm. Gifford
1809	Jas. Till
1810	Wm. Robinson
1811	Wm. Winder
1812	Richd. Mason
1813	Thos. Drinkall
1814	Wm. Robinson

CHURCHWARDENS FOR WYRESDALE AND QUERNMORE—*Continued.*

Year	Name
1815	John Townley
1816	Wm. Giffard
1817	John Dickinson
1818	Wm. Till
1819	Wm. Giffard
1820	Wm. Till
1821	Wm. Willcock
1822	Thomas Walker
1823	Thos. Walker
1824	Thos. Walker
1825	Wm. Wilcock
1826	Wm. Wilcock
1827	Wm. Gifford
1828	Thos. Place
1829	Jas. Bibby
1830	Jas. Bibby
1831	Jas. Bibby
1832	Jas. Bibby
1833	Jas. Bibby
1834	Jas. Bibby
1835	Jas. Bibby
1836	Thos. Place
1837	
1838	Thos. Place
1839	Thos. Place
1840	Jas. Atkinson
1841	Edwd. Winder
1842	Edwd. Winder
1843	Edmund Winder
1844	Edmund Winder
1845	Edmund Winder
1846	John Huntington
1847	[blank]
1848	John Huntington
1849	Jas. Garner
1850	Robt. Whittaker
1851	John Whittaker
1852	John Whittaker
1853	John Whittaker
1854	John Whittaker
1855	John Whittaker
1856	John Rhodes
1857	John Rhodes
1858	[blank]
1859	[No record]
1860	[blank]

No further record.

CHURCHWARDENS FOR POULTON, BARE, AND TORRISHOLME.

Year	Name
1671	Tho. Cooper
1672	
1673	
1674	Br. Marshall
1675	ffr. Jackson
1676	Wm. Marshall
1677	Ric. Chatburne
1678	Edmond Crosfield
1679	Robt. ffox
1680	Tho. Marshall
1681	Tho. Brand
1682	Robt. Greenbank
1683	Thomas Hawthornthwaite
1684	Edmund Simpson
1685	Ja. Marshall
1686	Marmaduke Hewitson
1687	Tho. Atkinson
1688	Wm. Harrison
1689	John Dodson
1690	Robt. Apley
1691	Richd. Shierson
1692	John Wigney
1693	John Gate
1694	Edw. Lodge
1695	Tho. Mashiter
1696	Wm. Gardner
1697	Wm. Marshall
1698	Tho. Cooper
1699	Wm. Simpson
1700	Bryan Marshall
1701	Tho. Marshall
1702	Henry Procter, jr.
1703	John Marshall
1704	Tho. Bowte
1705	Jas. Brand
1706	Tho. Fairly
1707	Edward Court
1708	Wm. Gardner
1709	Edw. Marshall
1710	Sam Clowdsdall
1711	Robt. Caton
1712	John Cowell
1713	Benj. Armstrong
1714	Chr. Gardner
1715	Geo. Robinson
1716	Hen. Foxcroft
1717	Wm. Stanthrote
1718	Bryan Marshall
1719	Edw. Marshall
1720	Richd. Procter
1721	Benj. Armitstead
1722	Tho. Marshall
1723	Richd. Edmondson
1724	John Call
1725	Tho. Wilkinson
1726	Rd. Crosfield
1727	John Fairer
1728	Tho. Hodgson—died.—then Wm. Marsden
1729	Thos. Brand
1730	Rd. Biggins
1731	Wm. Hewetson
1732	John Miller
1733	Edw. Marshall
1734	Jas. Swainson
1735	Jos. Gardner
1736	John Farrey
1737	Fras. Kew
1738	Thos. Brand
1739	John Cowel
1740	George Satterthwaite
1741	Richd. Procter
1742	Matthew Jackson
1743	Chr. Mally
1744	Geo. Brand
1745	Wm. Armistead
1746	Wm. Hodson
1747	Robt. Preston
1748	James Cole
1749	Robert Kew
1750	Wm. Knipe
1751	John Bee
1752	John Parkinson
1753	Joseph Gardner
1754	John Fairer
1755	George Dodgshon
1756	Richd. Procter
1757	Thos. Kew
1758	Thos. Tomlinson

CHURCHWARDENS FOR POULTON, BARE, AND TORRISHOLME—*Continued.*

Year	Name
1759	William Gardner
1760	Peter Swainson
1761	John Call
1762	Richd. Crosfield
1763	Jas. Call
1764	Jas. Bromhill
1765	Richd. Crosfield
1766	Edwd. Swainson
1767	Thos. Armistead
1768	Jas. Bracken
1769	Wm. Warbrick
1770	Thos. Armistead
1771	Saml. Shaw
1772	Thos. Hodgson
1773	John Kew
1774	Thos. Jackson
1775	Wm. Townson
1776	Tymothy Jackson
1777	Christ. Atkinson
1778	Wm. Armistead
1779	Wm. Berry
1780	John Sharp
1781	Wm. Armistead
1782	Thos. Burrow
1783	Wm. Gardner
1784	Thos. Kew
1785	Richd. Robinson
1786	Richard Lee
1787	John Bee
1788	Wm. Warbrick
1789	Thos. Kew
1790	Wm. Warbrick
1791	John Cawl
1792	EdwardEdmundson
1793	Jas. Tomllnson
1794	Thos. Burrow
1795	Robt. Edmundson
1796	Wm. Slatter
1797	Richard Bee
1798	Charles Bond
1799	Henry Jackson
1800	Thos. Pennington
1801	Wm. Baxter
1802	Wm. Hodgson
1803	Thos. Hodgson
1804	John Gardner
1805	David Orr
1806	Wm. Smalthwaite
1807	John Bell
1808	Thos. Johnson
1809	Wm. Hodgson
1810	John Hodgson
1811	Charles Armistead
1812	John Gardner
1813	Wm. Bond
1814	Wm. Slatter
1815	Thos. Hall
1816	Thos. Armstrong
1817	Francis Bainbridge
1818	Edward Makinson
1819	John Edmondson
1820	Jas. Latham
1821	Wm. Kew
1822	Wm. Birkett
1823	Wm. Birkett
1824	Richard Woods
1825	Thos. Green
1826	Thos. Pedder, jr.
1827	John Bell
1828	Ric. Woods
1829	Jno. Corless
1830	Wm. Bond
1831	Francis Bainbridge
1832	John Corless
1833	John Corless
1834	J. Corless
1835	J. Corless
1836	J. Corless
1837	
1838	John Corless
1839	Wm. Baxter, son of James
1840	Wm. Baxter
1841	Wm. Baxter
1842	Wm. Houghton
1843	Wm. Houghton
1844	Wm. Houghton
1845	Wm. Houghton
1846	Stephen Outhwaite
1847	Stephen Outhwaite
1848	John Carter
1849	John Carter
1850	John Carter
1851	Chas. Clifton
1852	Chas. Clifton
1853	Chas. Lodge
1854	Chas. Lodge
1855	Richard Hutton
1856	Robt. Beckett
1857	Wm. Baxter
1858	Robt. Beckett
1859	[No record]
1860	John Lodge

No further record.

CHURCHWARDENS FOR SKERTON.

Year	Name
1671	Tho. Bond
1672	
1673	
1674	William Bordley
1675	John Toulnson
1676	Tho. Postlethwte
1677	Tho. Wilson
1678	Tho. Clifton
1679	Jas. Barber
1680	Tho. Rigmaden
1681	Robt. Macherall
1682	John Carter
1683	John Housman (son of Wm.)
1684	Jo. Bradshaw
1685	Robt. Carter
1686	Tho. Chambers
1687	Wm. Greenwood
1688	Wm. Medcalfe
1689	John Parkinson
1690	Tho. Marshall
1691	Wm. Lawson
1692	Bryan Chaffer
1693	Jas. ffayrer
1694	Tho. Bond
1695	Jo. Lockey
1696	John Burrow
1697	Andrew Lawson
1698	John Housman
1699	Wm. Bracken
1700	Robt. Dickonson
1701	Will Harrison
1702	Robt. Jepson
1703	Tho. Williamson
1704	Rich Mashiter
1705	Richd. Ashton
1706	Tho. Jepson
1707	Wm. Atkinson
1708	Jas. Marshall
1709	Wm. Greenwood
1710	John Rigmaden
1711	Rd. Mauser

CHURCHWARDENS FOR SKERTON—*Continued.*

Year	Name
1712	Tho. Williamson
1713	Nic. Carver
1714	Jno. Brackin
1715	John Anyon
1716	Geo. Bradshaw
1717	Miles Barber
1718	John Postlethwte
1719	Edw. Atkinson
1720	Robt. Housman
1721	John Edmondson
1722	John Hinde
1723	Rd. Catton
1724	Tho. Fell
1725	Rd. Langton
1726	Peter Cock
1727	Abraham Cooke
1728	Wm. Bracken
1729	Jos. Bond
1730	Tho. Carter
1731	Tho. Bracken
1732	Tho. Fell
1733	Tho. Wakefeld
1734	NicholasGreenwood
1735	Edw. Marshall
1736	Robt. Jepson
1737	Jas. Marshall
1738	Anthy. Procter
1739	Robt. Housman
1740	John Walker
1741	Michael Hall
1742	Robt. Housman
1743	Wm. Edgar
1744	Edw. Marshall
1745	John Woods
1746	George Satterthwaite
1747	Robt. Bailiffe
1748	George Cross
1749	Jon^{n} Nicholson
1750	Robt. Houseman
1751	Wm. Johnson
1752	John Simpson
1753	Robt. Housman
1754	Thos. Foxcroft
1755	John Cawl
1756	Wm. Marshall
1757	Robt. Aldred
1758	Edwd. Marshal Taylor
1759	John Fell
1760	John Calvert
1761	NicholasGreenwood
1762	Wm. Thornton
1763	Wm. Fountain
1764	Robert Aldern
1765	Capt. Jas. Allanby
1766	Jas. Allanby
1767	John Braid
1768	John Winder
1769	Jno. Fell
1770	Jos. Webster
1771	Tho. Martial
1772	Wm. Johnson
1773	Thos. Satterthwaite
1774	Peter Greenwood
1775	Peter Greenwood
1776	Peter Greenwood
1777	Peter Greenwood
1778	Thos. Armitstead
1779	Samuel Johnson
1780	Thos. Kitchin
1781	Rd. Hall
1782	Thos. Danson
1783	Thos. Danson
1784	Thos. Danson
1785	James Eccles
1786	John Rawlinson
1787	Richard Dacre
1788	Thos. Satterthwaite
1789	Wm. Trout
1790	Wm. Trout
1791	Wm. Trout
1792	Wm. Trout
1793	Wm. Trout
1794	Wm. Trout
1795	Wm. Trout
1796	Wm. Trout
1797	Wm. Trout
1798	Wm. Trout
1799	Thos. Danson
1800	Thos. Danson
1801	Thos. Danson
1802	Thos. Danson
1803	Wm. Trout
1804	Wm. Trout
1805	Wm. Trout
1806	Wm. Trout
1807	Thos. Kitchen
1808	Henry Stirzaker
1809	Richard Dacre
1810	Richard Dacre
1811	Wm. Trout
1812	Wm. Trout
1813	Tobias Savage
1814	Wm. Trout
1815	Wm. Trout
1816	Wm. Trout
1817	Wm. Trout
1818	Wm. Trout
1819	Tobias Savage
1820	Robt. Aldren, jr.
1821	Job Dacre
1822	Henry Stirzaker, jr.
1823	Henry Stirzaker, jr.
1824	Hy. Stirzaker, jr.
1825	Hy. Stirzaker
1826	Hy. Stirzaker
1827	Hy. Stirzaker
1828	R. Gibson
1829	Wm. Burrow
1830	Jno. Warbrick
1831	Jno. Warbrick
1832	Jno. Pritt
1833	Jno. Pritt
1834	Wm. Trout
1835	J. Walker
1836	Robt. Wilkinson
1837	
1838	John Ellershaw
1839	Jno. Ellershaw
1840	Jno. Herbert
1841	Wm. Wright
1842	Jas. Harrison
1843	Wm. Helm
1844	John Wilson
1845	John Wilson
1846	John Wilson
1847	Job Dacre
1848	John Wilson
1849	John Wilson
1850	John Wilson
1851	John Wilson
1852	John Townley
1853	John Wilson
1854	John Askew
1855	Wilton Wood
1856	John Askew
1857	John Askew
1858	Francis Richmond
1859	[No record]
1860	[blank]

No further record.

CHURCHWARDENS FOR HEATON MIDDLETON AND OVERTON.

Year	Name
1671	Tho. Gardner
1672	
1673	
1674	Jo. Pearson
1675	Wm. Hardman
1676	Wm. West
1677	Tho. Baggotte
1678	Wm. Broade
1679	Wm. Heys
1680	Rd. Bagot
1681	
1682	Thos. Edmondson
1683	Anthony Wilkinson
1684	Rich. Birkett
1685	Tho. Hynde
1686	Gawen Carter
1687	Wm. Clarkson
1688	Wm. West
1689	John Jackson
1690	Tho. Jackson
1691	Cuthbert Masheter
1692	Geo. Cooper
1693	Tho. Osbaldiston
1694	Jas. Rownson
1695	Robt. Troughton
1696	Anthony Charnocke
1697	Tho. West
1698	Henry Harrison
1699	Robt. Birkett
1700	Robt. Kew
1701	Peter Troughton
1702	Simeon Mashiter
1703	Thos. Mashiter
1704	Ric. Curwen
1705	Wm. Corntley
1706	Thos. Greenwood
1707	Geo. Cooper
1708	Thos. Clarkson
1709	Will Cue
1710	Wm. Mashiter
1711	Jas. Brand
1712	Tho. Edmondson
1713	Wm. Tower
1714	Tho. Braide
1715	Wm. Cumstie
1716	Peter Cooper
1717	Arthur Davis
1718	Edwd. Coward
1719	John Troughton
1720	Tho. Clifton
1721	Thos. Edmondson
1722	Thos. Ball
1723	John Edrington
1724	Jos. Pennington
1725	Rd. Baggott
1726	Tho. Brown
1727	Thos. Weeton
1728	Rd. Troughton
1729	John Edmondson
1730	John Woodhouse
1731	Tho. Gardner
1732	Wm. Danson
1733	Tho. Mashiter
1734	Chr. Canny
1735	John Birket
1736	George Heaton
1737	John Taylor
1738	John Danson
1739	Wm. Wilson
1740	George Cowper
1741	Wm. Caton
1742	Robt. Thompson
1743	Robt. Stockhidge
1744	Wm. Caton
1745	Rd. Woodhouse
1746	Thos. Gardner
1747	Wm. Braide
1748	George Heaton
1749	Jas. Thompson
1750	John Wilson
1751	Tho. Woodhouse
1752	Richd. Jackson
1753	Henry Langton
1754	Thos. Kitchen
1755	Wm. Mashiter
1756	Edmund Etherington
1757	John Jameson
1758	Matthew Jackson
1759	Wm. Satterthwaite
1760	Wm. Lee
1761	Jas. Hodgson
1762	Walter Birket
1763	Wm. Wodburn
1764	Wm. Smith
1765	Edmund Danson
1766	Thos. Butcher
1767	Thos. Muggal
1768	Wm. Caton
1769	Wm. Woodhouse
1770	Thos. Woodhouse
1771	Edwd. Bradshaw
1772	Wm. Woodhouse
1773	Wm. Woodhouse
1774	Edward Edmondson
1775	Wm. Woodhouse
1776	Wm. Woodhouse
1777	Edwd. Danson
1778	John Myerscough
1779	John Thompson
1780	Richd. Caton
1781	George Rogerson
1782	Richd. Gardner
1783	Richd. Caton
1784	John Lambert
1785	Adam Cottam
1786	Thomas Caton
1787	Richard Hall
1788	Wm. Mashiter
1789	Wm. Danson
1790	Thos. Mashiter
1791	Robt. Mason
1792	Ambrose Danson
1793	Thos. Cottam
1794	John Tomlinson
1795	Thos. Caton
1796	Wm. Gardner
1797	Wm. Mashiter
1798	Richard Bagot
1799	Wm. Morton
1800	Richd. Kitchen
1801	Wm. Sandam
1802	Rd. Woodhouse
1803	Rd. Bell
1804	Rd. Caton
1805	John Gardner
1806	Thos. Hodgson
1807	Wm. Caton
1808	John Singleton
1809	Francis Richmond
1810	Henry Edmundson
1811	Richd. Gardner
1812	John Cottam
1813	Wm. Sandham
1814	Richd. Gardner
1815	Thos. Kirkby
1816	John Edmundson
1817	John Cottam
1818	Simon Mashiter
1819	John Spalton
1820	Thomas Seed
1821	Jas. Birkett
1822	Henry Edmondson
1823	Hy. Edmondson
1824	Wm. Thompson
1825	John Gardner
1826	Hy. Cottam
1827	Jno. Gerrard
1828	Jno. Whiteside

CHURCHWARDENS FOR HEATON MIDDLETON AND OVERTON—*Continued.*

Year	Name	Year	Name	Year	Name
1829	Richd. Woodhouse	1841	Thos. Draper	1853	Wm. Penny
1830	Jas. Birkett	1842	Thos. Draper	1854	Jos. Croskell
1831	Robt. Richardson	1843	[none mentioned]	1855	Thos. Gorst
1832	Jno. Hodgson	1844	John Cottam	1856	[blank]
1833	Jos. Croskell	1845	Wm. Thompson	1857	Rd. Gorst
1834	Th. Caton	1846	[blank]	1858	John Gorst
1835	Wm. Ball	1847	Thomas Naylor	1859	[No record]
1836	Wm. Hartley	1848	Wm. Nelson	1860	[blank]
1837		1849	[blank]		
1838	Wm. Nicholson	1850	Matthew Jackson		
1839	Wm. Kew	1851	Wm. Thompson		No further record.
1840	Wm. Kew	1852	Thos. Barton		

APPENDIX.

FOR the following extracts from the Chartulary of St. Martin of Sées, the reader is indebted to Mr. William Farrer, the Editor of *The Lancashire Pipe Rolls*:—

EXTRAIT DU CARTULAIRE DE L'ABBAYE DE ST. MARTIN DE SÉEZ. [Folio 103*d*]

De ecclesia de Lanecastro et donis prioratui Lancastriæ pertinentibus, et aliis ecclesiis ad donationem nostram pertinentibus in Anglia.

In nomine Sancte et individue Trinitatis. CCLVIII.

Notum sit omnibus tam posteris quam presentibus quod Rogerius Comes cognomine Pictavensis, anno ab incarnatione Domini MXCIIII., pro suâ suorumque tam predecessorum quam successorum animabus, Deo et Sancto Martino fratribusque in Cenobio Sagiensi degentibus solute et quiete in perpetuum ut eleemosynam donavit ecclesiam de Lanecastro cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et partem terre illius ville a veteri Muro usque ad pomerium Godefridi et usque ad Prestreguet [*Priestwath*], et juxta Lanecastrum duas mansiones Audedunam [*Aldcliffe*] et Neutone [*Newton*], et Ansfridum de Montegomerici et quidquid de supradicto Comite tenet, et ecclesias de Hessan [*Heysham*], et de Prestetona [*Preston*], et de Estanesberie, [*Stainsby*], et de Cotegravia [*Cotgrave*], et de Cropil [*Cropwell*], et de Wichelai [*Wakerly*], et de Calisei [*Kelsey*], et ecclesiam Sancti Petri [folio 104] de Lincolia, et de Walinguore [*Wellingore*], et de Naurebeia [*Navenby*], et de Bodebeia [*Boothby*], et quidquid ad eas pertinet, et decimas de Hales [*Hale*], et de Derbeia [*West Derby*], et de Salfort [*Salford*], et de Risebeia [*Great Crosby*], et de Bissopehan [*Bispham*], et decimas omnium equarum suarum et vaccarum, et porcorum, quando ad lardarium venerint et Herveum sacerdotem, de Torp [*Thorpe*], et Benedictum de Eia, et quidquid de Comite tenent, et decimas ecclesiarum tocius terre Alberti Greslet, et decimam Garini Boissel de Brostona [*Preston*], et decimas terre Rogerii

de Montebegonis de Calisei [*Kelsey*], et de Tablesbeia [*Tealby*], et de Tit [*Tydd*] et de toto dominio suo inter Ribem et Mersam, et iiii^or^ homines de Radulpho Grenet in Sulfoc [*Suffolk*].

Concessio supradictorum Rogerii Comitis.

Hec omnia supradicta sic liberaliter concedit Comes Rogerius S^o^ Martino, ut nullus suorum super ea potestatem habeat exceptis monachis. Testibus Godefrido vicecomite, Olivario de Tremblet, Ernaldo Barberoto, Rogerio de Montebegonis, Alberto Greslet, Rogerio filio Ernaldi, Herveo presbitero, Ansfrido de Montegomerio, Ricardo Estormit.

CCLX. *Item de Lancastria et de appendiciis.*

In nomine Sancte et individue Trinitatis.

Notum sit omnibus tam posteris quam presentibus quod Rogerius Comes cognomine Pictavensis anno ab incarnatione Domini MXCIIII. pro sua suorumque tam predecessorum quam successorum animabus, Deo et Sancto Martino fratribusque in Cenobio Sagiensi et in presente et in futuro degentibus, solute atque quiete in perpetuum ut eleemosinam donavit ecclesiam de Lanecastro cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus et partem terre illius ville a veteri muro usque ad pomerium Godefridi, et usque ad Prestreguet et juxta Lancastrum duas mansiones Audeclivam [*Aldcliffe*] et queque ad eas pertinentia, exceptâ piscatione Neutone, et Ansfridum de Montegomerii et quidquid de supradicto comite tenet, et ecclesiam de Essan [*Heysham*] et quidquid ad eam pertinet, et ecclesiam de Prestetona, et decimam, et quidquid ad eam pertinet, et ecclesiam de Estaneberie [*Stainsby*] cum suis appendiciis, et ecclesiam de Cotegrava [*Cotgrave*] et decimam, et ecclesiam de Cropil [*Cropwell*], et decimam et quidquid ad eam pertinet, et ecclesiam de Wichelai [*Wakerley*] et quidquid ad eam pertinet. Decimas quoque quarumdam villarum suarum dedit, scilicet de Haules [*Hale*] et de Derbeia [*West Derby*] et de Salfort [*Salford*], et x libras per unumquemque annum quoadusque ipse attribuat quid unde ille x libre exeant per annum, et decimas omnium equarum suarum, et Herveum sacerdotem de Torp [*Thorpe*] et Benedictum Sacerdotem de Eia et quidquid de Comite tenent. Et si aliquis orationes et beneficium monasterii Lancastri requirere voluerit, et partem sue terre usque ad medietatem ei dederit. Comes libentissime concedit. Et si aliquis absque herede mulieris totam terram suam dare

voluerit et ibi monachatus habitum sumpserit, futurus tamen monachus Sancti Martini. Comes ipse concedit. Et hec omnia supradicta Sancto Martino sic liberaliter ut ipse tenet concedit, et nullus suorum super ea potestatem habeat. Et postquam ipse Comes concesserit. Gausfridus de Ria [*Ry, near Séez*] hec audiens unum manerium prædicto monasterio attribuit scilicet Sanguice, et [folio 105] Godefridus vice Comes decimas de Bissopohan [*Bispham*] et quidquid habet in Lancastro domos pomerium et terras etc., et terram quam ipse habet in parvo Lanecastro et Radulphus Geetier iiii^or^ homines in Sutfole. Testibus Godefrido vice comite, Olivario de Tremblet, Ernaldo Barberoto, Radulpho Ghernet, Odone, Rogerio de Montebegonis, Alberto Gresleit, Willelmo de Raunes, Rogerio filio Ernaldi. Hec autem carta quam prescripsimus predicti Rogerii Comitis sigillo confirmata penes nos habetur in scrinio Cartarum.

Item de Lancastre de ecclesia de Mellingues et Capella de Guersingueham. CCLXV.

Hugo Dei gratiâ Dunelmensis Episcopus universis Sancte Dei ecclesiae filiis salutem. Noverit universitas vestra controversiam que inter Nicholaum priorem de Lancastre et Normannum Clericum super ecclesia de Mellingues et Capella de Guersingueham [*Gressingham*] vertebatur, ita in presentia nostra transactione interveniente sopitam esse, Quod præfatus prior concessit eidem Normanno ecclesiam prædictam cum præfata capella tenendam in vita sua de ecclesia beate Marie de Lancastre per annuam pensionem xx^ti^ solidorum reddendo, x ad Pentecostem et x ad festum Sancti Martini. Hanc autem transactionem fidei interpositione factam, auctoritate nobis a Domino Papa commissa confirmavi, et hac carta nostra corroboramus. [Folio 108*d*]

Item de Lancastro. CCLXVI.

In nomine et in honore Sancte et individue Trinitatis. Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod Rogerius Comes Pictavensis pro salute anime sue et pro salute quoque Rogerii Scroberie, patris sui Matrisque sue Mabilie comitisse necnon pro fratribus suis et omnibus amicis suis, dedit Deo et Sancto Martino de Sagio ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Lancastro cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et partem terre illius ville a veteri muro usque ad pomerium Godefridi et usque

ad Pristgat [*Priest-wath*], et juxta Lancastrum duas mansiones Audeclivam [*Aldcliffe*], et Neutonam [*Newton*], et queque ad eas pertinentia, nemus quoque usque ad Frebroc [*Frith-brook*] cum dignitate et consuetudinibus, quas ipse habebat, et Anfridum de Montegomerii, et quidquid de supradicto comite tenet, et ecclesiam de Hessem [*Heysham*] cum tertia parte terre tocius ville, et ecclesiam de Cotegrue [*Cotgrave*], et ecclesiam de Cropil [*Cropwell*], et ecclesiam de Wikelay [*Wakerley*], et ecclesiam de Grostone [*Croston*], et medietatem ecclesie de Aidetone [*Eccleston*], et ecclesiam de Chidoelt [*Childwall*], et ecclesium de Prestone cum decima dominii et piscatione et duabus bovatis terre et omnibus decimis tocius parrochie, et ecclesiam de Kertheham [*Kirkham*], et ecclesiam de Mellingues [*Melling*], et ecclesiam de Boeltone [*Bolton-le-Sands*] cum decima dominii, et medietatem unius caruche terre et omnibus aliis decimis. Dedit etiam in Agmundenesia, Pultone [*Poulton*] et quidquid ad eam pertinet, et ecclesiam cum una carruchata terre et cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis. Preterea dedit decimam venationis, et pasnagii omnium nemorum suorum, et decimam sue piscatorie. Concessit etiam tractum tertium Sagenae Sancte Mariæ, insuper dedit decimas pullorum, et vitulorum, et agnorum, et hedorum, et porcorum, et annone, et caseorum, et butirorum. Apud Estaneberiam [*Stainsby*] et apud Salfort et ad Derbi [*West Derby*] et ad Halas [*Hale*] et Ewretonam [*Everton*] [fol. 108*d.*], et Waleton [*Walton-on-the-Hill*], et Crossebiam [*Crosby*], et Molas [*Meols*], et Croston, et Preston, et Richi [*Ribby*], et Singlenton [*Singleton*], et Pressovre [*Preesall*], et Mildeton [*Middleton*], et Orreton [*Overton*], et Scarton [*Skerton*], et Bar [*Bare*], et Stapetram [*Stapleton-terne*], et Asselimenas [*Slyne*]. Hec omnia dedit ad honorem Dei et Sancte Mariæ ad victum Monachorum, qui in eodem monasterio Deo et Sancte Mariæ officium celebrarent, tam liberaliter quod nulla servitia secularia illi nec suis successoribus Monachi nec sui homines aliquo tempore faceret et nullus suorum super ea potestatem habeant nec aliquid inde accipiat, nec consuetudines aliquas imponat, Quia omnes dignitates et consuetudines, quas ipse habuit in terra sua, concessit habere monasterio Sancte Marie de Lancastro. Concessit etiam si aliquis orationes et beneficium Monasterii Lancastrie requirere voluerit, et partem sue terre usque ad medietatem ei dederit, Comes liberalissime concessit, et postquam ipse Comes concesserit Godefridus vice comes hec audiens dedit decimas de Biscopeham, et quidquid

habebat in Lancastro, domos, pomarium, et Radulphus Guernet tres homines in Sufolo, inde testes sunt dictus Comes, et filia ejus Sibilia, et G. vicecomes, et Aubertus Greslei, R. filius Rotberti, G. Bussel, A. frater ejus, P. de Vilers, Ramunnard, W. filius Ailvine, Orm, Ketel, Vlf filius Thorolf, Ramkil filius Raign[ald].

Item de Lancastria. CCLXVII.

Johannes Comes Moretonie omnibus hominibus et amicis suis Francis et Anglis Salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse et hac carta confirmasse Deo et Sancto Martino de Sagio ecclesiam Sancte Maria de Lancastro cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et partem terre illius ville, a veteri muro usque ad pomerium Godefridi et usque ad Pristegat [*Priest-wath*], et juxta Lancastrum [folio 110] duas mansiones Audecliviam [*Aldcliffe*] et Neuton [*Newton*] et queque ad ea pertinentia, nemus quoque usque ad Freibroc [*Frith-brook*] cum dignitate et consuetudinibus quas Rogerius Pictavensis habebat et Anfridum de Montegomerii et quidquid de eodem Rogerio Pictavensi tenuit, et ecclesiam de Hessem [*Heysham*], cum tertia parte tocius ville—et ecclesiam de Cotegrue [*Cotgrave*], et ecclesiam de Cropil [*Cropwell*], et ecclesiam de Wigelai [*Wakerley*], et ecclesiam de Croston, et medietatem ecclesie de Aidetona [*Eccleston*], et ecclesiam de Chidewelt [*Childwall*], et ecclesiam de Prestone, cum decima dominii et piscatorie et duabus bovatis terre, et omnibus decimis illius parrochie, et ecclesiam de Kercheham [*Kirkham*], et ecclesiam de Mellingues [*Melling*] et ecclesiam de Boleton [*Bolton-le-Sands*], cum decima dominii, et medietatem unius carruchate terre, et omnibus aliis decimis, in Almundernensi etiam Pultone [*Poulton*] et quidquid ad eam pertinet, et ecclesiam cum una carruchate terre et cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis, preterea decimam venationis et pasnagii omnium nemorum suorum, et decimam piscatorie, tertium etiam tractum Sagene Sancte Marie, insuper decimas pullorum, et vitulorum, et agnorum, et hedorum, et porcorum, et annone, et caseorum, et butirorum, apud Estenberiam [*Stainsby*] et apud Salfort et ad Derbi [*West Derby*], et ad Halas [*Hale*], et Ewreton [*Everton*], et Waleton [*Walton-on-the-Hill*], et Crosseberiam [*Croiby*], et Pressovre [*Preesall*], et Mildeton [*Middleton*], et Ovreton [*Overton*], et Escarton [*Skerton*], et Bar [*Bare*], et Stapetram [*Stapleton-terne*], et Asselinas [*Slyne*], et Ewreton [*Everton*], et Wilton [*Walton-on-the-Hill*], et Molas [*Meols*], et

Croston, et Preston, et Richi [*Ribby*], et Singleton. Hec omnia concedo et confirmo ad honorem Dei et Sancte Marie ad victum monachorum qui in eodem monasterio Deo et Beate Marie officium celebrent, tam liberaliter quod nulla secularia servitia mihi nec successoribus meis Monachi nec homines sui aliquo tempore faciant, et nullus meorum super ea potestatem habeat, nec aliquid inde accipiat, nec consuetudines aliquas imponat, quia omnes dignitates et consuetudines quas ego habeo in mea terra [fol. 110*d*.] concedo habere monasterio Sancte Marie de Lancastro. Concedo etiam quod si aliquis partem sue terre usque ad medietatem eidem monasterio dederit, eam habeant. Concedo etiam decimas de Biscopeham, et quidquit Godefridus vicecomes habuit in Lancastre, domos, pomerium, et tres homines in Sufolc. Hec omnia concessi et confirmavi sicut Rogerius Pictavensis eis dedit et confirmavit. Teste Rogerio de Planes, W. de Buchet', Tebaldo Walterii, R. de Vernon, J. de Novill, Rogerio de Novoborgo, Ingelran de Praels, Ricardus fil. Waldeff.

CCLXVIII. *De Lancastria.*

Johannes Dei gratia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hybernie, Dux Normannie et Aquitanie et Comes Andegavis, Justiciis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus ballivis, et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis quod nos suscepimus in manu nostra et custodia, et protectione et manutenentio ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Lancastre que est capella nostra, et priorem, et monachos ibidem Deo et Sancte Marie servientes, et omnes terras et homines, et omnia sua tam ecclesiastica beneficia quam laica tenemento. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod eamdem ecclesiam, et monachos, et omnia sua tanquam nostra propria protegatis et manuteneatis, et prohibemus ne quis vestrum eis injuriam inferat, aut gravamen, nec ab ab aliis eis inferri permittatis. Prohibemus etiam ne implacitentur de aliquo tenemento suo quod teneant nisi coram nobis, aut capitali justitia nostra, sicut eis concessimus, et carta nostra confirmavimus dum Comes Moritanie eram. Teste Gauffrido filio Petri Essexe, W. Briewerre, H. Bardul, R. de Tornehan, W. de Camtilupo. Datum per manum G. archid. et J. de Gy, apud Eboracen. xxvi. die Mart[ii] anno regni nostri primo.

CCLXIX. *Item de Lancastre.*

Johannes Dei gratia rex Anglie, Dominus Hybernie, etc. ballivo suo de honore Lancastri Salutem, precipimus, tibi quod

facias priori et [folio 111] monachis de ecclesia Sancte Marie de Lancastro habere ecclesias suas cum capellis, et omnes res suas quas habere debent in balliva tua secundum testimonium cartarum suarum et precipue decimas suas pleniare de omnibus domineis nostris, sive ea habeamus in manu nostra, sive concessimus et litteris nostris patentibus confirmavimus, dum Comes Moritonie eramus. Teste meipso apud Eboracum xxvi. Die Martii.

Item de Lancastra. CCLXX.

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Hugo miseratione divina Conventrensis Episcopus Salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos attendentes paupertatem monachorum Sancti Martini Sagiensis et eorum pariter honestatem et humilitatem concessisse eis in perpetuum vi. marcas annuatim percipiendas in ecclesia de Crostone per manum clerici illius quem ipsi monachi ad quos presentatio illius ecclesie de jure pertinere dignoscitur nobis et successoribus nostris pro tempore presentaverint, ita siquidem ut tres marcas in festo Sancti Michaelis et tres marcas in Pascha per manum clerici illius percipiant, et si clericus termino assignato aut infra xv. dies quod termino congruit non exolverit, x. solidos nomine pene cum supradicta pensione eis teneretur exolvere. Ut igitur hec nostra concessio futuris temporibus robur firmitatis obtineat, eam presenti scripto cum sigilli nostri appositione sub multorum testimonio roboravimus.

GENERAL INDEX.

AARAM, *see* Arkholme.
Abbot, John, 781, 785.
Abby, John, 324.
Absolution, 98.
Adam the Clerk, 153.
—— —— Dean, 153.
—— —— Weaver, 222, 224, 225.
Adam, fil. Orm, 22; fil. Matthew, 340, 345, 398; fil. Roger, 38.
Adams, Richard, 695; Sir Thomas, Bart., 695.
Adamson, Jo., 606; John, 659; Robert, 783.
Addinson, Ellen, 682; John, 682; Thomas, 785.
Addison, John, 704; Mary, 704; William, 615-6.
Admarsh, 600.
Affleck, Elizabeth, 714; Margaret, 714; William, 714.
Afkerum, 217.
Agricola at Lancaster, 2.
Aimericus, 111.
Ainslee, Ellen, 735; Rev. G., 735.
Ainsome in Cartmel, 710.
Airey, Elizabeth, 725, 745; George, 766; John, 725, 766; Sarah, 725; Thomas, 745; William, 745.
Albany, Philip of, 515.
Albred, 407.
Alcock, *see* Elcock.
Aldcliffe, 6, 11, 14, 38, 458, 573, 574, 583, 587, 594, 595, 599, 605, 617, 654, 657, 659, 672, 677, 793, 794, 796, 797.
Aldcliffe Hall, Seminary, 672.
Aldfield, 395, 396.
Aldred, Robert, 790.
Aldren, R., 654; Robert, 790.
Aldwath, 473.
Alexander, Bishop, 107, 108.
Alice, fil. Roger, fil. Richard, 155, 157.
Allanby, James, 790.
Alien priories, 571.
Alinson, James, 783.
Allen, John, D.D., 671, 714, 779, 780; Samuel, 671; Thomas, 785.
Allibone, Lady, 673; Sir Richard, 672.
Almond, James, 783.
Alnon, Henry of, 38.
Alston, Alice, 760; Ellen, 760; John, 782; Thomas, 760; William, 760.
Aluma, V., son of, 12.
Alverston, Sir Richard de, 455.
Alvie, co. Inverness, 675.
Amounderness, 11, 381, 383, 386, 389, 390, 392, 393, 397, 399, 400, 401, 402, 404, 406, 407, 409, 411, 414, 415, 420, 458, 478, 481, 484, 497, 571, 575, 596, 797.
Anagni, 107.
Angus, David, 754; Ellen, 754; Jane, 754; John, 754; Mary, 754; Thomas, 754; William, 754.
Animals, the white rent of, 58.
Anyon, John, 790.
Appletreethwaite, Adam of, 170, 226.
Apley, Robert, 788.
Appley, Edmund, 783.
Arblaster, Geoffrey, 352, 430; John, fil. Geoffrey, 430.
Argenteles, Emeric de, 771.
Arislau, William, 490.
Arkholme, 600.
Arlith, John of, 395, 396, 401.
Armitstead, Benjamin, 788; Charles, 789; Thomas, 789, 790; W., 654; William, 788, 789.
Armstrong, Benjamin, 788; Elizabeth, 699; John, 699; Thomas, 789.
Arnoay, 20.
Arnold, Dr., 646.
Arrebreck, 339.
Arrow, 220, 227.
—— barbed, 192, 229, 232.
—— iron, 240, 241.
Art of refining iron, 700.

Artlebeck, 170, 171.
—— Elias of, 170.
Ascum, Sir John de, 456.
Ashburner, Ann, 735; Christopher, 735; George, 735; Margaret, 735; Sarah, 735.
Ashby, Richard of, 446.
Ashton, 38, 39, 55, 355, 599, 602, 610, 618, 623, 654, 657, 691.
—— Alan of, 304.
—— Alexander of, 338.
—— Henry, fil. Alan of, 347, 350.
—— John, 782, 786.
—— John of, 43, 284, 337, 350, 351, 384.
—— Richard, 789.
—— Thomas of, 658.
—— William, fil. William of, 338.
Ashton, *see* Cross.
Askew, Alice, 760; Edward, 786; George, 760; John, 790.
Askew, *see* Brough.
Askew, *see* Parkinson.
Aspinwall, Jeremiah, 598.
Assart, definition of, 45.
Assell, Edward, 747.
Asserto, Robert de, 151.
Atherton, Anne Jane, 760; Catherine, 757; John, 757.
Atherton, Greaves, and Dennison, 680.
Atkinson, Alderman, 646; Ann, 694, 712; Anthony, 694, 778; Christopher, 614, 789; Edward, 712, 790; Elizabeth, 712; Ephraim, 782; Fanny, 750; Frances, 694, 750; Francis, 629, 672, 694; George, 672, 750; Henry, 750; Isabella Catherine, 673; James, 672, 712, 788; Jane, 672, 678; John, 749, 753; John Hughes, 753; John Maudsley, 753; Margaret Maudsley, 753; Mary, 677, 750; Mr., 605; Miles, 780; Nelly, 749; Nicholas, 682, 704, 712, 781; Richard, 641, 672, 677, 678; Sarah, 712; Thomas, 672, 677, 704, 749, 753, 783, 788; Thomas David, 750; William, 789.
Atkinson, *see* Maudsley.
Attilgre, John de, 27.
Aughton, 600.
—— John of, 273.
Aunfrid, fil. Fulke le Neulere, 34, 36,
Austin, Fanny, 687, 721; Hubert J., 781.
Avignon, 573.
Aylward, 349.
Azarias, 312.

BACKHOUSE, Mr., 613; William, 704.
Bacon, John, 504.
Baccus, William, 785.
Badgerburgh, 577.
Badsbury, 599.
Bagot, 710.
Bagot, Alice, 741; Ann, 741; Dorothy, 740, 741; Edward, 741; Elizabeth, 741; John, 740, 741; Nancy, 740; Richard, 791; Sarah, 740; Thomas, 741, 791; William, 741.
Bailey, E. H., 697.
Bailiff, Dorothy, 738; Robert, 790.
Bailiff, *see* Walker.
Bailrigg, 659, 783.
—— Adam of, 349.
—— Roger of, 284, 337, 350.
—— William, fil. Roger of, 348.
Baily, Robert, 782.
Bainbridge, Edmund, 706; Eleanor, 707; Francis, 789; John, 781; Mary, 758; Robert, 758; Samuel, 707; Thomas, 706.
Bainbridge, 731.
Baines, Ann, 715; Ellen, 715; Henry, 715; James, 715; Mary, 715; Richard, 715; Thomas, 715.
Bains, Thomas, 785.
Bakere, John, 595.
Balderston, Jane, 758; John, 758; William, 657; Sir William, 455, 566.
Baldsbury, *see* Badsbury.
Baldwin, Dorothy, 763; Hugh, 763; John, 422, 678, 707, 763; Mary, 678.
Balistarius, Geoffrey, 151.
Ball, Alice, 734; Elizabeth, 734; Robert, 734, 782; Thomas, 782, 791; William, 782, 792.
Balshaw, Charles, 643.
Bamber, Mary, 670; Thomas, 670, 787; William, 787.
Banaster, Sir Adam, 470, 472, 567; Robert, 20; Thomas, 66, 424, 434.
Banke, Thomas, 657.
Banks, Elizabeth, 659; William, 658, 659.
Banton, Robert, 605, 607, 608, 783.
Baptism pew, 611.
Barbadoes, 727.
Barber, James, 789; Miles, 619, 621, 631, 781, 790; Mr. Alderman, 628; Robert, 781; Thomas, 782; Surgeon, William the, 355.
Barberoto, Ernald, 794, 795; Roger, 794, 795.

Bard', Hugh, 17.
Bardul, H., 798.
Bare, 6, 11, 15, 264, 271, 599, 602, 617, 654, 657, 796, 797.
Barefoot, Robert, 308, 313, 329, 343.
Bareilly, India, 696.
Barhaugh, *see* Bearbaugh.
Barlings, Abbot of, 588.
Barnaby's Journal, see Braithwaite, Richard.
Barnes, Ann, 710; William, 710.
Barnett, Nehemiah, 773, 774.
Barrett, Edward, 746.
Barron, James, 781.
Barrow, Agnes, 708; Charles, 781; Christopher, 723, 781; Dorothy, 723; Easther, 708; Eleanor, 766; Elizabeth, 723; Ellen, 708; George, 708; Hugh, 603, 775; J. A., 766; James, 708, 723; Jane, 723; John, 723, 766; Mary, 737; Robert, 708; Thomas, 635, 708; W. A., 766; William, 635, 708, 737.
Barrowford, 678.
Barton, Abigail, 749; Abigail Hewartson, 749; Charles, 749; Edward, 786; Richard, 670, 783; Robert, 783; Thomas, 792; William, 670, 784.
Bashforth, Richard, 673.
Basset, Thomas, 515.
Batesford, John de, 484.
Bateson, Gilbert, 787; Thomas, 787; William, 592.
Battersby, Leonard, 782, 784.
Batty, Adam, 625, 628; Edward, 781; Jonathan, 781; Mr., 650; Thomas, 780.
Baxendale, Nanny, 762.
Baxstonden, Wm., 582.
Baxter, James, 789; John, 752; Margaret, 752; William, 789.
Bayley, Robert, 786.
Baynes, Edward, 590; Ellen, 754; Mary, 754; Philip, 754; Thomas, 754.
Bearbaugh, Anne, 669; Christian, 669.
Beard, James, 755; Mary, 755.
Beardsworth, Margaret, 678; Mr., 678.
Beaumont, 63, 65, 335.
—— Grange, 493, 582.
—— Hall, 704.
—— Henry of, 273, 274.
Beck, Edward, 739.
Beckett, Fanny, 767; Ffr., 787; John, 767, 780; Mary, 767; Robert, 607, 789.
Bedholme, 219.
Bedholme, *see* Wedholme.
Bee, John, 788, 789; Richard, 789; Stephen, 785.
Belasyse, Anthony, 693; Henry, 693.

Belasyse, *see* Fauconberg.
Belewe, Thomas de, 351.
Bell, Edward, 784; Elizabeth, 693; Ellen, 730; John, 736, 789; Margaret, 736; Maria, 736; Marion, 693, 709; Mary, 736; Peter, 730, 736; Peter Booth, 730; Rachel, 736; Richard, 791.
Bellman, 604.
Bells, 603.
Belmont, *see* Beaumont.
Benesty, William, 60.
Benison, Elizabeth, 742; John, 657, 742, 783; Mr., 619; Oliver, 742; Robert, 742; Thomas, 742; (Father) 784.
Bennison Family, 741.
Benson, Joseph, 785.
Benstead, 169.
Benstead, John, 504; William, 169, 171, 278, 280, 319, 355, 367, 381, 408.
Bentham, Rector of, Sir William, 381.
—— —— of, *see* Oliver Marton.
Bentley, Francis, 702; Henry, 702; Joseph, 702.
Berbice, 727.
Berford, William of, 504.
Bernard, 271.
Bernard, fil. Ida, 204.
Bernardridding, 178, 189.
Berry, William, 785, 789.
Berthram, *see* Chester, Dean of.
Berwicke, Edmund, 598.
Bessingby, co. York, 698.
Best, George, 700, 746.
Betton, R. of, 120.
Bibby, Edward, 782; James, 787, 788; John, 787; Thomas, 780.
Bickerstaff, Thomas, 785.
Bigforth, 659.
Biggins, Richard, 788.
Bighthawite, *see* Bigthwaite.
Bigthwaite, William of, 338, 341, 349.
Billington, Charles, 785.
Bindlos, Sir Robert, Bart, 598.
Birchall, Ann, 713; Edward, 713; Elizabeth, 713; Thomas, 713.
Birdsworth, William, 677, 781.
Birkenhead, 120, 121.
Birkett, Isabella, 758; James, 791, 792; John, 791; Richard, 791; Robert, 608, 782, 791; Walter, 791; William, 789.
Birkett Houses, 758.
Birrell, George, 756; Jane, 756; Margaret, 756.
Bisbrowne, Hugh, 787.
Bispham, 12, 16, 50, 428, 437, 572, 595, 597, 793, 795, 796.

ad Pristgat [*Priest-wath*], et juxta Lancastrum duas mansiones Audeclivam [*Aldcliffe*], et Neutonam [*Newton*], et queque ad eas pertinentia, nemus quoque usque ad Frebroc [*Frith-brook*] cum dignitate et consuetudinibus, quas ipse habebat, et Anfridum de Montegomerii, et quidquid de supradicto comite tenet, et ecclesiam de Hessem [*Heysham*] cum tertia parte terre tocius ville, et ecclesiam de Cotegrue [*Cotgrave*], et ecclesiam de Cropil [*Cropwell*], et ecclesiam de Wikelay [*Wakerley*], et ecclesiam de Grostone [*Croston*], et medietatem ecclesie de Aidetone [*Eccleston*], et ecclesiam de Chidoelt [*Childwall*], et ecclesium de Prestone cum decima dominii et piscatione et duabus bovatis terre et omnibus decimis tocius parrochie, et ecclesiam de Kertheham [*Kirkham*], et ecclesiam de Mellingues [*Melling*], et ecclesiam de Boeltone [*Bolton-le-Sands*] cum decima dominii, et medietatem unius caruche terre et omnibus aliis decimis. Dedit etiam in Agmundenesia, Pultone [*Poulton*] et quidquid ad eam pertinet, et ecclesiam cum una carruchata terre et cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis. Preterea dedit decimam venationis, et pasnagii omnium nemorum suorum, et decimam sue piscatorie. Concessit etiam tractum tertium Sagenae Sancte Mariæ, insuper dedit decimas pullorum, et vitulorum, et agnorum, et hedorum, et porcorum, et annone, et caseorum, et butirorum. Apud Estaneberiam [*Stainsby*] et apud Salfort et ad Derbi [*West Derby*] et ad Halas [*Hale*] et Ewretonam [*Everton*] [fol. 108*d.*], et Waleton [*Walton-on-the-Hill*], et Crossebiam [*Crosby*], et Molas [*Meols*], et Croston, et Preston, et Richi [*Ribby*], et Singlenton [*Singleton*], et Pressovre [*Preesall*], et Mildeton [*Middleton*], et Orreton [*Overton*], et Scarton [*Skerton*], et Bar [*Bare*], et Stapetram [*Stapleton-terne*], et Asselimenas [*Slyne*]. Hec omnia dedit ad honorem Dei et Sancte Mariæ ad victum Monachorum, qui in eodem monasterio Deo et Sancte Mariæ officium celebrarent, tam liberaliter quod nulla servitia secularia illi nec suis successoribus Monachi nec sui homines aliquo tempore faceret et nullus suorum super ea potestatem habeant nec aliquid inde accipiat, nec consuetudines aliquas imponat, Quia omnes dignitates et consuetudines, quas ipse habuit in terra sua, concessit habere monasterio Sancte Marie de Lancastro. Concessit etiam si aliquis orationes et beneficium Monasterii Lancastrie requirere voluerit, et partem sue terre usque ad medietatem ei dederit, Comes liberalissime concessit, et postquam ipse Comes concesserit Godefridus vice comes hec audiens dedit decimas de Biscopeham, et quidquid

habebat in Lancastro, domos, pomarium, et Radulphus Guernet tres homines in Sufolo, inde testes sunt dictus Comes, et filia ejus Sibilia, et G. vicecomes, et Aubertus Greslei, R. filius Rotberti, G. Bussel, A. frater ejus, P. de Vilers, Ramunnard, W. filius Ailvine, Orm, Ketel, Vlf filius Thorolf, Ramkil filius Raign[ald].

Item de Lancastria. CCLXVII.

Johannes Comes Moretonie omnibus hominibus et amicis suis Francis et Anglis Salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse et hac carta confirmasse Deo et Sancto Martino de Sagio ecclesiam Sancte Maria de Lancastro cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et partem terre illius ville, a veteri muro usque ad pomerium Godefridi et usque ad Pristegat [*Priest-wath*], et juxta Lancastrum [folio 110] duas mansiones Audecliviam [*Aldcliffe*] et Neuton [*Newton*] et queque ad ea pertinentia, nemus quoque usque ad Freibroc [*Frith-brook*] cum dignitate et consuetudinibus quas Rogerius Pictavensis habebat et Anfridum de Montegomerii et quidquid de eodem Rogerio Pictavensi tenuit, et ecclesiam de Hessem [*Heysham*], cum tertia parte tocius ville—et ecclesiam de Cotegrue [*Cotgrave*], et ecclesiam de Cropil [*Cropwell*], et ecclesiam de Wigelai [*Wakerley*], et ecclesiam de Croston, et medietatem ecclesie de Aidetona [*Eccleston*], et ecclesiam de Chidewelt [*Childwall*], et ecclesiam de Prestone, cum decima dominii et piscatorie et duabus bovatis terre, et omnibus decimis illius parrochie, et ecclesiam de Kercheham [*Kirkham*], et ecclesiam de Mellingues [*Melling*] et ecclesiam de Boleton [*Bolton-le-Sands*], cum decima dominii, et medietatem unius carruchate terre, et omnibus aliis decimis, in Almundernensi etiam Pultone [*Poulton*] et quidquid ad eam pertinet, et ecclesiam cum una carruchate terre et cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis, preterea decimam venationis et pasnagii omnium nemorum suorum, et decimam piscatorie, tertium etiam tractum Sagene Sancte Marie, insuper decimas pullorum, et vitulorum, et agnorum, et hedorum, et porcorum, et annone, et caseorum, et butirorum, apud Estenberiam [*Stainsby*] et apud Salfort et ad Derbi [*West Derby*], et ad Halas [*Hale*], et Ewreton [*Everton*], et Waleton [*Walton-on-the-Hill*], et Crosseberiam [*Croiby*], et Pressovre [*Preesall*], et Mildeton [*Middleton*], et Ovreton [*Overton*], et Escarton [*Skerton*], et Bar [*Bare*], et Stapetram [*Stapleton-terne*], et Asselinas [*Slyne*], et Ewreton [*Everton*], et Wilton [*Walton-on-the-Hill*], et Molas [*Meols*], et

Croston, et Preston, et Richi [*Ribby*], et Singleton. Hec omnia concedo et confirmo ad honorem Dei et Sancte Marie ad victum monachorum qui in eodem monasterio Deo et Beate Marie officium celebrent, tam liberaliter quod nulla secularia servitia mihi nec successoribus meis Monachi nec homines sui aliquo tempore faciant, et nullus meorum super ea potestatem habeat, nec aliquid inde accipiat, nec consuetudines aliquas imponat, quia omnes dignitates et consuetudines quas ego habeo in mea terra [fol. 110*d*.] concedo habere monasterio Sancte Marie de Lancastro. Concedo etiam quod si aliquis partem sue terre usque ad medietatem eidem monasterio dederit, eam habeant. Concedo etiam decimas de Biscopeham, et quidquit Godefridus vicecomes habuit in Lancastre, domos, pomerium, et tres homines in Sufolc. Hec omnia concessi et confirmavi sicut Rogerius Pictavensis eis dedit et confirmavit. Teste Rogerio de Planes, W. de Buchet', Tebaldo Walterii, R. de Vernon, J. de Novill, Rogerio de Novoborgo, Ingelran de Praels, Ricardus fil. Waldeff.

CLXVIII. *De Lancastria.*

Johannes Dei gratia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hybernie, Dux Normannie et Aquitanie et Comes Andegavis, Justiciis, vicecomitibus, ministris, et omnibus ballivis, et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis quod nos suscepimus in manu nostra et custodia, et protectione et manutenentio ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Lancastre que est capella nostra, et priorem, et monachos ibidem Deo et Sancte Marie servientes, et omnes terras et homines, et omnia sua tam ecclesiastica beneficia quam laica tenemento. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus quod eamdem ecclesiam, et monachos, et omnia sua tanquam nostra propria protegatis et manuteneatis, et prohibemus ne quis vestrum eis injuriam inferat, aut gravamen, nec ab ab aliis eis inferri permittatis. Prohibemus etiam ne implacitentur de aliquo tenemento suo quod teneant nisi coram nobis, aut capitali justitia nostra, sicut eis concessimus, et carta nostra confirmavimus dum Comes Moritanie eram. Teste Gauffrido filio Petri Essexe, W. Briewerre, H. Bardul, R. de Tornehan, W. de Camtilupo. Datum per manum G. archid. et J. de Gy, apud Eboracen. xxvi. die Mart[ii] anno regni nostri primo.

CCLXIX. *Item de Lancastre.*

Johannes Dei gratia rex Anglie, Dominus Hybernie, etc. ballivo suo de honore Lancastri Salutem, precipimus, tibi quod

facias priori et [folio 111] monachis de ecclesia Sancte Marie de Lancastro habere ecclesias suas cum capellis, et omnes res suas quas habere debent in balliva tua secundum testimonium cartarum suarum et precipue decimas suas pleniare de omnibus domineis nostris, sive ea habeamus in manu nostra, sive concessimus et litteris nostris patentibus confirmavimus, dum Comes Moritonie eramus. Teste meipso apud Eboracum xxvi. Die Martii.

Item de Lancastra. CCLXX.

Omnibus Sancte Matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Hugo miseratione divina Conventrensis Episcopus Salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos attendentes paupertatem monachorum Sancti Martini Sagiensis et eorum pariter honestatem et humilitatem concessisse eis in perpetuum vi. marcas annuatim percipiendas in ecclesia de Crostone per manum clerici illius quem ipsi monachi ad quos presentatio illius ecclesie de jure pertinere dignoscitur nobis et successoribus nostris pro tempore presentaverint, ita siquidem ut tres marcas in festo Sancti Michaelis et tres marcas in Pascha per manum clerici illius percipiant, et si clericus termino assignato aut infra xv. dies quod termino congruit non exolverit, x. solidos nomine pene cum supradicta pensione eis teneretur exolvere. Ut igitur hec nostra concessio futuris temporibus robur firmitatis obtineat, eam presenti scripto cum sigilli nostri appositione sub multorum testimonio roboravimus.

GENERAL INDEX.

AARAM, *see* Arkholme.
Abbot, John, 781, 785.
Abby, John, 324.
Absolution, 98.
Adam the Clerk, 153.
—— —— Dean, 153.
—— —— Weaver, 222, 224, 225.
Adam, fil. Orm, 22; fil. Matthew, 340, 345, 398; fil. Roger, 38.
Adams, Richard, 695; Sir Thomas, Bart., 695.
Adamson, Jo., 606; John, 659; Robert, 783.
Addinson, Ellen, 682; John, 682; Thomas, 785.
Addison, John, 704; Mary, 704; William, 615-6.
Admarsh, 600.
Affleck, Elizabeth, 714; Margaret, 714; William, 714.
Afkerum, 217.
Agricola at Lancaster, 2.
Aimericus, 111.
Ainslee, Ellen, 735; Rev. G., 735.
Ainsome in Cartmel, 710.
Airey, Elizabeth, 725, 745; George, 766; John, 725, 766; Sarah, 725; Thomas, 745; William, 745.
Albany, Philip of, 515.
Albred, 407.
Alcock, *see* Elcock.
Aldcliffe, 6, 11, 14, 38, 458, 573, 574, 583, 587, 594, 595, 599, 605, 617, 654, 657, 659, 672, 677, 793, 794, 796, 797.
Aldcliffe Hall, Seminary, 672.
Aldfield, 395, 396.
Aldred, Robert, 790.
Aldren, R., 654; Robert, 790.
Aldwath, 473.
Alexander, Bishop, 107, 108.
Alice, fil. Roger, fil. Richard, 155, 157.
Allanby, James, 790.
Alien priories, 571.
Alinson, James, 783.
Allen, John, D.D., 671, 714, 779, 780; Samuel, 671; Thomas, 785.
Allibone, Lady, 673; Sir Richard, 672.
Almond, James, 783.
Alnon, Henry of, 38.
Alston, Alice, 760; Ellen, 760; John, 782; Thomas, 760; William, 760.
Aluma, V., son of, 12.
Alverston, Sir Richard de, 455.
Alvie, co. Inverness, 675.
Amounderness, 11, 381, 383, 386, 389, 390, 392, 393, 397, 399, 400, 401, 402, 404, 406, 407, 409, 411, 414, 415, 420, 458, 478, 481, 484, 497, 571, 575, 596, 797.
Anagni, 107.
Angus, David, 754; Ellen, 754; Jane, 754; John, 754; Mary, 754; Thomas, 754; William, 754.
Animals, the white rent of, 58.
Anyon, John, 790.
Appletreethwaite, Adam of, 170, 226.
Apley, Robert, 788.
Appley, Edmund, 783.
Arblaster, Geoffrey, 352, 430; John, fil. Geoffrey, 430.
Argenteles, Emeric de, 771.
Arislau, William, 490.
Arkholme, 600.
Arlith, John of, 395, 396, 401.
Armitstead, Benjamin, 788; Charles, 789; Thomas, 789, 790; W., 654; William, 788, 789.
Armstrong, Benjamin, 788; Elizabeth, 699; John, 699; Thomas, 789.
Arnoay, 20.
Arnold, Dr., 646.
Arrebreck, 339.
Arrow, 220, 227.
—— barbed, 192, 229, 232.
—— iron, 240, 241.
Art of refining iron, 700.

Artlebeck, 170, 171.
—— Elias of, 170.
Ascum, Sir John de, 456.
Ashburner, Ann, 735; Christopher, 735; George, 735; Margaret, 735; Sarah, 735.
Ashby, Richard of, 446.
Ashton, 38, 39, 55, 355, 599, 602, 610, 618, 623, 654, 657, 691.
—— Alan of, 304.
—— Alexander of, 338.
—— Henry, fil. Alan of, 347, 350.
—— John, 782, 786.
—— John of, 43, 284, 337, 350, 351, 384.
—— Richard, 789.
—— Thomas of, 658.
—— William, fil. William of, 338.
Ashton, *see* Cross.
Askew, Alice, 760; Edward, 786; George, 760; John, 790.
Askew, *see* Brough.
Askew, *see* Parkinson.
Aspinwall, Jeremiah, 598.
Assart, definition of, 45.
Assell, Edward, 747.
Asserto, Robert de, 151.
Atherton, Anne Jane, 760; Catherine, 757; John, 757.
Atherton, Greaves, and Dennison, 680.
Atkinson, Alderman, 646; Ann, 694, 712; Anthony, 694, 778; Christopher, 614, 789; Edward, 712, 790; Elizabeth, 712; Ephraim, 782; Fanny, 750; Frances, 694, 750; Francis, 629, 672, 694; George, 672, 750; Henry, 750; Isabella Catherine, 673; James, 672, 712, 788; Jane, 672, 678; John, 749, 753; John Hughes, 753; John Maudsley, 753; Margaret Maudsley, 753; Mary, 677, 750; Mr., 605; Miles, 780; Nelly, 749; Nicholas, 682, 704, 712, 781; Richard, 641, 672, 677, 678; Sarah, 712; Thomas, 672, 677, 704, 749, 753, 783, 788; Thomas David, 750; William, 789.
Atkinson, *see* Maudsley.
Attilgre, John de, 27.
Aughton, 600.
—— John of, 273.
Aunfrid, fil. Fulke le Neulere, 34, 36,
Austin, Fanny, 687, 721; Hubert J., 781.
Avignon, 573.
Aylward, 349.
Azarias, 312.

BACKHOUSE, Mr., 613; William, 704.
Bacon, John, 504.
Baccus, William, 785.
Badgerburgh, 577.
Badsbury, 599.
Bagot, 710.
Bagot, Alice, 741; Ann, 741; Dorothy, 740, 741; Edward, 741; Elizabeth, 741; John, 740, 741; Nancy, 740; Richard, 791; Sarah, 740; Thomas, 741, 791; William, 741.
Bailey, E. H., 697.
Bailiff, Dorothy, 738; Robert, 790.
Bailiff, *see* Walker.
Bailrigg, 659, 783.
—— Adam of, 349.
—— Roger of, 284, 337, 350.
—— William, fil. Roger of, 348.
Baily, Robert, 782.
Bainbridge, Edmund, 706; Eleanor, 707; Francis, 789; John, 781; Mary, 758; Robert, 758; Samuel, 707; Thomas, 706.
Bainbridge, 731.
Baines, Ann, 715; Ellen, 715; Henry, 715; James, 715; Mary, 715; Richard, 715; Thomas, 715.
Bains, Thomas, 785.
Bakere, John, 595.
Balderston, Jane, 758; John, 758; William, 657; Sir William, 455, 566.
Baldsbury, *see* Badsbury.
Baldwin, Dorothy, 763; Hugh, 763; John, 422, 678, 707, 763; Mary, 678.
Balistarius, Geoffrey, 151.
Ball, Alice, 734; Elizabeth, 734; Robert, 734, 782; Thomas, 782, 791; William, 782, 792.
Balshaw, Charles, 643.
Bamber, Mary, 670; Thomas, 670, 787; William, 787.
Banaster, Sir Adam, 470, 472, 567; Robert, 20; Thomas, 66, 424, 434.
Banke, Thomas, 657.
Banks, Elizabeth, 659; William, 658, 659.
Banton, Robert, 605, 607, 608, 783.
Baptism pew, 611.
Barbadoes, 727.
Barber, James, 789; Miles, 619, 621, 631, 781, 790; Mr. Alderman, 628; Robert, 781; Thomas, 782; Surgeon, William the, 355.
Barberoto, Ernald, 794, 795; Roger, 794, 795.

Bard', Hugh, 17.
Bardul, H., 798.
Bare, 6, 11, 15, 264, 271, 599, 602, 617, 654, 657, 796, 797.
Barefoot, Robert, 308, 313, 329, 343.
Bareilly, India, 696.
Barhaugh, *see* Bearbaugh.
Barlings, Abbot of, 588.
Barnaby's Journal, *see* Braithwaite, Richard.
Barnes, Ann, 710; William, 710.
Barnett, Nehemiah, 773, 774.
Barrett, Edward, 746.
Barron, James, 781.
Barrow, Agnes, 708; Charles, 781; Christopher, 723, 781; Dorothy, 723; Easther, 708; Eleanor, 766; Elizabeth, 723; Ellen, 708; George, 708; Hugh, 603, 775; J. A., 766; James, 708, 723; Jane, 723; John, 723, 766; Mary, 737; Robert, 708; Thomas, 635, 708; W. A., 766; William, 635, 708, 737.
Barrowford, 678.
Barton, Abigail, 749; Abigail Hewartson, 749; Charles, 749; Edward, 786; Richard, 670, 783; Robert, 783; Thomas, 792; William, 670, 784.
Bashforth, Richard, 673.
Basset, Thomas, 515.
Batesford, John de, 484.
Bateson, Gilbert, 787; Thomas, 787; William, 592.
Battersby, Leonard, 782, 784.
Batty, Adam, 625, 628; Edward, 781; Jonathan, 781; Mr., 650; Thomas, 780.
Baxendale, Nanny, 762.
Baxstonden, Wm., 582.
Baxter, James, 789; John, 752; Margaret, 752; William, 789.
Bayley, Robert, 786.
Baynes, Edward, 590; Ellen, 754; Mary, 754; Philip, 754; Thomas, 754.
Bearbaugh, Anne, 669; Christian, 669.
Beard, James, 755; Mary, 755.
Beardsworth, Margaret, 678; Mr., 678.
Beaumont, 63, 65, 335.
—— Grange, 493, 582.
—— Hall, 704.
—— Henry of, 273, 274.
Beck, Edward, 739.
Beckett, Fanny, 767; Ffr., 787; John, 767, 780; Mary, 767; Robert, 607, 789.
Bedholme, 219.
Bedholme, *see* Wedholme.
Bee, John, 788, 789; Richard, 789; Stephen, 785.
Belasyse, Anthony, 693; Henry, 693.

Belasyse, *see* Fauconberg.
Belewe, Thomas de, 351.
Bell, Edward, 784; Elizabeth, 693; Ellen, 730; John, 736, 789; Margaret, 736; Maria, 736; Marion, 693, 709; Mary, 736; Peter, 730, 736; Peter Booth, 730; Rachel, 736; Richard, 791.
Bellman, 604.
Bells, 603.
Belmont, *see* Beaumont.
Benesty, William, 60.
Benison, Elizabeth, 742; John, 657, 742, 783; Mr., 619; Oliver, 742; Robert, 742; Thomas, 742; (Father) 784.
Bennison Family, 741.
Benson, Joseph, 785.
Benstead, 169.
Benstead, John, 504; William, 169, 171, 278, 280, 319, 355, 367, 381, 408.
Bentham, Rector of, Sir William, 381.
—— —— of, *see* Oliver Marton.
Bentley, Francis, 702; Henry, 702; Joseph, 702.
Berbice, 727.
Berford, William of, 504.
Bernard, 271.
Bernard, fil. Ida, 204.
Bernardridding, 178, 189.
Berry, William, 785, 789.
Berthram, *see* Chester, Dean of.
Berwicke, Edmund, 598.
Bessingby, co. York, 698.
Best, George, 700, 746.
Betton, R. of, 120.
Bibby, Edward, 782; James, 787, 788; John, 787; Thomas, 780.
Bickerstaff, Thomas, 785.
Bigforth, 659.
Biggins, Richard, 788.
Bighthawite, *see* Bigthwaite.
Bigthwaite, William of, 338, 341, 349.
Billington, Charles, 785.
Bindlos, Sir Robert, Bart, 598.
Birchall, Ann, 713; Edward, 713; Elizabeth, 713; Thomas, 713.
Birdsworth, William, 677, 781.
Birkenhead, 120, 121.
Birkett, Isabella, 758; James, 791, 792; John, 791; Richard, 791; Robert, 608, 782, 791; Walter, 791; William, 789.
Birkett Houses, 758.
Birrell, George, 756; Jane, 756; Margaret, 756.
Bisbrowne, Hugh, 787.
Bispham, 12, 16, 50, 428, 437, 572, 595, 597, 793, 795, 796.

Bispham, Adam, fil. James of, 437.
Bispham Church, 118, 126, 129, 130, 132, 133, 135, 138, 143, 146, 381, 437, 505, 525.
—— Mill, 437.
Blaborgham, 179.
Blackburn, Adam, 112, 113, ; Eleanor, 746; Elizabeth, 746; James, 785; John, 746; Sir John, 35, 736; Mary Anne, 746; *see* Holme, Rev. J.
Blackburne, Robert, 782.
Black Death, The, 571.
Blackgreaves, 292, 293.
Blacow, James, 767; Jane, 767; Thomas, 767.
Blakah, James, 783.
Bleare, co. Perth, 676.
Bleasdale, 577, 599.
Bleasdale, Elizabeth, 727; Henry, 782; Joseph, 739; Thomas, 727; William, 739.
Blezard, Richard, 787; Thomas, 787; Anthony, 787.
Blount, William le, 522.
Bluat, John, 649.
Blundell, Richard, 24, 26.
Bodell, Betty, 767; Robert, 767.
Bodeltone, 6.
Boisel, A., 12; G., 12.
Bolton, Boulton, 11, 15, 130, 160, 161, 174–187, 190–193, 196–199, 202, 205–218, 220–257, 260, 594, 595, 600, 601.
Bolton Church, 123, 126, 130, 144, 260, 262, 797.
—— Chaplain, 261.
—— Clerk, 185, 202, 222, 233, 260.
—— Mill, 260, 261.
—— Miller, 202, 220.
—— Parson, 264.
—— Vicar, 670.
Bolton, Adam, of, 216, 244.
—— Adam, fil. Gilbert of, 174–209, 213–217, 219, 222–227, 233, 235, 239–251.
—— Avicia, fil. Robert, 242, 243.
—— Elias of, 215, 242.
—— Helewise, fil. Adam, fil. Gilbert of, 174, 176.
—— Henry of, 185, 202, 222, 233, 264.
—— —— fra. Adam, fil. Gilbert of, 209.
—— —— fil. Gilbert of, 235, 237.
—— —— fil. Goditha of, 185–188, 215, 229, 238–245, 249, 251.
—— —— fil. Robert, 241.
—— James of, 769.
—— John of, 260.
Bolton, John, fil. Henry of, 175.
—— Laurence of, 250, 343.
—— Matilda of, 233.
—— R. of, 276.
—— Ralph of, 242, 266, 272, 312, 313, 340, 349.
—— Robert, 202, 220.
—— Robert, fil. Gilbert, 238, 240.
—— Roger of, 322.
—— Simon, fil. Elias of, 185, 188, 209, 219, 251.
—— —— fil. Michael of, 182–188, 198, 215, 219, 224, 227, 229, 231, 238–251.
—— Thomas of, 43, 284, 293, 294, 348.
—— Thomas, fil. Adam, 184, 212–215, 221.
—— Thomas, fil. Adam, fil. William of, 217–220, 223–225.
—— Thomas, fil. Simon of, 217.
—— William, 502.
—— —— fil. Henry of, 245.
—— —— fil. Henry Durbald of, 246, 247.
—— —— fil. Henry fil. Gilbert of, 238.
—— —— fil. Simon, 175.
—— —— fil. Simon, fil. Adam, fil. Gilbert of, 234, 235.
—— —— fil. Simon, fil. Michael of, 198, 229, 231, 245–247, 255–256.
—— —— Stynon of, 251.
Bolton-le-Sands, 777.
Bond, Charles, 789; John, 654, 784, 786; Mary, 738; R., 654; Robert, 614; Thomas, 614, 789; William, 784, 789.
Boniface, Bishop, 96.
—— fra. Laurence, 308.
Bonsey, William, 780.
Books, 576.
Booth, Eleanor, 730; Esther, 730; James, 730; Margaret, 730.
Boothby, 793.
Bordley, John, 784; William, 789.
Borranskill, Gwalter, 635, 673, 698, 781; John, 781; Margaret, 698.
Borwick, Adam of, 157, 160, 162.
Borwick, Chr., 787; Hugh, 345; Patrick, 22; Robert, 502.
Boswick, Catherine, 737; Mary, 737; William, 737.
Bothem, le, 364.
Botyler, *see* Butler.
Bouhudor, co. Perth, 676.
Boure, Avice, ux. Robert, fil. Richard, 413, 415; Robert, fil. Richard, 413, 415.

Bouskill, Jennet Lucas, 754; Joseph, 754; Thomas, 754.
Bower, Martha, 707; Mary, 707; Samuel, 707.
Bowes, Agnes, 699; John, 619, 620, 635, 699, 710, 753; Margaret, 753; Mr., 626; Thomas, 699.
Bowet, Henry, 576; John, 583; Richard, 583.
Bowman, Geoffrey the, *see* Lancaster.
—— George the, *see* Hackensall.
Bowman, John, 403, 406; John, fil. Geoffrey, 379.
Bowte, Thomas, 788.
Brabazon, Roger, 335.
Bracken, Chr., 783; Henry, 671, 678, 679, 704; James, 789; John, 790; Margaret, 678, 679; Thomas, 790; William, 789, 790.
Braddyll, John, 591.
Brade, John Wakefield, 726.
Bradekirk, Adam of, 418.
Bradley, Alice, 597; David, 783; William, 597, 786.
Bradshaw, Edward, 791; George, 790; John, 789.
Bradwell, Adam of, 38.
—— William, 772.
Braid, John, 790; Thomas, 791; William, 791.
Braithwaite, Agnes, Alice, 747; Ann, 757; Chr., 781; John, 747, 757; Mr., 673; Richard, 702.
Bramwell, Joseph, 782.
Brand, George, 788; James, 788, 791; Thomas, 788.
Brandenwood, John, 670; Sarah, 670.
Brasses, 688.
Brathwett, Gefferowe, 657, 659.
Braymire, 179, 181.
Breeches, Little, 300.
—— Mickle, 300.
Brerebuts in Newton, 580.
Bretherton, William, 782.
Breus, Brex, Bris, Walter of, 276.
—— William of, 293, 348.
Brewer, John, 782; Richard, 787; Thomas, 624, 786.
—— *see* Briwerre, Brueria.
Brichelhert, Fulke of, 20.
Bridlington, Priors of, 123.
Briggs, Agnes, 754; George, 754; Thomas, 754.
Briscoe, Allen, 762; Elizabeth, 762.
Brittan, Richard, 659.
Briwerre, William, 17, 798.
Brixley, Sarah, 751; William, 751.
Broad, Thomas, 782; William, 791.
Brockbank, George, 690; Jane, 726; John, 679, 682, 781, 783; Mr., 653; Ralph, 782; Septimus, 726; William, 745, 781, 783.
Brockbank, *see* Carruthers.
Brockholes, John, 690; Richard, 470, 785; Thomas, 659.
Brocklebank, Ralph, 782.
Bromley, Jenny, 762; John, 762; Mary, 762.
Brotherton, Hugh, 785; W., 654, 782.
Brough, Ann, 744; Askew, 744; Christian, 744; Elizabeth, 744; Hannah, 744; Jane, 744; John, 744; Thomas, 744; Thomas Askew, 744.
Broughton, Sir Thomas, 583.
Brown, Francis, 783; John, 780.
Browne, George, 785; John, 783; Mr., 783; Thomas, 791.
Brownburgh, 300.
Brudenell, *see* Bradwell.
Brueria, Ralph of the, 38.
Brume, Baldwin of, 417.
Brunskill, Robert, 781.
Brunskill, *see* Borranskill.
Bryer, Adam, 785; Ann, 697; James, 785; John, 613; Joshua, 781; William, 697, 781.
Bryers, William, 615.
Buchet, William of, 16, 798.
Buck, Ralph, 677.
Buckley, Anne, 674; Edward, 697, 703, 761; Edward Mundy, 703; Elizabeth, 697, 703, 761; Thomas Foster, 704; William, 677.
Buckmaster, John, 676.
Bulk, 458, 498, 574, 575, 583, 586, 594, 602, 605, 617, 654, 657.
Burgh, Adam de, 343; Adam, fil. William de, 163; Hubert de, 515; Hugh, fil. Richard de, 341; John de, 340; Roger de, 43; William de, 158, 159, 297, 302, 325; William, fra. Adam de, 163.
Burghthwaitehurst, 337.
Burials, 656, et passim.
Burial ground, Malefactors, 611.
Burial receipts, 622, 629, 631, 632, 636–642.
Burrow, Alderman, 653; Alice, 712; Charlotte, 712; Edward, 712; Jane, 712; John, 789; Mary, 712; Richard, 783; Thomas, 712, 789; William, 790.
Burials in Church, 645, 652.
Burrell, Charles Gathorne, 765; John Stamp, 765.
Burrow, 688.
Burton in Kendal, 56, 777.
Burton, John, 780; Roger of, 21, 32, 387; William, 657.

Bury, Adam of, 24, 151.
—— Sir Adam of, 30, 286, 287.
—— John, 607.
—— Robert of, 21.
Bush, Thomas, 786.
Bushell, Adam, 776; Seth, 689, 776.
Busher, Ambrose, 781.
Bussel, G., 797.
Busseto, Lambert of, 38.
Bustin, William, 749.
Butcher, Thomas, 791.
Bute, Earl of, 744.
Butler, Ann, 730; Edmund, 690, 698; Edward, 730; Elizabeth, 730; George Harper, 730; Grace, 730; Henry, 428; Jane, 698; John, 783, 784; Sir John, 459; Ralph, 690; Sir Richard, 20, 24, 30, 47, 193, 207, 255, 280, 283, 304, 355, 367, 369, 378, 380, 389, 394, 413, 422, 424, 425, 427, 428, 438, 440; Robert, 730, 783; William, 730; Sir William, 193, 207, 255, 280, 288, 355, 369, 378, 380, 387, 394, 425, 427, 434, 435, 437, 440; William, fil. Almeric, 439.
Butterfield, Alice, 705; C., 613, 615; Christopher, 619, 672; Ellen, 705; Mary, 705; Mr., 626, 631; Thomas, 672; W., 635; William, 705.
Byland, Abbot of, 65.
Byron, Sir John de, 37.

CADLEY, 572, 578, 599.
Calcraft, Martha, 763; Richard, 763; Wright, 763.
Caleworth, William of, 33.
Calholm, Laurence of, 179.
Call, John, 788, 789; James, 789.
Calverlay, William of, 126.
Calvert, Ann, 769; Elizabeth, 724; George, 724; Henry, 769; John, 682, 724, 783, 790; Thomas, 724, 782.
Cambridge, Clare Hall, 778.
—— Trinity Hall, 778.
Campbell, David, 699, 700; Margaret, 699; Mary, 733; Thomas, 733.
Camperdown, Battle off, 727.
Cance, The, 205.
Canill, William de, 112.
Canny, Christopher, 791.
Canterbury, Hubert Walter, Archbishop, 505, 523, 525.
Cantilupe, William de, 17, 514, 798.
Cantlaw, 404.
Cantsfield, John of, 24.
—— Sir John of, 180, 193, 206, 207.
—— Sir William of, 298.
Capernwray, 778.
—— Adam of, 32, 151, 181, 266.
—— Alice, ux. Thomas of, 254.
—— John of, 160, 176, 230, 234, 236, 273, 278.
—— Thomas of, 24, 30, 47, 157–166, 178–257, 267, 268, 271, 283, 286–288, 321, 324, 338, 341, 380, 394, 417.
—— Thomas, fil. Adam of, 181.
—— William, fra. Adam of, 32.
Capstick, Ella, 767; Isabella, 743; John, 743; Mary, 767; Richard, 767.
Carke, 669.
Carl, Thomas, 785.
Carlisle, 678.
Carlisle, Alice, 749; Betty, 760; Eleanor, 760; Mary Ellen, 760; Robert, 749; William, 760.
Carlton, Damspot, 403, 404, 428.
—— Lamepot, 428.
—— Chapel, 429, 431, 433.
—— Land in, 55, 57, 434.
—— Watermill, 430.
Carlton, Henry of, 355, 389, 396, 397, 401, 414, 415, 424–428, 433–435, 439, 440, 474.
—— Henry, fil. Henry of, 433.
—— John of, 389, 430.
—— Walter of, 397, 409, 410.
—— William, fil. Scan of, 57.
—— Sir William of, 371, 378, 380, 388, 394, 396, 399, 411, 412, 418, 422, 424, 425, 439.
Carnewey, 399.
Carpenter, Roger, fil. Roger, 332.
Carpenter's Dragoons, 677.
Carr Deep, *see* Deep Carr.
Carr, Dorothy, 750; Ellen, 726; Grace, 731; James, 784; John, 731, 750; Mary, 750; William, 731.
Carr furlong, 324, 358, 360, 365, 398, 399, 402, 404.
Carr's Dragoons, Colonel, 676.
Carruthers, John Brockbank, 726.
Carter, Alderman, 612, 613; Francis, 782; Gawen, 791; James, 782, 786; John, 782, 789; Robert, 781, 789; Thomas, 657, 785, 790; William, 721, 786.
Cartmel, 4, 732.
—— Canon of, John, 264.
—— Clerk of, Adam, 153.
—— Priest of, Bernald, 153.
—— —— of, Osbert, 153.
—— —— of, William, 153.
—— Priors of, 588

Cartmel, Prior of, Absolon, 264.
—— —— of, W., 387.
Cartmel, Alice Rawlinson, 763; Robert, 763; Samuel, 763; Thomas, 635, 780, 781; William, 785.
Cartmel Sands, 589.
Chartulary of St. Martin of Sees, Extracts, 793.
Carus, Ellen, 725; Frances, 671; Thomas, 725; William Parr, 725.
Carved Stone, Pre-Norman, 4.
Carver, Nicholas, 790; Robert, 619.
Caskell, Roger, 319.
Casson, Ann, 726; Henry, 726, 781; James, 726; John, 621, 726; Mary, 726; Thomas, 781.
Casterton, Adam, fra. William, nep. Geoffrey of, 153.
—— William, nep. Geoffrey of, 153.
Castile and Leon, John, King of, 459.
Castle Station, 613.
Caterall, Ralph of, 393.
—— Richard of, 392.
Catherton, Adam of, 232.
—— Alan of, 157, 162, 170, 175, 189, 193, 199, 204, 207, 210, 235, 237, 247, 255, 256, 268–272, 280, 288, 291, 318, 319, 337, 378, 380, 411.
—— Robert of, 164, 331, 351.
Caton, 164–169, 572, 578, 599, 601, 689.
Caton, Agnes, 728; Ann, 728; John, 728; Richard, 791; Robert, 598.
Caton Church, 118, 128–146, 172, 462.
—— Cemetery, 173.
—— Mill, 460–467.
—— Gilbert of, 170, 171.
—— John, 66, 150, 159, 164, 348, 460.
—— Nicholas, fil. Walter of, 169.
—— Richard, 791.
—— Robert, 783, 788.
—— Thomas of, 164, 791, 792.
—— Walter of, 169.
—— William, 781, 791.
Cats, Wild, 633.
Catton, Richard, 790.
Caus or Cauz, Sir John de, 419; Geoffrey de, 515.
Cavendish, Lord G. H., 641.
Cawl, John, 789, 790.
Cawson, Mary, 670; Nick, 783; Richard, 783.
Cawthorne, Elizabeth, 679, 682; John, 678, 682; John Fenton, 642, 778.
Celestine, Pope, 112, 118.
Cenobius Sagiensis, 793, 794.
Cenom, 514.
Chaffer, Bryan, 789.
Chamberlaine, Mr., 601.
Chambers, Janet, 658; Thomas, 789.
Chanock, William, 782.
Chapman, Archelaus, 680; Jane, 680; Richard, 786; William, 782, 786, 787.
Charity Children's Gallery, 642.
Charnley, Ann, 767; Fanny, 750; Margaret, 750; Mary, 767; Robert, 767; Rowland, 750; Thomas Elleray, 750.
Charnock, Anthony, 791; Eliza Mary, 731; Jane, 731; John, 731; Lowther, 731; Robert, 784.
Chatburne, Edmund, 785; Richard, 658, 788.
Chellet, 6.
Chelmsworth, 715.
Chercaloncastre, 6.
Chernoc, Richard de, 24.
Chester, 112.
—— Abbot of, 120, 121.
—— Archdeacon of, 112, 444.
—— —— of, R[obert], 113.
—— Bishop of, 644, 672, 772.
—— —— of, R., 151.
—— Canon of, Henry, 120.
—— —— of, Nicholas, 120.
—— —— of, Robert, 120.
—— Dean of, Berthram, 112, 113.
—— Earl of, Ranulph, 19, 352.
—— Official of Bishop of, A., 120.
—— Richard de, 772.
Child, Robert, fil. Roger, fil. Hugh, 333.
Childwall, 11, 15.
—— the Church of, 115, 120–122, 796, 797.
—— Chamberlain of, N., 122.
—— Clerk of, H., 120, 121.
—— —— of, R., 122.
—— Adam of, 120.
Chippendale, John, 785; William, 785, 786, 787.
Chippendall, Edward, 716; Jenet, 658; Thomas, 658.
Chippingdale, Parson of, Robert, 166.
Chreneforde, 6.
Chrisin, 580.
Christening Pew, 638, 682.
—— —— first used, 682.
Christenings, 656, et passim.
Christiana, 347.
Christianity, the Dean of, 148.
Christopherson, Robert, 607.
Church Bells, 615.
—— —— recast, 610.

Church Chist, 656.
—— Clock, 603.
—— Gallery, 612.
—— Plate, 606, 608.
—— Steeple, 615.
—— Stile Steps, 614.
—— Wardens, 602, 781–792.
—— —— Order of appointment, 654.
—— —— Pew, 611.
Chymley, William de, 523.
Cistercians, Indulgence to, 102.
Claggett, Dr., 672.
Clapham, 777.
—— Robert, 786.
—— Warin of, 514.
Clark, Anne, 697; Christopher, 681, 761; Donald, 676; Dor., 676; Elizabeth, 697; Helen, 697; Richard, 697; Thomas, 783.
Clarke, Rob., 784.
Clarkson, Eliza Marian, 695; Francis, 607; James, 783, 785; James Jenkinson, 695; Robert, 785; Thomas, 755, 781, 791; William, 791.
Claughton, Rector of, *see* Holme, Thomas.
—— Parson of, Richard, 363.
—— Robert of, 155, 165, 307, 430.
—— William of, 157–162, 171, 348.
Claviger, John, 347.
Clayton, Colonel, 671; Thomas, 605, 607; William, 787.
Clayton, Prior, 787.
Cleminson, Agnes, 732; Betsy, 732; Charles, 732; George, 732; John, 732; Margaret, 732; Rebecca, 732; William, 732; William Charles, 732.
Clervet, Susan, 693.
Clifford, Hon. Edward, 786.
Clifton, Charles, 789.
—— Gilbert of, 37, 348.
—— Sir Miles of, 411.
—— Thomas, 789, 791.
—— Sir William of, 30, 35, 286, 287, 392, 413, 418.
Clitheroe, Robert of, 497.
Clough, John, 784; Margaret, 767; William, 767.
Clowe, 301.
Clowdsdall, Samuel, 788.
Clusedale, 710.
Cobbler, Matthew the, 308, 343.
Cobham, Elijah, 758; Elizabeth, 758.
Cock, Peter, 635, 781, 790.
Cockerham, 46, 48.
—— Prior of, 381.
—— —— of, Henry, 432.
Cockerham, Vicar of, Hugh, 380.
—— William of, 64.
Cockersand, Abbot of, 50, 54, 57, 58, 60, 373, 381, 399, 428.
—— —— of, R., 387.
—— Chaplain of, Benedict, 57.
—— —— of, Osbert, 57.
—— —— of, William, 57.
—— Clerk of, Robert, 60.
—— David of, 244.
Cocus, *see* Cook.
Coin, Saxon, at Lancaster, 5.
Cole, Edward, 614; Edmund, 670, 678; James, 788; John, 747; Margaret, 747; Mary, 747; Mr., 613; Thomas, 603, 670.
Cole-cross, 60.
Colemore, Richard, 379.
Collins, Ellen, 706; Isabella, 706; John, 706; Margaret, 706.
Collinson, Esther, 707; Isabella Steele, 763; John, 763; Thomas, 707.
Collison, Peter, 782.
Colstone, co. Aberdeen, 674.
Combermer, Abbot of, T., 67.
Commissaries' Pew, 65.
Common Hall, *see* Lancaster, Town Hall.
Commonwealth Church Survey, 598.
Compton, Sir Henry, 600, 601.
Confession, 98.
Conne, Thomas, fil. Roger, 314.
Conqueror, William the, 6.
Consistory Court, 685.
Constantine II., coin, 721.
Conyers, Sir Robert of, 168, 180, 206.
Conygher, 300.
Conyhed Sands, 589.
Conway, Hugh, 772.
Cook, Clement, 38.
—— Robert the, 295.
—— Thomas, 787.
—— William the, 362,
Cooke, Abraham, 790; Robert, 751.
Cookson, C., 753; John, 753; Mary, 753.
Cooper, Anne, 729; Eleanor, 729; George, 606, 791; Jane, 729; John, 729; Margaret, 728; Peter, 728, 729, 791; Peter Rowld., 729; Samuel, 729; Thomas, 729, 788.
Coote, Thomas del, 492.
Coppull, 11.
Copland, Henry, 677, 782.
Copland, *see* Coupland.
Corlas, Edmond, 781; William, 787.

Corles, John, 787; Thomas, 607, 783, 784, 785, 786.
Corless, John, 784, 789; Richard, 784; Thomas, 785.
Cornthwaite, Bosgan, 750; John, 750, 786; Richard, 750, 786; William, 750.
Corntley, William, 791.
Corporation Pews, 612, 613, 619, 620, 648.
Cort, Henry, 700.
"*Cosmo Meros*," 776.
Cotegrave, 11, 15, 793, 794, 796, 797.
Cottam, Adam, 791; Henry, 791; John, 791, 792; Thomas, 791.
Cottescroft, 169.
Coulthurst, Mr., 652.
Couperthwaite, Sarah, 724; Thomas, 724.
Coupland, Elizabeth, 735, 753; H., 654; Hannah, 723; Henry, 723; Isabella, 766; John, 709; Mary Emma, 766; Richard, 655; Thomas, 723.
Courat', Adam, 472, 771.
—— Richard, 771.
Court, Edward, 788.
Covell, Edmund, 659; Elizabeth, 659; Thomas, 603, 659, 701, 702.
Coventry and Lichfield, Bishops of, 27, 28.
—— —— —— Bishop of, Alexander, 23, 29.
—— —— —— —— of, Geoffrey de Muschamp, 25, 29, 115, 116, 121, 503.
—— —— —— —— of, H., 22.
—— —— —— —— of, Hugh, 799.
—— —— —— —— of, Hugh de Novant or Nunant, 23, 25, 29, 111, 113, 114, 117, 503.
—— —— —— —— of, Walter, 443.
Coward, Edward, 791; Henry, 610; John, 677, 781; William, 781.
Cowell, John, 788.
Cowburn, John, 763; William, 763.
Cowper, George, 791.
Coyney, Edward, 690.
Cragg, David, 784; Thomas, 734; Timothy, 787.
Cringlebarrow, Cringlebortham, Cringleborg, 178, 183, 187, 189.
Croasdale, John, 784.
Crokedeck, Adam of, 490.
Croft, Edward, 747; James, 708; John, 708; Margaret, 708; Mary, 708; Tho., 611.
Croft or Croftes, Gabriel, 783; Gilbert, 41; John, 782.
Croft or Croftes, John of, 474.
—— Roger of, 182, 285.
—— William, fil. Roger of, 322, 325.
Croften Common, 207.
Croiby, *see* Crosby.
Crompton, Joseph, 637.
Crooklands, Dalton-in-Furness, 710.
Cropwell, 793, 794, 796, 797.
Crosby, 11, 15, 67, 113, 115, 793, 796, 797.
Croser, John, 783.
Crosfeld, William, 657.
Crosfield, Edmond, 788; Richard, 788, 789; Thomas, 787; Tobit, 785.
Croskell, Chr., 782; John, 721, 782; Joseph, 792; Robert, 782; Thomas, 783.
Croskill, Richard, 785.
Cross, Runic, found at Lancaster, 5.
—— between Lancaster and Cockerham, 46.
Cross, Elizabeth, 740; George, 790; John, 740; Margaret, 740; Mary, 740; Mary Elizabeth, 740; Thomas, 740; William Assheton, 785.
Cross Hill, 697.
Croscop, 295.
Croston, 11, 15, 25, 115, 575, 596.
—— Church, 26, 115–117, 444, 528, 796, 797, 798, 799.
—— —— Pension, 114.
—— Rector of, Gervase, 47.
—— —— of, Nicholas, 113.
—— —— of, Philip, 24, 30, 47, 324, 432.
—— —— of, William de Lancaster, 443–446, 502.
—— —— of, William, 529.
Crow, Joseph, 786.
Crowdson, Alice, 728; Ann, 728; Grace, 728; Henry, 728; John, 728; Joice, 728; Thomas, 728; William, 728.
Croxteth, 459, 577.
Croydon, near Wadon, 146.
Crud, Hugh, fil. Adam, 333.
Cue, William, 791.
Cumbelaw, 356.
Cumstie, William, 791.
Cunswick, 595.
Curtas, John, 783; Richard, 783.
Curtis, Thomas, 784.
Curwen, James, 785; John, 607, 608; Mr., 613; Richard, 791; William, 592.
Cuvelje, A. Z. D., 770; Ellen, 770.

DACRE, Edmund of, 478.
—— Joan of, 301, 302.
—— Job, 790.
—— Sir Randulph of, 161, 170, 176, 255, 256, 291.
—— Richard, 790.
—— Sir Richard of, 160.
—— Sir William of, 298.
Dairyman's Daughter, The, 756.
Dalelands, 222.
Dallam Tower, 688.
Dallas, Lucy Sarah, 719; Sir Robert, 719.
—— Family, 719.
Dalton, Anne, 663; Catherine, 663; Dorothea, 663; Eleanor, 663; Ellen, 663, 665; Elizabeth, 665; Jane, 663; Penelope, 663; Robert, 592–595; Sir Robert of, 474; Thomas, 663.
Dalrymple, Diana, 768; William, L.-Col., 768.
Danson, Ambrose, 791; Betty, 760; Edmund, 791; Edward, 791; John, 791; Thomas, 790; William, 791.
Dansy, Elizabeth, 670; Richard, 670.
Darcy, Lord, 588.
Darwen, William, 782.
Davies, John, 786.
Davis, Ann, 734, 751; Arthur, 791; David, 734; Eleanor, 751; Elizabeth, 734; Jane, 734, 735; John, 734, 751, 782, 785, 786; Martha, 751; Rebecca, 734; Richard, 782; Thomas, 786; William, 751.
Dawson, E., 654; Edward, 782; Isabella, 754; James, 784; John, 668, 754, 780, 786; Robert, 782; Susannah, 681; William, 681, 754.
Dead Mire, 247.
Dean, Frederick, 780.
De Burgh, *see* Burgh.
Deep Carr, 322.
De Grey, *see* Grey.
Delaware, Henry, Lord, 668.
Dellerish, Inverness, 674–5.
Demand, Richard le, 470.
Demun, Sir John of, 468, 474.
Dennison, banker, Preston, 680.
—— Mr., 613–4.
Denny, Thomas, 600, 664.
Dent, John, M.P., 641.
Denton, John, 764.
Derby, 11, 15, 113, 115.
—— Earl of, 588, 661.
—— —— of, James, 2.
—— N. of, 116–7.
—— R. of, 264.
Derby, Roger of, 166.
—— West, 794, 796, 797.
Derbyshire, Forester of, *see* Butler, John.
Derham, Dorothy, 747, 750; John, 747, 750; Richard, 747, 750.
Derry and Raphoe, Bishop of, *see* Higgin, William.
Derwentwater, Earl of, 777.
Despencer, Lambert, 297, 326, 330, 331.
Dewhurst, John, 766, 784, 787.
Dickenson, Robert, 598, 787.
Dickinson, Ellen, 733; F. W., 733; John, 788; William, 625, 733, 786.
Dickonson, Francis, 660; John, 785; Robt., 789; Tho., 782.
Dickson, George, 756; Hannah, 756.
Diconson, Thomas, 657.
Dicton, Sir John of, 335.
Dieppe, 695.
Dilworth, Jane, 726; Richard, 726.
Dixon, ——in, 712; Elizabeth, 732; George, 712; Henry, 739; Jane, 712; John, 732, 784; Joseph, 732; Margaret, 732; R., 654; Richard, 732, 783; Robert, 782; Samuel, 732; Thomas, 732, 782; Thomas Samuel, 732.
Dobbs, Francis, 677; Richard, 677.
Dobson, Elizabeth, 713, 733; Isabella, 733; John, 733, 782, 786, 788; Joseph, 786; Peggy, 713; Richard, 782; Robert, 713, 733.
Dockray, Esther, 763; Joseph, 715, 763.
Dod, Thomas, 666.
Dodding, Col., 660.
Dodgshon, George, 788.
Doelightly, Inverness, 676.
Dolphln Edgar, Capt., 720.
Dolphinlee, 664.
Domvile, Charles, 670; John, 670.
Doncaster, 477.
—— John of, 304.
Doore, Inverness, 675.
Dors, Inverness, 676.
Doughty, Thomas, 659.
Douglas, Mrs. Stair, 741.
Dowbiggin, John, 641.
Dowly, Perth, 675.
Downham, Anthony, 784.
Drakeholm, Draycombe, 292, 302.
Draper, Thomas, 785, 792.
Drayton, Great, 667.
Drinkall, Edward, 787; George, 787; John, 786, 787; Nicholas, 783, 787; Thomas, 787.
Duce, Edelina, 27.
Dudden Sands, 589.

Duffield, 667.
Dugdale, Ann, 726; James, 611, 726, 783; Richard, 726; Thomas, 726, 783.
Duncan, Lord, 640.
Dunderdale, Richard, 785; Tho., 782.
Dune, 308.
—— Roger, 156, 328.
—— Thomas, fil. Roger, 156, 308.
Dunlichlie, Inverness, 674.
Dunn, Jonathan, 654; William, 749.
Duredoc', A. of, 116, 122.
—— William of, 112, 113, 122.
Durham, Bishop of, Hugo, 795.
—— —— of, Thomas, 576, 579.
—— St. Giles' Churchyard, 739.
Durville, Philip of, 445.
Dwby, Anthony, 784.
Dyer (Tinctor), Nicholas the, 151, 278, 308, 313, 318, 328, 339, 345.
Dykefurlong, 371, 375.
Dyonisia, ux. John fil. Forester, 342, 344.

EADFORTH, Francis, 782; *see also* Edesforth, Edsforth, Eidesford, Eidsforth.
Eccles, James, 790.
Eccleston, 11, 15, 23–27, 29, 115, 575, 576, 796, 797.
—— Church, 444, 529.
—— Advowson, 529.
—— Rector of, 444, 447.
—— Nicholas, 656.
Ecgfrith, King of Northumbria, 4.
Edesforth, Frances (*sic*), 782; Francis, 784.
Edgar, William, 790.
Edmondson, Alice, 759; Edward, 791; Hannah, 759; Henry, 791; John, 785, 789, 790, 791; Richard, 788; Thomas, 635, 791; William, 759.
Edmund, fil. Henry, King of England, 30, 257, 476.
Edmundson, Henry, 791; John, 791.
Edric, 266.
Edrington, John, 785, 791.
Edsforth, Thomas, 782.
Edusa, fra. Robert, fil. Alexander, 391.
Edward II., King, 275.
Edward III., King, 460, 462, 464, 465, 467, 507, 511, 522.
Edwards, Admiral, 778; Priscilla Anne, 778.
Eidesforth, Edward, 782.
Eidsforth, Fras., 784.
Elcock, Ralph, 582, 583.
Ellel, 41.
—— Grimbald of, 41.
Ellel, Grimbald, fil. Herbert, 41.
Ellen, fil. Roger, fil. Richard, 155, 157.
Ellergill in Orton, 752.
Ellershaw, Ann, 733; Betty, 733; John, 790; William, 733.
Ellis, Mary, 678.
Ellison, Abram, 728; Abram Henry, 728; Margaret, 728; Mary Agnes, 728.
Ellithorne, Edward, 783.
Elnetha, Henry of, 113.
Elsdon, John, 741.
Ely, Archdeacon of, Richard, 505, 525.
Emfredus, 74, 81.
Emmanuel, 657.
England, G. P., 642.
Englyfelde, Francis, 595.
E. P., 714.
Ernaldus, 794, 795.
Escholme, John, 783.
Esckholme, Tho., 783.
Escolme, Ann, 732; Catherine, 727; Isabella, 732; Thomas, 727, 732, 783, 787.
Eskrigge, George, 780.
Espinasse, Mr., 647.
Esselack, Richard, 474.
Essex, Earl, Geoffrey Fitz-Piers, 17; Geoffrey, fil. Peter, 798.
Estaneberia, 11, 15.
Estobers, Peter de, 514.
Estormit, Richard, 794.
Etherington, Edmund, 791.
Etheleswyke, Richard of, 359.
Ethersall House, Marsden, 694.
Euxton, 776.
Evan's Dragoons, 671.
Evans, Edward, 743; John, 780.
Everard, 342, 344.
Everton, 11, 15, 113, 115, 740, 796, 797.
Excommunication threatened, 384.
Exeter, Bishop of, Edmund, 576, 579.
—— —— of, Ralph, 515.
—— Duke of, Thomas, 576, 579.
Eyre, le, 580; Mary, 690; Robert, 673; Samuel, 673, 691.

F., William, 153.
Faithwaite, Anthony, 659.
Fairbrother, Ralph, 781.
Fairer, John, 788.
Fairly, Tho., 788.
Fakenham, 734.
Fanshaw, Henry, 597.
Farnett, Thomas, 675.
Farrer (ffrer), Benedict, 260; John, 788; William, 793.

Fauconberg of Henknowle, 693.
—— Baron, of Yarum, 693.
—— Earl, of Newburgh, 693.
Fawcett, John, 738; Thomas, 601, 738.
Fayreford, Sir James, 451.
Fayrer, James, 785, 789.
Fees for Interment, 645.
Fell, Ann, 710, 714; Christopher, 706; George, 706; Henry, 710, 781; Isabella, 713; James, 615, 616; John, 649, 783, 790; John Yeats, 710; Mary, 710; Mr., 635; Nancy, 710; Thomas, 661, 714, 790; William, 710, 781.
Fence-Month, the, 516.
Fenton, Anne, 671; Elizabeth, 670, 673, 677; James, 614–621, 626, 634, 635, 646, 669, 670–682, 721, 776; Jane, 669, 671, 677; John, 680, 776; Joseph, 781; William, 680.
Fenton Arms, 682.
Fenton Cawthorne, 682, 778.
Fenwick, John, 675.
Fernbreck, 367, 375, 376.
Ferns, the, 403, 404.
ffarington, Thomas, 772, 773.
Fichelden, Lord P. de, *see* Ripon.
Fielden, Henry, 785.
Fisher, Dorothy, 759; Elizabeth, 748; James, 748; John, 660, 675, 748, 759; Mary Emma, 755; Richard, 784; Sarah, 748; Thomas Watkin, 755; William, 781.
Fishing Trade (1662), 667.
Fitz-Hugh, Henry, 576, 579.
Fitz-Patrick, Silvester, 677.
Flacfeld, 46.
Flanders, Michael of, 20.
Fleming, Dorothy, 700; Sir William, Bart., 700.
Flemingswellsyke, 354.
Fletcher, Isabella, 713; William, 713.
Flokersty, 179, 189.
Flookburgh, 747.
Flore, Roger, 576, 579.
Font, 645, 687.
Ford, Edmund, 634, 635, 781.
Forester, Henry the, 392.
Forester, Mabel, ux. Roger, 342–346; Roger, 342–346.
Forester, *see* Dyonisia.
Forster, Mr., 777.
Fort, Robert, 787.
Forton, 727.
Foster, Anne, 674; Elizabeth, 703; John, 606, 674; Margaret, 674; Mr., 605, 620; Richard, 784; Thomas, 674, 703, 704.
Foucarmont, Abbot of, 65.
Foulour, Ralph le, 498.
Fountain, William, 790.
Four and Twenty, 602.
Fox, Dorothy, 727; Elizabeth, 727; George, 775; Isabella, 727; John, 783; Joseph, 787; Nicholas, 787; Richard, 787; Robert, 788; Thomas, 783, 786; William, 727.
Foxes, 607–611, 630–641.
Foxcroft, George, 615, 616, 781; Henry, 788; John, 663; Robert, 625, 635, 699, 721, 781; Thomas, 790.
France, John, 760, 784; Robert, 786, 787; William, 782.
Francis, Gyleium, 314; William, 230, 235, 236.
Franenchil, Roger, 20.
Frankland, John, 786.
French Aliens, 571.
Freybrook, 11, 15.
Friars Preachers, 97, 99.
Friends, Society of, 775.
Frithbrook, 517, 796, 797.
Fryer, John, 786; William, 786.
Fulcher, Prior of Lancaster, 509, 511, 771.
Fulesyk, le, 364.
Fulke, 308, 314.
Fulke le Neulere, 34.
Fulslogh, 46.
Fulthorpe, Roger of, 458.
Fulwood, 572, 578, 599.
—— Forest of, 451.
Furness, 119, 335, 367, 371, 373, 376, 573, 579, 580, 588, 589, 660.
—— Abbey, 493, 494.
—— Abbot and Convent, 64–66, 239, 240, 492, 493.
—— Adam, fil. Richard of, 302.
—— John, 559.
—— William of, 168.
—— Sir William of, 35, 47, 182, 271, 394, 438.
Fylde, the, 1.

GARDNER, Abraham, 783; Ann, 723, 736; Christopher, 788; Edmund, 785; Ellen, 703, 729, 753; Elizabeth, 731; George, 749, 785; Henry, 783; James, 605, 607, 608, 723, 785, 787; Janet E., 749; John, 723, 731, 753, 785, 789, 791; Joseph, 788; Margaret, 723, 729, 753; Mary, 732, 736; Oliver, 786; Richard, 721,

784, 786, 791; Robert, 783; T.K., 654; Thomas, 703, 729, 732, 736, 753, 783, 786, 791; Timothy, 605, 607, 608, 610, 783; William, 784-6, 788-791.
Gardyner, Isabella, 582; John, 580, 581, 590, 593; Nicholas, 583.
Garforth, Edmund, 665.
Gargorham, 320.
Garner, James, 666, 788; Jeremiah, 784; Master, 267.
Garnett, of Wyreside, Louisa Ann, 765; R., 654; Robert, 764.
Garnett, *see* Gernet.
Garstang, 58, 572, 675, 678.
—— Robert of, 57, 387.
—— Parson of, William, 340, 363.
—— Church Town, Vicar of, *see* Pedder, James.
Gartmell (? Cartmel), William, 785.
Gascony, 461, 515.
Gate, John, 788.
Gaunstead, Simon, 576, 579.
Gaunt, John of, 2.
Gawne, John Moore, Lt.-Col., 718.
Gazelands, 178.
G. B., 1834, 747.
Geetier, Ralph, 795.
Geldart, James, 786.
Gentyll, John le, 37, 66, 150, 164, 292-304, 318, 319, 325-331, 348, 434; Ranulph le, 275; William le, 274, 474.
Geoffrey, the Bowman, 26, 41, 52.
Geoffrey, Clerk, 165, 166.
G[eoffrey], fil. Peter, 387.
George of Ashton, 664.
Gerard, Chaplain, 264, 320.
—— Hon. Elizabeth, 665.
—— Lady, of Ashton Hall, 662.
—— Sir William, 673.
Gerrard, John, 791.
Gernet, Adam, 182, 286, 287, 312, 349; Benedict, 27, 153, 168, 180, 188, 190, 197, 202-208, 224, 230; Sir Benedict, 157-171, 176, 236, 239, 240, 255, 256, 269-291, 319, 394; John, 164, 269; John of Caton, 157, 160, 172, 236, 273, 278, 292; John, fil. Roger of Caton, 169, 171; Ralph, 12, 795; Roger, 20, 26, 29, 30, 41, 52, 164; Sir Roger, 151, 253, 266, 267; Roger of Caton, 169, 186, 286, 287, 353; Roger of Halton, 222; Roger, fil. Vivian of Heysham, 167; Thomas, 32, 276, 312; Vivian of Heysham, 166; W., 32; William, 387; Wymark, ux. Roger, fil. Vivian, 167.
Gervase, the Boatman, 493.
Gibbs, William, 782.
Gibson, Alice, 761; Ann, 723; Charles, 652, 671, 685, 688, 786; Charlotte, 688; Christopher, 671; Edmund, 677; Francis, 662, 781; John, 662, 671, 685, 781, 785, 786; Laurence, 782, 786; R., 790; Richard, 723, 782, 785, 786, 787; Robert, 618, 671, 783; Thomas, 781, 786.
—— 710.
Gifford, William, 787, 788.
Gilbert, 20.
G[ilbert], fil. Reinfred, 387, 514.
Gilbert, fil. Roger, fil. Reinfred, 38.
Gilbertholm, John of, 169.
Gilemayn, 324.
Giles, Alderman, 653; Thomas, 781.
Gill, Thomas, 783.
Gillison, Ambrose, 692, 709; Anne, 692, 709; Annie, 709; Miriam, 692, 709; William, 692, 709.
Gillivray, Farquar, 675.
Gisburn, Canon of, Robert, 126.
Gladstone, Charlotte Augusta, 717; Frances, Georgiana, 696; Robert, 696.
Glanville, Gilbert, 505.
Glass, ancient, found, 721.
Glasson, 577, 601, 610, 618.
—— Eliza Macdonald, 760.
Glast', Parson of, R., 264.
Gloucester, Duke of, Richard, 583.
Gloves, pair of, 193, 253, 349.
Goad, Darling, 703; Hannah, 703; William, 703.
Godfrey, Orchard of, 11, 14, 793, 794, 797.
—— Sheriff, 12, 16, 794, 795, 796.
Godson, Gertrude Lousia, 764; Mary, 764; Richard, 764; William Henry, 764.
Goldie, Ann, 693, 709.
Golde, Hyde, Attorney, 524.
Goldsmith, Nicholas the, 329.
Goldsmiths' Hall, 600, 601.
Gon, Cingan, 16.
Good, Jane, 706.
Gooden, Rev. Peter, 672, 673.
Goodenike, Francis, 677.
Goosnargh, 572.
—— Thomas, 447, 464, 523.
Gordon, John, 674.
Gore, Betsy, 763; Sarah, 763; William, 763.
Gorst, John, 792; Richard, 792; Thomas, 792.
Gosforth, Rector of, 666.

Gosling, John, 738.
Goston, Francis, 597.
Graithwaite, 179, 190, 196–207, 222, 235, 660.
Grammar School, 581.
Gray, *see* Grey.
Graystone, George, 666.
Grayheads, 607.
Great furlong, 398, 399.
Great Drayton, fire at, 667.
Great Layton, 558.
Greaves, Miss, 680; Thomas, 680.
—— Estate, Charity, 700.
Green, Nicholas, 583; Richard, 782; Roger del., 289; Thomas, 789.
Green, *see* Greyne.
Green Ayre, 612.
Greenall, Richard, 786.
Greenbank, 583.
Greenbank, Elizabeth, 661; Nicholas, 661; Robert, 788.
Greenep, Hannah, 759; John, 759; Ruth, 759.
Greenfield, 756.
Greenhalgh, Ralph of, 404.
Greenwich, East, Manor, 597.
Greenwood, Augustine, 674; Isaac, 781; John, 605, 608, 782, 785; Nicholas, 790; Peter, 790; Richard, 782; Thomas, 474; William, 787, 789.
Gregory III., Pope, 69.
Gregory, Daniel, 785.
Gregson, Henry, 654; Samuel, 696.
Grelett, Alb., 12.
Grelett, *see* Greslet.
Grelle, Robert de, 514.
Gremescheric, 153.
Grenole, Ralph of, 392, 393, 407.
Greslet, Albert, 793, 794, 795, 797.
Gressingham, 21, 152, 156–161, 572, 578, 599, 600, 795.
—— Benedict, 154, 203, 216.
—— Cemetery, 154.
—— Church, 20, 118, 128–146.
—— Foresters, 153, 159, 160, 162.
Gressingham, Geoffrey, 153; Sir Hugh, 421; Richard, 153; Roger, 153; Thomas, 154, 159, 160, 162, 174, 216, 240; William, 153, 154, 240, 295–300.
Gret, the, 352.
Grey, George, 781; Mr., 626–629; J. de, 17; John de, 514; Richard de, 515; Walter de, 363.
Greyne, William, 590.
Griepencarl, Betty, 680; Hartewick, 680.
Griffin, John, 784.
Grimshaw, Hannah, 704; James, 704; John, 675.
Grisehead, 351.
Grisehead, John, 351; William, 43.
Grostone, *see* Croston.
Groyer, John, 782.
Guarin, 113.
Gunevill, William de, 526.
Gunnel-kelders, Little, 248, 250.
Gunnolfrys, 181, 193.
Gunnulf-kelders, 179.
Gunson, John, 781; William, 781.
Gurnell, Jane, 679.
Guthmundele, Nicholas de, 445, 446.
Gy, J. de, 798.

H., Seneschal, 21.
Hackensall, 352, 354, 597.
Hackensall, Alan, 357–362, 366, 369, 373; Bowman of, George, 363; Geoffrey, 60, 427, 547, 557; Geoffrey, fil. John, 354, 365–367, 377, 394, 411, 417, 435, 438, 439; Gilbert, fil. Peter, 362; John, 26, 359–362, 375–377; Sir John, 60, 371–373; John, fil. Alan, 362; Peter, 353, 362; Ralph, 290.
Hackin, John, 674.
Hadwin, Eliza, 755; John, 755.
Hafkerum, 219.
Hale, 11, 15, 115, 539, 794, 796.
Hall, Dorothy, 724; James, 784; John, 783, 787; Michael, 790; Richard, 724, 790, 791; Thomas, 789.
Hallstead, 192, 208, 222–225.
Halton, 4, 6, 29, 160, 163, 551, 595.
—— Chaplain of, Richard, 222–225.
—— —— Robert, 222, 223.
—— Parson of, Benedict, 165.
—— —— Thomas, 432.
—— Rector of, Eustace, 554.
—— Dorothy, 733.
—— John, 733.
—— Green, 665, 707.
Halton in Lonsdale, 598.
Haltonsty, 179–184.
Hambleton, 377, 379.
Hambleton, Gilbert, 361; Simon, 357–361, 369–373, 376–380; William, fil. William, 369.
Hamilton, Duchess of, 622, 623.
—— Duke of, 641, 651.
—— Wm., 677.
Hamo, John fil., 559.
Hancock, John, 783; William, 783, 784, 785.
Hannibal, John, 759.

Hansbrow, George, 696; Harriet Hesketh, 752; James, 695, 752; Jane, 696, 752; Mary, 752; Thomas, 751; William, 752.
Hansnepe, John, 787.
Hansnepe, *see* Haresnape.
Harcla, Michael de, 260, 262.
Hard . . . , 532.
Hardhorn, 62, 73, 81, 88, 527, 528, 549, 555.
Hardman, Elizabeth, 661; James, 656, 661, 662, 664, 667, 780; William, 791.
Hardon, Agnes, 768; Robert, 768.
Hardy, John, 783, 784.
Hare, George, 784.
Hare and Fox Hunting, 542.
Hareruns, 266.
Haresnape, Jo., 783, 784.
Hargreaves, Ann, 714, 739; Catherine, 714; Elizabeth, 714, 758; Henry, 635, 714, 758, 764, 784; Isabella, 758; James, 714; John, 681, 685, 722, 781, 786; Mary, 714, 764; Peter, 681; Richard, 714; Thomas, 753, 784; William, 739, 753, 782, 786, 787.
Harkar, 364.
Harkhole, 356, 358, 360.
Harkholepool, 358, 360.
Harkholestone, 362.
Harling, Agnes, 728; John, 728.
Harmes, 265.
Harold, 270.
Harp, Herbert Edward, 765; John, 765; Margaret, 765.
Harper, John le, 292, 298, 302, 557.
Harries, Gervase, 657.
Harriett of Lancaster, Ship, 727.
Harris, Charles Levett, 707; Isabella, 707; Mary, 707; Thomas, 707.
Harrison, Alice, 737; Allan, 689; Anthony, 662; Eleanor, 767; George, 658, 781; Henrietta, 701, 721; Henry, 791; James, 738, 790; James Lawrence, 737; Jane, 659, 662; John, 657, 659, 660, 665, 738; Mary, 738; Richard, 782; Robert, 658; Thomas, 662, 721, 766, 784, 785, 787; William, 661, 782, 783, 788, 789.
Hart, Ann, 709, 740; Ellen, 740; Jane Eleanor, 709; Jennet, 744; John, 709; Thomas, 709; William, 709, 713, 740.
Hartley, Agnes, 759; James, 745; John, 759; Margaret, 745, 759; Mary, 743; Robert, 759; Thomas, 745; William, 792.
Harvest, 1602, late, 668.
Harvey, Osbert, 505.
Hasco, 597.
Hatch, James, 624, 731; James Henry, 731; Jane, 731; John, 720, 731, 781.
Hathornthwaite, 607.
Hathornthwaite, James, 786–7; John, 606, 787; Nicholas, 614; Richard, 608, 614, 787; Thomas, 779, 783, 785, 786; William, 786.
Hatlocks, 624.
Hatlex, Andrew, 205, 231; Hugh, fil. Andrew, 232; Matilda, fil. Hugh, fil. Andrew, 234.
Hatton, 710.
Hatton, Samuel, 605.
Hawart, William, 484.
Hawgreen, 283.
Hawkshead, 207.
Hawkswell, 183, 215,
Hawthornthwaite, Richard, 673.
Haydock, Henry, 572, 367, 397, 409, 422, 572; William, 589.
Hayes, Thomas, 672.
Hayhurst, Richard, 785.
Hazelrigge, 688, 695.
Headlam, Rev. John, 722.
Heald, Alice, 742; Edmund, 742, 759; Jane, 742; John, 742.
Heaning the, 187, 191, 215, 235.
Heard, J. W., Lieut., 719.
Heathenbanks, 173.
Heathening, 178.
Heaton, 279, 599, 601, 602, 617, 654, 725.
—— Chapel of St. Cuthbert, 279.
—— Parson of, Roger, 432.
—— Adam of, 47.
—— Charles, 750; Christophilus Hasmenought, 680; Elizabeth Jane, 768; George, 791; Henrietta, 768; Mary, 768; Mary Anne, 768.
—— Roger of, 24, 168, 202.
—— Sir Roger of, 180, 193, 196, 206, 217, 268, 281, 283, 286–288, 321, 324, 332, 394.
—— Thomas, 768, 781.
—— Thomas, fil. Roger of, 332.
—— Titus, 680.
—— Sir William of, 157, 176, 199, 230, 236, 246, 255, 256, 269–273, 278–284, 290–298, 302, 318, 319, 325, 337, 407.
—— William, fil. Roger of, 244, 245.
Heddon, Yorkshire, 657.
Heires House, Cowing, 661.
Heisham, Gyles, 663–665; Mrs., 664.
Helme, Anthony, 786; John, 781; Thomas, 785; William, 790.
Henchman, Dr., 623.

Henderson, Bessy, 750; John, 750.
Heneage, *see* Marton.
Henknowle, 693.
Henry I., 411, 461, 475, 514.
Henry II., 151.
Henry III., 151.
—— —— Charter of, 514.
—— —— Uncle of, 151.
Henry V. Gateway, Lancaster, 2.
Henry, fil. Gilbert, 179, 190.
Hepson, Anne, 724; Edmund, 724.
Herbert, John, 781, 790.
Herdman, Elizabeth, 732; Gawen, 732; Isabella, 732; Lawrence, 786; Richard, 787.
Hereford, Archdeacon, Ralph, 505.
—— —— Richard, 525.
—— Bishop, Edmund, 579.
—— —— Peter, 576, 579.
Hereward, Abbot of Cockersand, 545.
Herford, Rev. W. H., 654.
Herierd, Heriot, Richard de, 505, 525.
Herle, William, 478, 522.
Hermit, William the, 279.
Hervey, Presbiter, 794.
Heseldon, Ann, 747; John, 747.
Hesell, Alan, 126; John, 123.
Hesketh, M. M., 734; F. E., 734.
Heslerton, John de, 260.
Hessam, 6.
Hest, Adam of, 214, 217, 219, 242, 249, 253, 266, 283, 328.
—— Goditha of, 228, 229.
—— Henry of, 180–211, 224–229, 243–245.
—— Henry, fil. Adam of, 213, 219, 220, 249.
—— Henry, fil. Henry of, 250.
—— John, fil. William, fil. Walter of, 250.
—— Sigerith, fil. Adam of, 244.
—— Thomas, fil. Adam of, 249.
—— Thomas, fra. Henry of, 198, 209, 229.
—— William of, 282.
Heuton, Benjamin, 681.
Heversham, Roger, 57.
Hewetson, Edward, 664; Francis, 663; John, 592; Richard, 598; Robert, 663; Thomas, 664; William, 663, 788.
Hewett, Christopher, 676; Henry, 676.
Hexham, Prior, John, Chronicle of, 540.
Heys, William, 791.
Heysham, 4, 11, 15, 168, 285–304, 479, 492–601, 793, 794, 796, 797.
—— Chaplain, 298.
—— Church, 126–146, 474, 529.
—— Rector, 575.
—— —— Greenwood, Thomas, 575.
Heysham, Adam, 557; Adam, fil. Robert, 256; Anne, 700; Benedict, 285, 287; Christopher, 727; Dorothy, 678, 700; Edward, 781, 782; Giles, 700; Gyles, 671; Helewise, fil. Adam, fil. Robert, 256; John, 700, 781; Mary, 700; Richard, 781; Richard, fil. Nicholas, 298; Robert, fil. Thomas, 256, 564; Roger, 30, 180, 183, 191, 199, 203–211, 216, 232, 237, 247, 253, 255, 283, 290, 338, 341; Roger, fil. Vivian, 288, 492, 557; Roger, fil. Walter, 298, 557; Thomas, 557, 564; Vivian, 24, 164, 288, 492, 547; Walter, 298, 557; William, 150, 671, 676, 678, 700, 718, 781, 782.
Heysham, *see* Heisham, Hessam, Hysham.
Hietune, 6, *see* Heaton.
Higgin, Isaac, 755; James, 694, 756; John, 553, 645, 646, 694, 719, 756; Mary, 694, 719; Robert Armstrong, 756; Sandford, 756; Sarah, 694, 756, 761; Sarah H., 756; Susanna, 756; Thomas, 719; Thomas Housman, 694, 756; Walter, 719.
Higgin Memorial Window, 718–9.
Higgins, James, 660.
Highfield, 316, 555, 661, 662.
High Park, 578, *see* Hyde Park.
Hill, Betsy Mary, 768; Betty, 761; Elizabeth, 761; William, 761, 768.
Hillebourne, Thomas, 505.
Hillun, 6.
Hind, Richard, 680; Thomas, 680–1; William, 681.
Hinde, 709; Agnes Maria, 696; Ann, 697, 717; Anne, 696; Caroline, 762; Elizabeth Ellen, 696; Ellen, 697; Frances Georgina, 696; Isabella, 744; Jane, 762; Jenet, 658; John, 790; Joshua, 697; Mabella, 762; Mary, 762; Millicent Ann, 696, 763; Richard, 659, 697, 762, 781; Robert, 697; Roger, 658; Samuel, 762; Thomas, 598, 614, 697, 762, 791; William, 696, 717, 744, 762; William Buckley, 696.
Hobson, Richard, 657.
Hocken, Ann, 739; Rev. Joshua, 739.
Hodgson, Alice, 755; Elizabeth, 757; Francis, 785, 786; George, 665; Grace, 757; James, 755, 791; John, 789, 792; Thomas, 786, 788, 789, 791; William, 755, 757, 789.
Hodgson's Gallery, 612.
Hodson, William, 788.
Hog, John, 783.

Hogarth, Agnes, 748; Christopher, 748, 766; George, 764; Hannah, 764; Henry, 649, 748, 758, 766; Jane, 758; John, 748, 766, 781; Margaret, 766; Mary, 748; William, 758.
Hoggard, John, 783.
Hoghton, Sir Adam de, 280; Henry, 671; Philip, 671.
Holand, Holland, Holon, Hoyland, Hyeland, Adam, 32, 42; Sir Adam, 280, 351; Grimbald, fil. Robert, 42; Juliana, 42; Sir Nicholas, 419; Robert, 42, 351; Sir Roger, 37; Roger, fil. Adam, 42; Thurston, 451, 517, 522, 526, 533, 569.
Holding, Joseph, 785; Thomas, 785.
Hole, Adam, 416.
Hollgill, 464–467, 566.
Holme, Agnes, 752; Alice, 670; Dr. Edward, 5; Henry, 598; Rev. J., 707; James, 781, 782; John, 782; Mary, 707; Richard, 782; Robert, 782; Thomas, 670, 679.
Holmes, Eleanor, 732; Elizabeth, 732; Henry, 732; Ja., 621.
Holmes, the, 426.
Holthusen, Johann Heinrich, 751.
Honeywood's Dragoons, 672.
Hoore, ——nes, 710; Thomas, 710.
Hopkins, Anne, 679; Christopher, 679.
Hornby, 543, 546, 751.
—— Prior of, Lord N., 155.
Hornby, Dorothy, 677; Edmund, 613, 614, 620, 676–7; Edmund George, 717; John of, 469, 567; Rose, 753; W. J., 753.
Horne, Mary, 694; Rev. Samuel, 694.
Horrocks, Joshua, Clockmaker, 633.
Horse and Farrier Inn, 679.
Horsfall, John, 678, 780.
Horstrop, John, 672.
Hospitallers in Lancaster, 555.
Hotun, 6.
Houghton, John, 658; William, 789.
Housman, Anne, 768; Elizabeth, 767–8; John, 767–789; Mary, 694; Miles, 781; Robert, 694, 790; William, 789.
Houseman, Robert, 626, 635; William, 607, 655.
Housesteads, 213, 219.
Howarth, John, 752.
Howitt, Annie, 765; Hannah, 765; Thomas, 765.
Howseman, Edmund, 598.
Howson, Elizabeth, 761; James, 784.
Hoylake, 742.
Hoyland, *see* Holand.
Hoyle, George, 781.
Hudders, Mary, 743; Thomas, 743; William, 743.
Hudson, Amelia, 691; Andrew, 781; Anne, 691; Charlotte, 691; Harrington, 691; John, 782; Mary, 726; Mathew, 781; Robert, 726, 782, 786; Sarah, 726.
Hugate, Parson of, Richard, 123.
Huggin, Thomas, 601.
Huk, 417.
Hull, 32, 33, 311.
Hull, Adam of, 185; Adam, fil. Augustine, 412; Henry, fil. Adam, 185; Laurence, 353; Peter, 22, 120; Peter, fil. William, 32; Randolph, 26; Walter, 26.
Hulton, Samuel, 605, 607.
Hume, John James, 752.
Hungerford, Robert de, 568–570.
Hunmanby, William, 451.
Hunter, Elizabeth, 661; Francis, 607, 665; Henrietta, 695; Hugh, 783; Randall, 662, 665, 666: Randulph, 608; Richard, 661, 664, 666; Thomas, 666.
Huntington, John, 788; William, 784.
Huntroyde, 691.
Hussey, Lord, 588.
Hustead, 205.
Huthersall, James, 784; John, 782.
Hutton, Adam, 151; Alice, 171; Hannah, 750; J. C., 750; John, 171; Richard, 789; Samuel, 608.
Hyde, 572.
—— Park, 451, 565, *see* High Park.
Hyeland, *see* Holand.
Hynd, Thomas, 598, 791, *see* Hinde.
Hysham, Galfrid, 659; Gyles, 598; Jeffray, 658; John, 659.

ILLINWORTH, Elizabeth, 740; Robert, 740.
Illminster, fire at, 667.
Inge, William, 335, 554.
Ingleborough, 1.
Inglebreck, 184, 196, 205, 213, 214, 218, 228, 248, 250.
Inglebreckdale, 179, 181.
Ingleby, Arthur, 739; John Charles, 739; Thomas, 739.
Ingmire, 178, 181, 237.
Innocent, Pope, 103, 105, 383.
—— III., Pope, 50, 67, 111.
Insula, John de, 304.
Ipre, John de, 572.
Ireland, Robert of, 416.
Ireton, John, 786.

Iron, Art of Refining, 700.
Irvin, Jane, 739; Richard, 739.
Irving, John, 785.

JACKSON, Edward, 784; Elizabeth, 748; Charles, 781; Francis, 783, 786; George, 786, 787; Henry, 789; Isaac, 787; James, 762; John, 480, 565, 786; Joseph, 611, 787; Matthew, 788, 791, 792; Peter, 748, 782, 787; Richard, 785, 791; Robert, 605, 607, 608, 614, 784, 785; Thomas, 606, 658, 748, 783, 789; Timothy, 789; William, 781, 784–787.
Jacobite Prisoners, 674.
James, Wm. Livsey, 743.
Jain, Nancy, 732.
Jameson, John, 791; Mary Ann, 749.
Jenkinson, George, 784; John, 658; Henry, 782; Matthew, 675; Michael, 784; Richard, 784.
Jenney, Mr., 600.
Jennings, Abram, 739; Alice, 739; Ann, 739; Esther, 739; Margaret, 766; Thomas, 768; W. O., 766.
Jepson, Francis, 605–608; George, 785; John, 658; Robert, 786, 789, 790; Thomas, 787.
Jerusalem, 353.
Jervis, Sir John, 640.
Jewett, Mary Humber, 730.
John, fil. Baldwin, 355.
—— Chaplain, 20.
—— fil. Edmund, 260.
—— of Gaunt, 2.
—— fil. Ida, 246.
—— fil. Jordan, 260.
—— Earl of Moreton, Charter of, 2, 12.
—— King of England, 2, 17, 18, 115, 118, 151, 437, 498, 513, 797, 798.
—— —— —— Charter of, 16, 512.
—— fil. Phillip, 515.
—— fil. Ralph, 292, 295.
Johnes, Elyne, 662; Thomas, 662, 664, 680, 725, 785.
Johnson, Frances Elizabeth, 681; Francis, 784; Christopher, 764; Elizabeth, 725, 764; Henry, 764; James, 725; Jennet, 725; John, 781, 783, 791; Michael, 690; Mr., 673; Richard, 781; Samuel, 790; Thomas, 789, 791; William, 790.
Jones, Catherine, 690, 701; Charles, 690; Constantine, 690; Dorothy, 738; Edward, 690; Henry, 604, 608; James, 690; Mary, 690, 701, 738; Michael, 671, 690, 701; Richard, 671, 689, 752; Richard Jackson, 752; Thomas, 689; William, 784.
Judges' Lodgings, 603.

KA, Thomas, 300.
Karfurlong, *see* Carr furlong.
Kay, Hannah, 752; John, 752.
Kaye, Wm., Capt., 665.
Keane, Benjamin, 722.
Keighley, Henry, 37; Sir Henry, 304.
Kelby, Wm., 664.
Keldbreck, 228, 232, 270.
Keldelith, Richard, 151.
Kelgrimsargh, Robert, 332.
Kellet, 69, 161.
—— Lower, 175.
—— Nether, 149, 178.
—— Adam of, 24, 30, 32, 148, 149, 153, 156, 175, 180–191, 197, 202, 204–243, 247–253, 272, 281, 323, 324, 411.
—— Adam fil. Orm of, 69, 283, 286, 287, 554.
—— Adam, fil. Robert of (living in Heysham), 254, 290–300, 557.
—— Edward, 782.
—— Gilbert of, 151, 266.
—— Henry of, 387.
—— Orm of, 37, 41, 52, 160, 170, 176, 230, 246, 255, 266, 273, 276, 278, 284, 292, 353.
Kellet, Orm, fil. Adam of, 22, 148, 149, 233–236.
—— Orm, fil. Roger of, 270.
—— Ralph of, 250.
—— Ralph, fra. William, fil. Orm, 305.
—— Robert of, 285.
—— Roger, fil. Orm of, 313.
—— Thomas, fil. Adam of, 297, 301, 303.
—— William, fil. Orm of, 305.
Kelley, Joseph, 786.
Kelsey, 793, 794.
Keltley, Anne, 671; Gervase, 671.
Kemble, John Mitchell, 5.
Kendal, Museum at, 5.
—— Elizabeth, 761; Henry, 664.
—— Michael of, 74, 81.
—— Seneschal of, H., 32.
—— Sir William of, 444, 561.
Kene, John, fil. Robert le, 498, 509.
—— Robert le, 562.
Kenolmershe, William, 576, 579.
Kent, Earl of, 515.
Kerr, Francis, 782, 783; Richard, 783, 784; William, 783, 784.
Ketell, 12, 797.

Ketell, the Forester, 153.
Ketelscroft, 173.
Kettlewell, Eliz., 725; John, 725.
Kew, Francis, 788; John, 789; Robert, 788, 791; Thomas, 788, 789; William, 789, 792.
Kilnburg, 289, 291, 300, 305.
Kilner, Rebecca, 678.
Kilnland, 375.
Kinady, John, 675.
King, Ann, 769; George, 757; Grace, 757; Henry, 681, 769; James, 769; Joseph, 769; Margaret, 769; Maria, 681; Mary, 726; William, 769.
King (De Rey or Reio), 771.
King Edward, 641.
King's eldest daughter, The (1401), 573.
Kings, Henry, Richard and John, 437.
Kingston, Jamaica, 723.
Kirby, Elizabeth, 660; William, 631, 660.
Kirkbanks, 173.
Kirkbrek, 399.
Kirkbrook, 404.
Kirkby, John, 57; Nicholas, 57, 387; Thomas, 155, 165, 363, 791; William, 627–632.
Kirkby-in-Kendal, Vicar of, Richard, 260; Roger, 260, 387.
Kirkby Ireleth, R. of, 32.
Kirkby Lonsdale, Vicar of, Walter, 380, 558.
Kirkcroft, 173.
Kirkham, 11, 15, 539, 540, 572, 796, 797.
—— Priors of, 123.
—— Rector of, Richard, 430.
—— Ann, 758; Arthur, 758; Mary Ann, 758.
—— Thomas of, 315, 316, 555.
—— Mgr. William of, 47.
Kitchen, Mary, 747; Mary Ann, 747; Richard, 787, 791; Robert, 747; Thomas, 787, 790, 791.
Knipe, Eliz., 725; Julia, 725; Richard, 725; William, 788.
Knight, Eliz., 740; Jane, 740; Robert, 740.
Knott, John, 744, 768; Robert, 744.
Knowles, John, 754; Mary, 754; Mary Ellen, 754; William, 763, 781.
Kyrketh, *see* Rogerkyrketh.

LAMARE, Sir John de, 24, 25, 30.
Lamepot, 548.
Lancashire Chartulary, The, 543.
Lancashire Regiment, 47th, Colours, 718.
—— (Royal) Militia, 696.
Lancashire Lunatic Asylum, 1st Physician of, *see* Campbell, David.
Lancashire Pipe Rolls, Extracts, 793.
Two Lancashire Lovers (Richd. Braithwaite, 702.
Lancaster, a poem (Richd. Hawthornthwaite, 673.
Lancaster, Agricola at, 2.
—— Assizes, 304, 559, 672.
—— Aldermen, *see* Baldwin, John.
—— —— — Burrow, James.
—— —— — Borranskill, Gwalter.
—— —— — Coward, John.
—— —— — Gardner, Thos.
—— —— — Gregson, Samuel.
—— —— — Harris, Thomas.
—— —— — Hunter, Francis.
—— —— — Medcalfe, Thomas.
—— —— — Penny, Wm.
—— —— — Shaw, Wm.
—— —— — Shepherd, Thos.
—— —— — Westmore, Mr.
—— Alms House (Penny's), 693.
—— Bailiff, 18.
—— —— Lambert Despencer, 330.
—— Bellman, 613.
—— Black Friars, 589.
—— Bowman, Geoffrey, 26, 41, 52.
—— Bridge Lane, 11.
—— Burgesses Seals, 556.
—— Carr Furlong, 556.
—— Carved Stone, Pre-Norman, 4.
—— Castle, 2, 6, 311, 324, 589, 675.
—— —— Governors of, *see* Covell, Thos.
—— —— —— Hansbrow, Jas.
—— —— —— Higgin, James.
—— —— —— —— John.
—— —— —— —— Thos. Housman.
—— Castle Hill, 589.
—— —— Station, 613.
—— Catfields, 589.
—— Cats, Wild, 633.
—— Cemetery, 696.
—— Church, 3, 21, 68, 69, 108, 109, 230, 234, 236, 254, 260, et passim.
—— —— Accounts, 629.
—— —— Assessment in 1291, 552.
—— —— Baptisms, 656.
—— —— Bellringers, 629.
—— —— Bells, 603, 610, 615, 624, 626, 629
—— —— Books, 576, 602.
—— —— Brasses, 688.
—— —— Burials, 611, 622–656.
—— —— Chancel, 587, 623, 646.
—— —— Chaplains, Gerard, 156, 166, 264, 320.

Lancaster Church Chaplains, Osbert, 270, 276, 313, 328.
—— —— —— Roger, 156.
—— —— —— Sir Simon, 332, 381.
—— —— —— Holme, Thomas, 679.
—— —— —— Rowley, Joseph, 698.
—— —— —— William, 20.
—— —— Charity Children's Gallery, 642.
—— —— Charnel House, 630.
—— —— Chartulary, 7.
—— —— Christening Pew, 611, 638, 682.
—— —— Christenings, 656.
—— —— Chist, 656.
—— —— Churchyard, enlarged, 643.
—— —— Clerks, Adam de Northbreck, 330.
—— —— —— Adam, 153.
—— —— —— Geoffrey, 165, 166.
—— —— —— Gilbert, 60.
—— —— —— Phillip, 40, 156, 166.
—— —— —— Roger, 41, 52.
—— —— —— William, 182, 186, 188, 197, 213, 217, 219, 226, 227, 243, 323, 324.
—— —— —— *see* Atkinson, Myles.
—— —— —— — Dawson, John.
—— —— —— — Hardman, James.
—— —— —— — Horsfall, John.
—— —— Clock, 603, 632-3.
—— —— Communion Table, 644.
—— —— Damaged by Lightning, 633.
—— —— Deans, A., 57.
—— —— —— Adam, 153.
—— —— —— Hugh, 558.
—— —— —— W., of Tatham, 155, 307.
—— —— —— Walter, 165.
—— —— —— Walter, of Tatham, 392.
—— —— —— William, of Tatham, 430.
—— —— Fees for Interment, 645.
—— —— Font, 645, 687.
—— —— Free Sittings, 650.
—— —— Gallery, 612, 642.
—— —— Gates, 633, 636, 640.
—— —— Inscriptions, 688, 723.
—— —— Lamps, 580.
—— —— Marriages (1538-1555), 656.
—— —— Memorial Chapel, 532, 683, 718.
—— —— Norman door, 685.
—— —— Oak Lecturn, 719.
—— —— —— Screen, 720.
—— —— Organ, 612, 634-641.
—— —— Organists, 617-620, 631, 637.
—— —— —— List of, 780.
—— —— Parish Clerks, *see List*, 780.
—— —— —— —— Salary, 610.
—— —— Parish House, 666.

Lancaster Church Parishioners' Sepulture, 55.
—— —— Pews, Baptism, 611.
—— —— —— Commissaries, 65.
—— —— —— Corporation, 612-620, 648
—— —— —— Rent of, 646, 648.
—— —— —— Sale of, 612, 625, 651.
—— —— —— Wardens, 611.
—— —— —— Wyresdale, 651, 654.
—— —— Piscina, 686.
—— —— Plate, 606, 608.
—— —— Porch, 639, 643, 687.
—— —— Prior, appointment of, 150.
—— —— Priors, *see List*, 771-781.
—— —— *add* Prior Nicholas, 795 (*not in list*).
—— —— Procurator, Geoffrey, 470.
—— —— Pulpit, 645.
—— —— Rate, 624, 629, 635, 639, 654.
—— —— Reading Desk, 645.
—— —— Registers, 656.
—— —— Registrars, *see* Eskrigge, George.
—— —— — Newton, Wm.
—— —— Registry and Consistory Court, 614, 615, 644, 650.
—— —— Rothwell Tablet, 748.
—— —— Roof, 622, 643.
—— —— Rushlights, 580.
—— —— Sexton's duties, 603.
—— —— Sidesmen, 602, 787.
—— —— —— first mention of, 652.
—— —— Steeple, 615, et passim.
—— —— Stile Steps, 614.
—— —— Umbrella, 638.
—— —— Vicars, 771-781.
—— —— Vicarage, 139, 144, 576.
—— —— Wardens, 602, 781-792.
—— —— —— Order of appointment, 654
—— —— Wax Lights, 578.
—— —— Whip for the Sexton, 634.
—— —— Widows (Poor) Fund, 670.
—— —— Windows, 587, 650, 683, 715, 718
—— Chancellor of the Duchy, *see* Perceval, Spencer.
—— Charters, 6, 12-16, 512, 514, 542.
—— Clockmaker, *see* Horrocks, Joshua, 633
—— Coins (Roman), found at, 589.
—— —— (Saxon), —— 5.
—— Common Council Men's Wives, 625.
—— Consistory Court, *see* Registry.
—— Constable, 267.
—— —— Roger, 41, 52.
—— Corporation, and Church Repairs, 646, 654.
—— —— Charities, 670.

Lancaster Corporation Minutes, 618.
—— —— Stock, 612, 617, 643, 648.
—— Crosses, 532-537.
—— Deep Carr, 556.
—— Dispensary, Promoter, *see* Campbell, David.
—— Duke of, 458, 572, 573.
—— —— Henry, 14, 572.
—— Earl of, Edmund, 551, 554, 570.
—— —— of, Henry, 568.
—— —— Thomas, 559, 563.
—— Forest, 30, 551.
—— Forester, Henry the, 392.
—— —— Roger the, 342-346, 556.
—— Foxes, 607-611, 630-641.
—— Frith Brook, 568.
—— Gardiner's Will, John, 581.
—— Gardyner's Mill, 593.
—— Gateway of Hen. V., 2.
—— *Gazette*, 754.
—— Glass, Ancient, found at, 721.
—— Grammar School, 581.
—— —— Masters, Thomas of Kirkham, 555.
—— —— —— Holme, Thos., 679.
—— Greaves' Estate Charity, 700.
—— Green Ayre, 612.
—— Leland's Itinerary, 589.
—— Mayors, *see* Atkinson, Richard.
—— —— — Bowes, John.
—— —— — Bracken, Henry.
—— —— — Brathwett, Gefferowe.
—— —— — Browne, James.
—— —— — Butterfield, Chr.
—— —— — Cole, Edward.
—— —— — Covell, Thomas.
—— —— — Foxcroft, Robert.
—— —— — Gregson, Henry.
—— —— — —— Samuel.
—— —— — Hunter, Randolph.
—— —— — Hysham, Galfrid.
—— —— — Joanes, Thomas.
—— —— — Jones, Henry.
—— —— — Medcalfe, Francis.
—— —— — Newton, Edmund.
—— —— — —— Bryan.
—— —— — Partington, Joshua.
—— —— — Shaw, William.
—— —— — Sherson, Thomas.
—— —— — Standish, John.
—— —— — Thompson, 668.
—— —— — Waller, William.
—— —— — Winder, Robert.
—— Market Cross, 588.
—— —— —— Proclamation at, 588.
—— Moor, 586.
Lancaster, Old Territory, 555.
—— Penny's Hospital, 693.
—— Penny Stone, 556.
—— Port, 699.
—— Recorder, *see* Fenton, James.
—— Reeve, Adam, 470.
—— Ripley Hospital, 765.
—— St. John's Church, 682.
—— St. Leonard Street, 329, 556.
—— St. Leonard's Hospital, 544, 555, 558-560.
—— St. Mary's Ford, 573.
—— —— —— Street, 556.
—— St. Mary Pot, 492, 550, 560.
—— St. Mary's Well, 492, 493, 550, 560, 573, 580.
—— St. Mary's, the Greater, 109.
—— Samian Ware found, 721.
—— St. Patrick's Lands, 590.
—— Seneschals, Nicholas, 391.
—— —— William, 314.
—— Sheriffs, Sir Ralph Dacre, 161, 170, 176, 225, 256, 291.
—— —— John de Denum (or Demand), 567.
—— —— *see* Fenton, James.
—— —— Sir Robert de Lathom, 24, 29, 35, 47, 168, 180, 182, 186, 196, 202, 206, 217.
—— —— Sir Nicholas of Lee, 157, 160, 170, 171, 203, 256, 272, 273, 278, 292, 428.
—— —— Sir Henry de Malton, 560.
—— —— Sir Adam de Montalt, 199.
—— —— Sir Matthew Redmayne, 182, 214, 217, 253.
—— —— G[ilbert] fil. Reinfrid, 32, 541.
—— —— Richard de V[ernon], 153.
—— —— William de Vernon, 52.
—— —— Patrick de Ulversby, 208.
—— —— A[dam] of Yealand, 151.
—— Skerton Mill, 585.
—— Society of Friends, 775.
—— Tithes, 18, 50, 486, 506.
—— Town Clerks, *see* Shepherd, Thos.
—— —— —— — Wilson, Richd.
—— Town Hall, 613.
—— Town Burned (1642-3), 667.
—— Alina, ux. John de, 566.
—— Arer of, 270.
—— Aunfrid, fil. Fulke le Neulere, 34.
—— Fulke le Neulere, 34.
—— Gilbert of, 38.
—— Hingeram de St. Lawrence of, 40.
—— Iva of, 556.
—— John of, 275, 566.

Lancaster, Lawrence of, 156.
—— Nicholas of the Priory of, 60.
—— Robert, fil. Iva of, 556.
—— Sir Roger of, 40.
—— Simon of, 556.
—— Thomas of, 164.
—— Thomas, fil. Roger of, 182, 186, 202, 213, 219, 226, 243.
—— William of, 26, 35, 39, 40, 541, 561, 563.
—— William, fil. Roger of, 556.
—— Sir William of, 24.
—— Syerith (Sierith, Syhereda), fil. Aunfrid, 34, 36.
Labourne, Mr., 673.
Ladysmith, Relief of, 719.
Laken, Inverness, 674.
Lamb, Cuthbert, 784; James, 785; Mary, 767; William, 657, 783.
Lambert, Anne, 679; John, 791; Mr., 632.
Langshaw, Benjamin, 681; Emily, 687, 721; Francis, 687, 721, 744; George, 744; James, 681; James Pearson, 687, 721; Jane, 744; John, 637, 640, 681, 744, 780; Joseph, 681, 744; Mary, 744; Mr., 648, 653; Sarah, 744; William, 681.
Langthwaite, 556.
—— Great Oak, 338.
Langton, Henry, 791; Richard, 790.
Lateran, 50, 101, 109, 111.
Latham, James, 789.
Lathom, Peter, 666; Sir Robert, 24, 29, 35, 47, 168, 180, 182, 186, 196, 202, 206, 217.
Laton Tithes, 540.
Laurence, Hy. Buckton, 720.
Lausanne, Switzerland, 695.
Law, Rev. James Thos., 722.
Lawrence, William, 562, 785.
Lawson, of Crawdubb, Thomas, 589.
Lawson, Andrew, 789; Chr., 783; Robert, 610; Roger, 785; William, 784, 786, 799.
Layfield, Richard, 607, 783.
Layton, 438, 540, 548, 558.
—— Great, 558.
Leall, James, 786.
Lebeg, Catherine, 669; Henrietta, 669.
Le Botiler, Almeric, 558, *see also* Butler.
Lec, Adam of, 169.
Leckhampton, Almeric of, 60, 558.
Lee, Betty, 729; Francis, 680, 698-9; Sir Henry, 278; Sir John, 30, 47; John, 680; Nicholas, 157, 160, 170, 171, 203, 256, 272, 273, 278, 292, 428, 563-4; Richard, 789; Thomas, 680, 698; William, 729, 791.
Lee, Clerk, Francis, 680; Thomas, 680.
Leeming, Eliz., 751; John, 747, 751; John Smithson, 751; Margaret, 744, 751, 768; Martha, 747; Mary, 747, 751; Sarah, 747; Thomas, 744, 782; William, 744, 747.
Leicester, Abbot of, Henry, 45, 48.
—— Church of St. Mary de Pratis, 47.
Leicester & Co., Bell-Founders, 721.
Leigh Benjamin, 782.
Leighton, George, 763; Jane, 763.
Leighton Hall, 672, 680.
Leith, Lieutenant, 695.
Le Kene, *see* Kene.
Leland's Itinerary, 589.
Lennon, E., 739.
Leonard's Hospital, *see* Lancaster St. Leonard's.
Leper Brothers, 544, 555, 559.
Le Tousey, Isaac, 679.
Lewtas, Thomas, 761, 782.
Lewthwaite, John, 746; Margaret, 746; Margaret Elizabeth, 746.
Leybourne, Nicholas, 595; William, 596.
Leye, Christopher, 582-3.
Leytham Road, 786.
Lichfield, Bishops of, *see* Coventry and Lichfield.
Limerick, Dean of, *see* Higgin, Wm.
Lincoln, 52, 54, 588.
—— Master and Scholars, 69, 148.
—— Sub-dean, 50.
—— Prior, 50.
—— Sub-prior, 50.
Lindal, 678.
Lindow, Abigail, 735; William, 735.
Lithuania, 667.
Littlebury, Martin of, 28.
Littledale, 659-661.
Littlejohn, Ann, 733; Arthur, 733; George, 733; Isabella, 733; Wm., 733.
Little Marsden, 678.
Liverpool, 675.
—— Newspapers, Advertisement in, 632.
Livsey, Thos., 784.
Lloyd, George Horton, 766; John Dewhurst, 766; Sarah, 766.
Loate, Rev. Chas., 678.
Lockey, John, 789.
Lodge, Charles, 789; Edward, 788; Isabella, 678; James, 642; John, 789; Joshua, 614, 626; S., 654.
Lofthouse, Edward, 749; Elizabeth, 749; John, 749, Thomas, 749.

London, 660.
London, Bishop of, William, 576, 579.
Long, of Stalmine, William, 367.
Longeron, 247.
Longlands, 69, 149, 554.
Longman, Henry, 781.
Lonsdale, 701.
Lonsdale, James, 697; Jane, 697.
Lott, David, 780.
Lowther, 678.
Lowther, David, 722, 757; Eliz., 757; John, 757; Margaret, 757.
Loxham, George, 766; Susanna, 766; Susanna Sanderson, 766.
Loyne, *see* Lune.
Lucas, Thos., 785; Wm., 784-6.
Lumb, Ann, 766; Ellen Mary Ann, 765; Mary Elizabeth, 766; Richard Henry, 765; Robert Christian Murray, 766.
Lund, John, 590, 591.
Lune, River, 571, 570.
—— Aqueduct, 723.
—— Bridge, 589.
—— Fishery, 559, 561, 573.
—— Mill, 559, 583, 591.
Lunn, William, 787.
Lushington, Dr., 647.
Luton, Beds., 696.
Lyon, Alice, 742; Caleb, 742.
Lytham Road, 782.

Mabbes Wallesiche, 324, 556.
McCartney, Dennis, 735; Jane, 735.
McDonald, Evan, 675; John, 675-6; William, 676.
Maceris, Ralph de, 123.
McGillivray, Angus, 675; Donald, 676; Farquar, 674; John, 674.
McGregor, Donald, 676; John, 676.
Machell, Ann, 705; Barbara, 705; Edward, 705, 781; Elizabeth, 705; George, 786; John, 705; Rowland, 659; Sarah, 705.
McIntosh, Donald, 676; Evan, 675.
McIntyre, Fynlay, 674.
McPhail, Ludovicus, 676.
McPherson, Lachlan, 674; Thomas, 675; William, 675.
McQueen, Alexander, 675; John, 675.
Mackerell, Agnes, 706; George, 780; John, 783; Robert, 789; Thomas, 605, 608, 706.
Mackereth, Bryan, 780; Stephen, 780.
Macmillan, John, 781.
Magdalene, Cumberland, Prior of, 69, 148.
Mahableshwar, East Indes, 696.
Makinson, Edward, 789.
Malde Broghanes, 199.
Malley, Chris., 721, 788; William, 784.
Malton, Sir Henry de, 492, 560.
Man and the Isles, Bishop of, John, 547, 557.
Manby, Elizabeth Margaret, 763; John, 641, 716, 763, 779.
Manchester, 675.
—— W. of, 116, 117, 122.
Manners, Ann, 740; James, 740; John, 740.
Manneville, Juliana de, 693.
Mansergh, Edward, 729; James, 729; Mary, 729; Robert, 728.
Manson, Philip, 112, 113.
Marchant, Le, Thomas, 308.
Marche, La, in Poitou, Count of, Boso III., 538.
Mare, *see* Lamare.
Marisco, Almeric fil. Robert de, 420, 558; Nicholas de, 304, 424; Richard de, 57.
Market Cross, Lancaster, 588.
Marks, 346, 384, 394, 419, 471, 502-5, 522, 525, 528-9.
Marlborough, 515, 656, 752.
Marsden, *see* Little Marsden.
—— Ethersall House, 694.
Marsden, Charles, 706; Elizabeth, 706; Henry, 703, 705, 706; James, 607; Mildred, 706; Richard, 661; William, 788.
Marsh, the, Poulton, 404.
Marshall, Annabel fil. W., 328; Bryan, 788; Edward, 626, 635, 657, 786, 788, 790; Eleanor, 710; James, 788, 789, 790; John, 710, 781, 788; Provost, 661; Thomas, 607, 781, 784, 788, 789; William, 599, 656-7, 775, 784, 788, 790.
Marston Moor, Battle of, 660.
Martial, Thomas, 790.
Martin, St., of Séez, Abbey of, 538, *et passim*.
Martin, Oliver, 671; Peter, 572, 771; Wesley, 780.
Martinique, 733.
Marton, 597.
Marton, Ann Pocklington, 715; George, 719, 779; George Blucher Heneage, 778; George Richard, 641, 715, 778; Lucy Sarah, 719; Oliver, 638, 721, 778; Rev. Mr., 638; William, 425.
Mary, Queen of England, 590, 592.
Masheder, Edmund, 635, 783.
Mashiter, Ann, 769; Cuthbert, 791; Daniel, 769; Edmund, 784; Elizabeth, 730; Elizabeth Gardner, 769; George,

769; Jane, 769; John, 781; Richard, 730, 769, 789; Ruth, 770; Samuel, 769; Simeon, 791; Simon, 791; Thomas, 788, 791, 798; William, 770, 787, 791.
Mason, Ann, 769; Elizabeth, 769; Frances Anne, 762, 769; Herbert, 762; James, 785; Jane, 762; M., 635; Mary Ellen, 769; Mr., 653; Richard, 787; Robert, 791; Thomas, 641, 769; Thomas Walter, 762; William, 781.
Masons, 615, 627.
Mass, Celebration of, 581.
Matilda fil. Vetred fil. Huk, 417.
Maudsley, Agnes Crawford, 730; Alice, 730; Jane, 731; John, 730, 731; John Joseph, 731; Richard, 731; Sarah, 730; Thomas, 731, 753.
Mauser, Richard, 789.
Mawe, 326.
Maychell, William, 649.
Mayors of Lancaster, *see* Lancaster.
M. B., 1837, 747.
Mears, C. & G., Bellfounders, 720.
—— Thomas, Bellfounder, 639.
—— William, Bellfounder, 721.
Medcalfe, Alice, 703; Betty, 725; Dorothy, 703; Elizabeth, 703; Francis, 665; George, 703; Judith, 679, 703; Margaret, 703; Mr., 605; Thomas, 611, 657, 674, 703, 781; William, 703; 725, 789.
Melling, 11, 15, 21, 539, 546, 600, 670, 777, 795, 796, 797.
Memorial Chapel at St. Mary's, Lancaster, 532, 683, 718.
—— —— Tablets, 688.
Meols, 11, 15, 113, 115, 542, 797.
Merchant, Thomas the, 308.
Merriman, John, 752; Thomas, 752.
Mersey River, 112, 443, 794.
Merton, Michael fil. William fil. Adam, 440; William, 388, 396, 399, 401, 413; William fil Adam, 440.
Merton College, 779.
Messenger, Joseph, 724; Margaret, 724; Sarah, 724.
Michaelson, Jane, 688.
Micklebreeches, *see* Breeches.
Middleharghsyke, 354.
Middleton, 6, 11, 15, 282, 284, 300, 539, 598, 599, 601, 602, 618, 654, 796, 797.
Middleton, Adam, 182, 197, 203, 220, 243, 244, 253, 281; Adam fil. Adam, 283; Benedict, 283; Elizabeth, 658; Henry fil. Adam, 219; John, 658, 730; Margaret, 730; Richard, 284; William, 283, 730.
Midge-hall, Migelhalgh, Midgham, Mygehalgh, 456, 599, 601.
—— Tithes, 566.
M. I. E., 761.
Mildred, Ship, Lancaster, 753.
Mill at Skerton, 585.
Millar, 739.
Millar, Agnes, 739; Edward, 739; Emma, 739; Isabella, 739; John Barker, 739.
Miller, George Daniel, 758; Henry, 358; Hermann, 669; John, 669, 758, 788; Leonard, 758; Lucy Margaret, 758; Sarah Ann, 758; Thomas, 758; William the, of Newbiggin, 558.
Millfield, 320.
Millridge, Le, 300.
Milne, Mary, 700; Thomas, 700.
Milnes, James, 649.
Ministers (Plundered), 601.
Minshull, Graciana Jane, 754; William, 754.
Modbury, Prior of, Walter, 67.
Molyneux, Adam de, 24, 26; Mr., 673.
Mondaye, Jeremiah, 660.
Mone, John, 327.
Monkflat, 190, 205, 213, 217, 219.
Monks, Richard, 744.
Montagu, Charles Parr, 697; Elizabeth, 697.
Montalt, Adam, 268, 271.
Montbegon, Roger de, 21, 546, 794, 795.
Monteagle, Lord, 588.
Montgomery Estates, Nottinghamshire, 538.
Montgomery, Amfridus de, 11, 15, 538, 794, 796; Hugh, 110, 538; Robert, 110; Robert de Bellême, 538; Roger, 110, 538.
Moon, James Carter, 724; Margaret, 724.
Moor, called Whermore (Quernmoor), 586.
Moore, James, 721, 781; J. C. T., 760; Richard, 781.
Mora, More, Amice de, 399; Walter de, 399; Walter fil. William de, 401-405; William de, of Poulton, 558.
Morduich, John, 300.
Morecambe Lodge, *see* Rawlinson, Thomas.
Moreland, Thomas, 666.
Moreton, Earl of, 2, 17, 18, 498.
—— —— John, 14, 112, 797, *see also* Mortain.
Morgan, Charles H., 700.
Morley, Francis, 659; Lord, 600; Thomas, 785.
Morris, William, 675.
Mortain, Count of, John, 541, 542, 575.

Mortemer, Sir William le, 421.
Morton, Ann, 734; James, 734; John, 130; William, 734, 791.
Moshenesse, 45, 46.
Moss, Jane, 761; John, 740; Mary, 740.
Moss Ridge, *see* Heysham.
Mount, James, 782, 785; Stephen, 782, 785.
Muggal, Thomas, 791.
Munday, Major, 660.
Mundesore, East Indes, 695.
Mundy, Edward Miller, 704; Elizabeth, 704.
Muschamp, Geoffrey, 563; W[illiam], 115, 122.
Museum, British, 533.
Musforscote, 264.
Musham, 46.
Mutford, John, 504.
Myers, Mary, 748; Mrs., 616; Thomas, 748.
Myerscough, 566, 572, 599.
—— Forest of, 451, 456, 565.
—— Tithes, 566, 572.
Myerscough, Ann, 743; Jenny, 738; John, 791; Simon, 743.
Mytton, Hugh, 328, 341.

NARES, Dr., Organist, York, 637.
Nateby Hall, 699.
Natewray, 247.
Natwraymire, 179, 181, 184, 205, 213, 219, 231.
Nantwich, 67.
—— *see* Wich Malbank.
Navenby, 793.
Naylor, Thomas, 792.
Nelson, Ellen, 728.
—— Lord, Funeral, 640.
—— William, 792.
N. E. M., 730.
Nether Heysham, *see* Heysham.
Nether Kellet, *see* Kellet.
Neuhuse, 67.
Nevill, Edmund de, 490, 497; Sir Geoffrey de, 158; Jollan de, 33, 798.
Newarak, Hyde, 132-140.
Newbiggin, Robert fil. William, 396; William, 395, 558.
Newburgh, Roger de, 116, 798.
Newbury, Battle of, 663.
Newby, Robert, 370, 373, 375.
Newfield, 369.
Newsham, Richard, 715.
Newton, Neutun, 6, 11, 14, 15, 73, 81, 88, 495, 498, 554, 555, 559, 562, 580-586, 793, 796-7.
—— Bryan, 592; Christopher, 767; Dorothy, 738; Edmund, 665; Elizabeth, 767; Maria, 736; Mary Jones, 738; Richard, 736; Thomas, 738; William, 662, 668; William Shaw, 767.
Newtown, John of, 116.
Nicholas, Bishop, 109.
—— Chaplain, 557.
—— fil. Azarias, 312, 555.
—— the Dyer, *see* Dyer.
—— the Goldsmith, *see* Goldsmith.
Nightingale, Josh., 784; Robert, 783.
Nicholson, Aegidius, 659; Agnes, 752; Agnes Penny, 752; Anna, 752; Anthony, 746; Charles Wane, 752; James Penny, 752; John, 746, 790; Mark, 746; Mary Anne, 746; Robert Stoddart, 746; Sarah, 746; William, 746, 792.
Nigel, Prior of Lancaster, 479, 494, 498, 511, 559, 562, 564, 573, 580, 771.
Noble, Richard, 664.
Noon, Elizabeth, 727; Henry, 727; Henry Thomas, 727; James, 727, Mary, 727; Thomas, 727.
Norman, Jos., 768, 782; Thomas, 782-3, 786.
Normandy, Duke of, Henry, 540.
Normanton, Henry, 579.
North, Gilbert de, 21; Joan, 579.
Northampton, 539.
Northbreck, 435.
—— Adam of, 320; Adam fil. Robert, 435.
Northburgh, Sir John of, 261.
Northcross, Thomas of, 388, 399.
Northumbria, King of, Ecgfrith, 4.
Norvill, Edmund de, 275.
Norwich, 571.
Norwood, Upper, 697.
Notitia Cestriensis, 773.
Nottage, Alderman, 646.
Nottingham, Henry of, 252, 256, 332.
Nova Taxatio, 1318, 552.
Novill, J. de, 798.
Nowell, Roger, 677.
Nunca, Pain, 314.
Nun's Fields, 14.
Nuttall, Thomas, 785.

OAK, Great, at Langthwaite, 338.
Oath, Corporal, 384.
Odo, 795.
Oliver, 318, 327, 331, 586.
Olyvers, Nicholas, 592.
Orm, *see* Kellet.
—— Adam, 22.
—— fil. Ketell, 12.
—— — Roger, *see* Kellet.

Ormsby, Sir William of, 421.
Ormsholm, 292.
Orne, France, 537.
Orr, David, 789.
Orsegate, 402, 404.
Ottalanus, William, 321.
Ortner, 787.
Orts, Derick, 672; John, 672.
Osbaldiston, Thomas, 791.
Osbern, Chaplain, 267, 312.
Osbert, Chaplain, 270, 276, 313, 328.
—— fil. Henry, 525.
—— — Hervey, 505.
Osborn, Thos. of, 525.
Osborne, John, 597; E. W. T., Lieut., 720.
Otway, John, 663.
Outhwaite, Stephen, 799.
Overgate, 175.
Overgate-flat, 178, 181.
Overland, 403, 404.
Overton, Ouretun, 6, 11, 15, 281, 311, 539, 549, 552, 572, 578, 598-602, 612, 618, 630, 654, 660, 666, 669, 711.
—— Chaplain of, Roger, 281.
—— Church, 128-146.
—— Clerk of, Philip, 281.
—— Reeve of, John, 281.
—— Adam fil. John, 281.
—— John of, 281.
—— W. E. N., 728.
Owen, Catherine, 765; James Hawkins, 765; Sir Richard, 765.
Oxcliffe, Gervase of, 182, 183, 189, 199, 210, 211, 220, 231-235, 244, 245.
—— Gervase fil. John of, 276.
—— John of, 37, 157, 159, 162, 176, 182, 183, 189, 191, 193, 199, 203-216, 230-237, 244, 247, 253, 255, 266, 268, 269, 272, 273, 276, 278, 280, 284, 288-294, 315, 318, 319-348, 583, 601, 666, 704.
—— Ralph of, 171, 316.
—— William of, 150, 292, 294, 297-302, 325-327.
—— William fil. John of, 37, 332, 348.
Oxeneclif, 6.

PADGET, Jonathan, 784; Thomas, 781.
Padiham, 589.
Paget, Elizabeth, 729; Isabella, 729; Margaret, 729; Thomas, 729.
Pailing, Alice, 743; Hannah, 743; Mary, 743; Richard, 743.
Pain, 318, 319, 330, 331, 347.
Painter, Thomas, 665.
Paley, Edward Graham, 717; Frances, 717.
Palfreys, 544.
Palling, Jane, 728; Thos. Watson, 728; William, 728.
Pallister, Margaret, 752; William, 752.
Palmor, Mr., 660.
Paneter, John le, 321.
Papal Bulls, 7.
Para, 727.
Park, Ann, 769; John, 768, 782; J. R., 768.
Parke, Francis, 692, 760; Joseph, 785; Sarah, 739; Susan, 734; William, 749, 752.
Parker, Agnes, 728; Alice, 742; James, 742; Lawrence, 661; Mary, 728, 752; Robert, 728, 781, 783, 786; Roger, 728; Will, 785.
Parkinson, Ann, 752; Edward, 752, 783; Francis, 783, 786; James, 785, 787; John, 786-789; Lawrence, 785; Margaret, 740; Richard, 752, 787; Thomas, 787; William, 657, 781-787; William Askew, 786.
Parles, Alan of, 150, 302, 325.
—— John of, 164, 183, 190, 191, 199, 204, 210, 211, 230, 232, 237, 268, 273, 275, 276, 284, 290, 293, 294, 318, 558-9.
—— Thomas of, 273.
—— Walter of, 22, 151, 387.
—— William of, 24, 166.
—— Sir William of, 276.
Parr, William, 782, 784.
Parrin, Elizabeth, 713; Margaret, 680; Miss, 637, 765; Mr., 631, 765, 780; Robert, 680, 713.
Parrington, Thomas, 784.
Partington, Joshua, 608.
Pasci' William, 270.
Paslew, John, 589.
Pateshill, Simon of, 505, 525.
Patten, Peter, M.P., 641; Rev. Mr., 777.
Paul, Rev. Mr., 777.
Payn, W. J., 587.
Paythorne, Yorkshire, 666.
Peacocke, John, 787.
Pearson, Jo., 781, 791.
Peasland in the Wyches, 178, 181, 198, 213, 217, 219, 220.
Pedder, James, 699, 782; Margaret, 699; Thomas, 789.
Peel, 597.
Pemberton, Thomas, 654, 785.
Penances, 98.
Pence, 222, 224, 226, 230, 244, 248, 250, 253, 256, 270, 288, 328, 330-2, 386, 388, 393, 398-400, 411, 414, 458, 474, 481, 486, 499.

Pendle Forest, 678.
Pendleton, T., 758.
Pennington, Abraham, 782; Jos., 791; Myles, 638, 781; Robert, 677; Thomas, 784, 789.
Penny, Allen, 660; Thomas, 656; William, 693, 792.
Pennyless Pilgrimage, 701.
Penny's Alms House and Annuities, 693.
Pennystone, 322.
Perceval, Rt. Hon. Spencer, 641.
Percy, Sir Peter de, 419.
Peter, a Blacamore, 667.
Peterborough, abbot of, *see* Caus.
Peterson, David, 675.
Petition of Jas. Hardman, Innkeeper, 661.
Petitmiddlehargh, 354.
Pettie, co. Inverness, 675.
Philip, 324, 515.
—— Clerk, 26, 281, 283, 340.
Philip, fil. Robt., 505.
Pickering, Robert de, 89.
Pigot, Georg, 598.
Pikeban, Robert, 228.
Pilgrimage of Grace, 588.
Pilling, James, 786; John, 611, 785.
Pincerna, Richard, *see* Butler.
Pinder, James, 604.
Pipe Rolls, Lancashire, 540, 793.
Place, Thomas, 788, 798.
Planes, Roger de, 16, 798.
Plantagenet, Geoffrey, 513.
Plundered Ministers, 600, 601.
Pocklington, Ann, 715.
Poictevin, Roger the, 538-544, 597.
Poitou, Roger of, 2, 6, 10, 15, 16, 19, 23, 25, 29, 115, 118, 485, 498, 794–8.
—— —— charter of, 10.
—— Sibilla fil. Roger, 12.
Poll, the, Poulton, 404.
Pool, 597.
Poole, Charlotte Jane, 745; Hannah Maria, 745; Mr., 673; Vernon, 745.
Poore, Herbert, 514.
Pope Innocent, 383.
Porter, Alex., 659; Henry, 657, 668; Talbot, 668.
Postlethwaite, Dorothy, 678; Eleanor, 710; John, 790; Richard, 710; Stephen, 699; Thomas, 613, 781, 789.
Poulton, Poltune, 6, 11, 15, 50, 56, 274, 275, 383, 386–395, 397, 399–416, 420, 422, 458, 473, 481, 484, 539–558, 572–597, 599, 602, 617, 630, 654, 657, 659, 676, 677.

Poulton, Church, 60, 62, 72, 80, 88, 118, 123–130, 138, 143, 146, 363, 381, 505, 528, 796, 797.
—— the Advowson, 505, 523, 525.
—— the Prior of, 470.
—— the Rector of, Alexander, 432.
—— Robert fil. Alexander, 390, 410.
—— Sir John, 422.
—— the Clerks of, 57.
—— the Clerk of, Richard, 413.
—— Cemetery, 388, 390.
—— Fishings, 405.
—— Grange, 273,
—— Turbaries, 414.
—— Vicar of, 558.
—— Adam of, 365, 378, 380, 395, 396, 400, 403–7, 417, 425, 435, 439, 441, 553.
—— Adam fil. Robert of, 288, 399, 400.
—— Alice of, 484, 553.
—— Adam fil. William of, 397.
—— Almeric fil. John, 484, 553.
—— Agnes fil. Adam of, 397.
—— Baldwin of, 355.
—— Jakes of, 403, 406.
—— James of, 389, 396, 397, 399, 400, 401, 408–11, 425, 427, 435, 558.
—— John of, 392, 398, 413, 414, 553.
—— Henry fil. Alice, 484, 553.
—— John fil. Adam, 484, 553.
—— John fil. James, 410, 484, 553.
—— Nich. fil. John Baldwin of, 422, 558.
—— Nich. fil. John, 422, 558.
—— John fra. William, 408.
—— John fil. Walchef, 430.
—— Matilda fil. Vetred fil. Huk of, 417.
—— Nicholas fra. William, 408.
—— Nicholas fil. Paulinus, 553.
—— Nicholas fra. Henry fil. Alice, 553.
—— Paulinus, 553.
—— Henry, 484.
—— John fil. John fil. Baldwin of, 409.
—— John fil. John, 422.
—— John fil. Walthen, 415.
—— John Jackson of, 480.
—— John fil. Baldwin, 403, 406.
—— Richard fra. John, 398.
—— Richard fra. John fil. Walthen, 415.
—— Richard of, 120, 387, 413.
—— Richard fil. John, 398.
—— Richard fil. Walter of, 413.
—— Robert of, 414, 415, 430.
—— Robert fil. Adam of, 397.
—— Robert fil. Richard of, 411, 412 558.

Poulton, Robert fil. Richard fil. Wathen, 416.
—— Roger fil. Robert, 400.
—— Roger fra. Almeric, 484, 553.
—— Thomas fra. Almeric, 484, 553.
—— Walthen of, 415.
—— William fil. John, 407.
—— William de More of, 558.
—— William fil. John fil. Baldwin of, 408.
—— William fra. Nicholas, 423.
Pounds, 529.
Powell, Ann, 748; Eliz. Jennett, 748; Judge, 672; Thos., 748.
Praels, Ingelran de, 798.
Præmonstratensian Order, 50.
Pratellis, Ingeran de, 16.
Pratt, Alice, 760; Anne, 760; William, 760.
Preaux, John de, 514.
Preesall (Pressovre), 11, 15, 60, 354, 539, 597, 796, 797.
—— William of, 151, 417.
Prescott, Peter, 660.
Prestecote, Robert de, 572.
Prestgate, 11, 14.
Preston (Brostona, Prestone, Prestetona), 11, 15, 478, 484, 497, 539, 572, 588, 597, 675, 793, 798.
—— Assize, 478.
—— Banker, *see* Greaves, Thos.
—— Church, 794–7.
—— Advowson, 505, 523, 525.
—— Rector of, Sir Thurstan de Holland, 451, 522, 523, 565, 569.
—— —— Aymer, de la Roche, 523.
—— —— Sir James de Fayreford, 451.
—— Proctor of, William of Humnanby, 451.
—— Elizabeth, 753; Henry, 787; Isabella, 754; John, 754, 782; Lucy, 754; Nicholas fil. Paulinus of, 484, 553; Robert, 112, 113, 788; Thomas, 753; William, 704.
Prestonholm, 153.
Prestwath (Pristgat), 492–3, 573, 580, 793, 797.
Priestcroft, 158.
Priesthood, Order of, 98.
Prince Charles Edward at Lancaster, 678.
Prisoners' Fund, 670.
Pritt, Catherine, 698; James, 760; Jane, 760; John, 698, 760, 790; Margaret, 760; William, 760; William Jackson, 760.
Procter (Prockter), Agnes, 766; Anthony, 790; Christopher, 607–8; David, 743; Edward, 745; Elizabeth, 743, 768; Henry, 788; James, 784, 786; John, 783, 784, 786, 787; Joshua, 610; Margaret, 766; Mr., 605; Rachel, 745; Richard, 745, 787, 788; S., 654; Thomas, 787; William, 766, 768.
Procter, of Scotforth, Ellen, 679.
Prudenciana, 102.
Pulse, 273.
Purpresture, 15.
Pye, Bartholomew, 787; Edmond, 782; James, 786; John, 787; Lawrence, 787; Richard, 787.

QUAKERS, 670, 682, 775.
Quernmore, 570, 572, 586, 599, 602, 611, 618, 652, 654, 662, 671, 753.
Quernmore Forest, 499.
—— Park, 685.

R. fil. Robert, 12.
Radcliff, Sir Geo. de, 529; Richard de, 572.
Raign[ald], 797
Rainford, Tho., 666.
Ralph, Cort., 669; Elizabeth, 669.
—— fil. Fulke, 308.
—— — Nicholas, 515.
—— — Richard, 211.
Ramessorm, 153.
Ramkil, fil. Raign[ald], 797.
Rampton, *see* Southwell.
Ramshouth, 243.
Ramunnard, 797.
Ranulph, Clerk, 151.
Raunes, William de, 795.
Ravensheads, 607.
Ravensmeols, 539.
Rawlinson, Abigail, 735; Abram, 681, 735; Agnes, 724; Alice, 763; Corus, 730; Dorothy, 724; Edward, 724; Elizabeth, 730, 747; Ellen, 735; Grace, 747; Hannah, 688, 710; Henry, 734–5; Isaac, 730; Jane, 669; John, 790; Mary, 730; Robert, 669; Thomas, 734, 747; Thomas Hutton, 688, 710; William, 660.
Raws, Ellen, 763; Henry, 767; William, 763.
Rawsthorne, Agnes, 740; Jane, 740; Lawrence, 740; Thomas, 740; William, 740.
Ray, Charles, 784.

Ray, Rey, de Reio, Sir William de, 288, *see* Lancaster Priors.
—— Brother of Sir Wm., 493.
—— John, 298, 335.
Raymbaut, William, 573.
Raymer, 46.
Rayneward, 12.
Read, Donald, 676; Henry, 678.
Reay, Samuel, 780.
Rebels in Lancaster, 1322, 509.
Rediacre, 296.
Redmayne, 710; D. M., 768; Leonard, 695; Millicent, 768; Sir Matthew, 24, 26, 30, 286, 287, 392; William Trasure, 688, 695.
Registry and Consistory Court, 614, 615, 644, 650, 685.
Reinfrid, 21, 32, 38, 387, 514.
Resgill, Rotoland de, 35.
Rey, de, *see* Lancaster Priors, 771.
Reyner, *see* Green, Nicholas, 583.
Reyneshawe, Richard, 591.
Rhodes, John, 788.
Ribble, 112, 543, 571, 660, 794.
Ribby, 11, 15, 539, 572, 577, 796, 798.
Ribchester, 674, 785; James, 785.
Richard, King of England, 260, 437, 523, 525, 546.
—— the Knight, 544.
Richard fil. Alan, 38.
—— — Peter, a Negro, 667.
—— — Ralph of Scotforth, 337.
—— — Swayn, 392.
—— — Syward, 379.
—— — Waldelf, 16.
Richardson, Ann, 748; Catherine, 739; Jane Ann, 748; John, 739, 748; Joseph, 748; Matthew, 703; Robert, 792; Thomas, 787; William, 786.
Richmond, 571, 572, 579, 580.
—— Archdeacon of, 55, 62, 73, 89, 126, 129, 130, 133, 135, 138, 143, 151, 261–263, 432, 523, 526, 546, 549, 612, 652.
—— —— Geoffrey, 381, 558.
—— —— Sir Gerard de Wypennes, 145, 477.
—— —— Headlam, John, 722.
—— —— Henry de Walton, 572.
—— —— Honorius, 118.
—— —— John Romanus, 123, 126, 128, 143.
—— —— Official of the, 477.
—— —— Thomas of Kirkby, 155, 165.
—— —— Robert, 526, 569, 654.
—— Clerk of, Sir H., 432.
—— —— Thomas of Kirkby, 381, 455.
Richmond, Catherine, 756; Henry, M.D., 756; Rev. Legh, 756.
Richmondshire, 546, 550.
Ridge, 744.
Rigby, Alexander, 670; Charles, 669, 670, 673; Henrietta, 670; Littleton, 669, 673.
Rigg, James, 781; John, 766.
Rigley, Mr., 630.
Rigmaden, John, 789; Thomas, 789.
Rigmaiden, James, 781; John, 614, 621.
Rigsummerild, 205, 213, 219, 220, 227, 243.
Riley, Elizabeth, 756; James, 756; John, 756; Margaret, 756; Mary Jane, 756; Thomas, 762.
Rimington, Jennet, 678; Reginald, 670, 678; William, 670.
Rimmer, John, 782.
Rink, William, 755.
Ripley, George, 732; James, 732; Julia, 765; Thomas, 765; William, 732.
—— Hospital, 765.
Ripon, Canon of, P. de Fichelden, 126.
Rippon, Alice, 703; William, 703.
Roads, dangers of the, 363.
Robert fil. Adam, 392.
—— — Albred, 407.
—— — Elt., 288.
—— — Hugh, 314.
—— — Oliver, 318, 326, 327, 331.
—— — Pain, 318, 319, 330, 331, 347.
—— — Roger of Skerton, 264, 266.
—— — William, 260.
—— the Priest, 544.
Roberts, Richard Roger, 751.
Robertson, Alexander, 676; John, 676.
Robinson, Agnes, 747; Ann, 747; Christopher, 749; Elizabeth, 727, 749; Ellen, 755; George, 657, 788; Hannah, 749; James, 755; Jane, 747; Jo., 781; John, 620, 786; Robert, 749; Richard, 789; Thomas, 747; William, 646, 654, 787.
Rochdale, 750.
Roche, Aymer, de la, 523.
Rochester, Bishop of, 505, 525.
—— —— —— G., 525.
—— —— —— Glanville, Gilbert, 543.
Roger, Chaplain, 20.
Roger of Poitou, *see* Poitou.
—— of Skerton, 264, 266.
Roger fil. Fulke, 314, 340, 343, 345.
—— — Dune, 308.
—— — Orm, 270.
—— — Ralph, 312.
—— — Richard, 155, 157.

Roger fil. Vivian, 322.
—— — William of Skerton, 265.
Roger Kyrketh, 238, 240.
Rogers, Ellen, 708; George, 763; Harriett, 763; Herbert, 666; Thomas, 666; William, 708.
Rogerson, George, 791.
Rome, 109.
—— St. Peter's, 383.
Romilly, Mr., 532.
Romney, 739.
Roper, Elizabeth, 677; John, 671, 677.
Rossall, Richard, 768.
Rothwell family, 748.
Roubrok, 34, 36.
Roud, Rouds, Thomas, 179, 192, 198, 205-211.
Routhby, Gilbert de, 504.
Routledge, Jane, 766; Robert, 766; Thomas, 766.
Row, Charles, 784; Elizabeth, 764; Ellen, 753; Henry, 764; Jane, 753; Thos. Redmayne, 753; William, 753.
Rowbotham, Hannah, 734.
Rowe, Henry, 783; Thomas, 783; Thomas Benison, 784; William, 783.
Rowlandson, Anne, 678; James, 614; Lydia, 760; Thomas, 783.
Rowley, Jane, 698, 760; Joseph, 698, 760; T. B. W., 760.
Rownson, James, 791; Thomas, 783.
Royal Lancashire Militia, 696.
Ruffus, Walter, 314.
Runic Cross, Lancaster, 5.
Rushton, William, 785.
Russall, John, 669; Mary, 669.
Russel, Jo., 782.
Russell, Ann, 710; James, 710; William, 710.
Ry, near Séez, Gausfrid de, 795.
Ryge Wood, 586.

SACRAMENTS, Ecclesiastical, 54.
Sadleir, Sir Raufe, 592.
St. Andrew's, Bishop of, R., 514.
St. Augustin, Order of, 576, 579.
St. Benedict, Order of, 254, 257.
St. Katherine, Hospital of, 52.
St. Leonard, Hospital of, 14.
St. Evroult, 538.
St. Michael's-on-Wyre, Church of, 455.
—— —— —— Rector of, Sir William de Balderston, 455.
St. Prudenciana, Robert Cardinal, priest by the title of, 102.
Salford, 11, 15, 115, 539, 542, 793, 794, 797.
Salisbury, Bishop of, *see* Poore, Herbert, 514.
—— St. Thomas's Church, 673.
Salisbury, Alice, 690; Catherine, 690; Edward, 690; Edward D., 690; Mary, 690; Richard, 681, 690; S. D., 654; Thomas, 690; Thomas Walling, 641, 681, 690.
Salley, Abbot of, *see* Trafford, William.
Salt Ayre, 665.
Salthouse, Jane, 743; John, 784; Thomas, 743, 784; William, 743.
Saltstedssyr, Alice, fil. Richard, 225.
Samian Ware found, 721.
Sanderson, Agnes, 717; Elizabeth, 717; Lancelot, 717; Susannah, 766.
Sandham, William, 791.
Sands, Richard, 660.
Sanguice, 795.
Sargeant, John, 787.
Saszet, Roger de, 514.
Satterthwaite, Elizabeth, 725; George, 725, 788, 790; Isabella, 725; John, 681, 714; Margaret, 725, 765; Mary, 725; Samuel, 781; Thomas, 790; T. O., 654; William, 784, 786, 791.
Savage, Tobias, 790.
Saul, Easter, 710; Elizabeth, 709; George, 708-9; Hannah, 708; John Hadock, 710; Julia, 708; Maria, 709; Mary, 708; Thomas, 701, 710.
Saurey, John, 598.
Saxton, John, 664.
Savannah, 727.
Scale, 661.
Scalingsteads, 367.
Scan, William, 57.
Scartheburgh, Robert de, 137.
Scarborough, St. Mary's, 667.
Schofield, Ann, 755; John, 755.
Schoolcroft, James, 660; Mr., 601, 660; Thomas, 660.
Scolocgreens, 300.
Sconce, Thomas, 786.
Scotforth, 338-349, 556, 594, 595, 599, 602, 605, 610, 654, 655, 784.
—— the Great way of, 339.
—— Aylward, 556.
—— John fil. John, 349.
—— Mabel ux. Roger the Forester, 556.
—— Richard fil. Ralph of, 337.
—— Roger fil. Aylward of, 338-349, 556.
—— Roger fil. Roger fil. Aylward of,

336, 350, 556.
Scotforth, Roger the Forester, 556.
Scotforth Moor Murder (1696), 673.
Scrope, Geoffrey le, 478; Roger, 795.
Scott, Louisa, 751; Mr., 646.
Scots, Henry, son of King of, 540.
Scots Invasion (1648), 661.
Seed, John, 785; Thomas, 791
Sées, Abbey of, 576, 597, 793, 795–799.
—— Abbot and Convent of, 14, 21, 23, 25, 26, 29, 32, 38, 46, 50, 54, 60, 66, 69, 73, 80, 88, 107, 114, 115, 117, 123–130, 132, 135, 138, 143, 146, 149, 151, 252, 285, 286, 305, 383, 437, 475, 477, 503, 505, 522, 525, 528, 539, 540, 544, 547.
—— Abbot of, Gilbert, 109.
—— —— — N., 306, 310, 417.
—— —— — John, 549.
—— —— — S., 476.
—— A Monk of, John, 525.
—— Cathedral de Notre Dame de, 538.
—— Cenobius de, 794.
—— Chartulary, 793.
—— Great Seminary of, 538.
—— Town of, 538.
Sefton, Parson of, Richard, 67.
Selby, Mgr. John, Bachelor-in-law, 474.
—— William, 674.
Sell, Mr., 600.
Sepulture, rights of, 55.
—— in Churches, 99.
Sequestration Commissioners, 661.
Serdbouranes, 300.
Serlo the Woodman, 329.
Seton Priory, 14.
Seward, Abraham, 735; Abram, 720, 765, 781; Bella, 735; Charles, 735, 781; Eleanor, 735; Ellen, 735; John Thomas, 765; Joseph Shrigley, 735; Marian, 765; Mary, 735; Mary Jane, 735; Mr., 643; Thomas, 735.
Shackleton, Ann, 735; Henry, 735; Samuel, 735; William, 735.
Shan, Will, 786.
Sharp, John, 721, 789; William, 654; William T., 720, 781.
Sharpe, Francis, 752; James, 781; Martha, 752; William, 722.
Shaw, Isabella, 731; James, 731, 745; John, 731, 745, 782; Lawson, 731; Mary, 745; Robert, 731; Samuel, 788, Susannah, 731; Thomas, 782; William Woodhouse, 760.
Shawe, Christopher, 659; Robert, 666; William, 659, 660.
Shepheard, Robert, 785.
Shepherd, Frances, 706, 707; George, 707; Henry, 737; Maria, 737; Robert, 785; Thomas, 681, 706, 707.
Sherburne, Sir Robert of, 355, 357, 361, 369, 371, 372, 373, 376, 474.
Sherley, Thomas, the elder, 597.
Sherson, Alexander, 671, 677; Richard, 783; Roger Nowel, 671, 677; Thomas, 721.
Shierson, Christopher, 784; Richard, 788; William, 781.
Shillings, 267, 270, 306, 321, 349, 392, 411, 430, 431, 433, 434, 447, 448, 458, 474, 486, 490, 492, 503, 507.
Shortbutts, 339, 356.
Shrewsbury, Countess of, Mabel, 10.
—— Dean of, A., 120.
—— Abbey of, 540.
—— Earl of, Roger, 10.
Shrigley, *see* Seward, Joseph Shrigley, 735.
Shuttleworth, Richard, 598.
Silcock, William, 784.
Sidgwick, Berbery, 662.
Silver, 229.
—— Mark, 239.
—— Penny, 241–3, 251.
—— Shilling, 241, 248, 250.
Simon the Clerk, 26.
—— —— Reeve, 260.
Simonswood, 577.
Simpkin, Henry, 781.
Simpson, Alice, 749; Ann, 767; Edmund, 788; Elizabeth, 749; Ellen, 750; Francis, 749; Henry, 767; James, 767; Jane, 723, 749; John, 749, 785, 787, 790; Julia, 749; Matthew, 785; Robert, 749, 767; Richard, 722, 723; Sarah, 767; Sarah Ann, 750; Thomas, 767; William, 767, 786, 788.
Singleton, 11, 15, 472, 473, 539, 572, 796, 798.
—— Alan of, 26, 151, 365, 392, 397.
—— Alan fil. Alan of, 396, 401.
—— Sir Alan of, 409, 410, 418, 428.
—— Eleanor, 596.
—— George, 596.
—— John, 791.
—— Mary, 661, 678.
—— Richard of, 386.
—— Robert of, 362.
—— Roger of, 414, 415.
—— Thomas of, 422.
—— William of, 355, 366–373, 378, 380.
—— William fil. Alan of, 26, 392, 418, 426, 435, 439.

rton (Escarton, Scarton, Schertune), 11, 15, 264–269, 490, 492, 539, 583, 599, 602, 654, 657, 665, 678, 681, 682, 796, 797.
— Bridge, Foundation Stone, 682.
— Writing Master at, 682.
— Quenild fil. Robert of, 269, 544.
— Robert fil. Roger of, 264, 543.
— Roger fil. William of, 265, 543.
— Somina ux. Roger fil. William of, 265.
Skinner, Hannah, 705.
Skippool, 473.
Skirrow, John, 784.
Skypwith, William of, 458.
Slaidburn, 690.
Slater, Eleanor, 735; Joseph, 780; Thomas, 780.
Slatter, William, 789.
Slinger, J. S., 658.
Slith, Jo., 783.
Sly, Elizabeth, 743; Joseph, 743; Maude Elizabeth, 743.
Slyne (Asselimena), 6, 539, 660, 796.
Slyne, Alice fil. Christiana of, 223.
— Juliana ux. Roger of, 42.
— Roger of, 42.
— William of, 275, 304.
— William fil. William fil. Walter, 248.
Small, Richard, 178, 181.
Smalthwaite, William, 789.
Smethurst, Dorothy, 703; Ja., 703; Margaret, 703.
Smith, Alexander, 676; Andrew, 675; Ben., 785; Farquarson, 674; "Father," 634; Francis, 786, 787; George, 759; Gerard, 634, 635; James, 676, 784; John, 676, 780, 783; Mary Ann, 759; Matthew, 690; Nicholas, 785; Peter, 657; Robert, 784; Thomas, 674; William, 791.
Smithson, *see* Leeming.
Smoult, Thomas, 781.
Solidates of Land, 462.
Soul, George, 781.
Southwell, Prebend of, *see* Stowe, Reginald de.
Southworth, Ann, 661; Eliza, 748; Ellen, 748; John, 748; J. R., 748; Michael, 748; Richard, 748; Thomas, 661.
Sowerby, Fire at, 667.
Sowerby Lodge, 703.
Spalton, John, 791.
Spaniards, Victory over, 640.
Spark, Roger, 426.
Spatton, John, 784.
Speakman, John, 785.
Spencer, 2nd Lord, William, 665.
— Alice, 665; Catherine, 665; Geoffrey de, 515; Henry, 664; Robert, de, 267, 269; Sarah, 765; William, 664, 665, 765.
Spray, Thomas, 766.
Sprod, Alice, widow of Wm., 354.
Stable, Ann, 702; Bess, 702; James, 702.
Stainall, 356, 358, 360, 361, 362, 472.
— Henry the Miller of, 358.
— Peter fra. Richard fil. Richard fil. Henry, 356, 359.
— Ralph the Mason of, 360.
— Richard fil. Richard fil. Henry, 356.
— Roger of, 388, 403, 406.
Staining, 62, 72, 73, 80, 81, 88, 527, 528, 549, 555.
Stainsby, 793–797.
Stakepool, 60.
Stalmine, 363–376, 552, 557, 572, 578, 597, 599, 600, 698.
— Church, 118, 129, 132, 135, 138, 143, 146, 363, 547, 549, 552.
— Cemetery, 363.
— Chaplain of, 363.
— Clerk of, Geoffrey, 363.
— Adam of, 359, 375, 417.
— Adam fil. Robert, 376.
— Alan of, 364.
— Alan fil. Richard of, 367, 375.
— Goditha ux. John fil. Ranulph, 374.
— Helen of, 364.
— Henry of, 376.
— Henry fra. John of, 359, 370–376.
— Henry, fil. William of, 375.
— Hugh of, 361.
— John of, 359, 375, 376.
— John fil. Adam, 369, 373.
— John fil. Ranulph, 369, 373, 374.
— John fil. William, 371.
— Matilda of, 373.
— Ranulph of, 357.
— Richard fil. Matilda of, 370.
— Robert of, 352, 361.
— William of, 151, 547, 557.
— William avunc. Adam fil. Robert of, 376.
— William Long of, 367.
— William fil. Gilbert of, 375.
Stamhalfekyr, 196.
Standingstone, 390.
Standish, John, 588.
Stanford, Alexander de, 124, 550, 558.
Staniford, Alexander, 388, 389; Robert, 388, 389.

Stanistone, 300, 301.
Stanlawe, 72, 81, 88, 527, 528, 549.
—— Abbot and Convent of, 62.
—— John de, 575.
Stanthrote, William, 788.
Stapleton-terne, 6, 11, 15, 539, 796, 797.
Stauney, Abbot of, 65, 120, 121.
Stauraysinum, 184.
Starkie, John, 598; John Piers Chamberlain, 691; Nicholas le Gendre, 691.
Steele, Daniel, 723.
Stephen, Count, 493, 550.
—— King, 540.
Stephens, Professor, 5.
Stephenson, Abraham, 743; Elizabeth, 731, 743; James, 743; Richard Wetherell, 743; Thomas, 731.
Steven, William, 183.
Stevens, Alexander, Architect, 723.
Steynesbury, 542.
Steynesby, 115.
Stillingfleet, Dr., 672.
Stirzaker, Alice, 713; Henry, 781, 784, 790; Jane, 755; Jennet, 678; John, 755; Richard, 781; R. Y., 713.
Stockbridge, Robert, 721, 791.
Stockport, Sir Robert de, 35.
Stodday, 38-40, 654.
—— Mill, 541.
—— Gervase of, 43.
—— Hugh of, 349.
—— Mabel ux. Henry of, 350.
—— Roger of, 294, 338, 349, 350.
Stodholm, 370, 375.
Stokes, Edward William, Major, 719.
Stones, Alice, 751; Isaac, 751; Robert, 751.
Stonor, John of, 447, 463, 464, 467.
Stopltierne, *see* Stapleton-terne.
Storey, Isaac, 754; Sir Thomas, 717; William, 655, 719, 781.
Stout, 712; John, 699; Leonard, 678; Mary, 678; William, 674, 675.
Stowe, Reginald, 126.
Stratford, William, 682, 692.
Strathclyde, 4.
Strickland, Mary, 740.
—— Murder, 666.
Stuarts, Brigadier, 695.
Stub, Adam fil. Benedict, 160, 162.
—— Benedict, 160, 162, 171, 246.
Stubbs, Sarah, 725.
Stynon, William, 251.
Styth, Edward, 705; Rachael, 705.
Stythe, Francis, 659.
Suart, Edward, 689, 710, 781; Elizabeth, 689, 710; Ellen, 710; Jane, 710; Richard, 710.
Sudart, Mary, 662; Thomas, 665.
Sudell, William, 635.
Suffolk, 16, 538, 539, 794, 797, 798.
Suggholm, 292, 296, 302.
Sulleg, Ralph de, 33.
Sumner, Bishop, 722.
Sun Dial, 722.
Surtees Society's Publications, 541.
Suthworth, George, 659; Olyver or Richard, 586.
Sutor, *see* Cobbler.
Sutton, Thomas, 786; William, 628.
Swain, John, 737; Margaret, 737.
Swainson, Alice, 729; Edward, 789; Elizabeth, 746; Horatio, 746; James, 788; Jane, 747; John, 729; Mary, 746; Nancy, 746, 747; Peter, 789; Richard, 729, 785; Sarah, 747, 763; Thomas, 763; Walter, 763.
Swan, Alexander, 316; Hugh, 316, 324, 347.
Swayn (Swein), 41, 266, 392.
Swindlehurst, Robert, 787.
Syghote, William, 586.
Syke, the, 270.
Syon, Monastery, 576, 579, 589, 597, 683.
—— Abbess of, Agnes, 596.
—— —— — Elizabeth, 580.
Syward, 379.

TARLETON, John, 721.
Tasker, Agnes, 727; Ann, 727; James, 727; Peter, 727.
Tatham, Elizabeth, 749; James, 748; John, 749; Sir John, 159, 256; Mary Ann, 749; Walter, 155, 165; William, 151, 307, 392, 430, 469, 511, 564, 567, 781.
Taylor, Ann, 724, 759; Christopher, 751, 782; Edward, 783, 784; Elizabeth, 759; Francis, 614, 783; George, 725; James, 759, 783, 787; James William, 759; Jane, 759; John, 782, 791; John the Water Poet, 701; Margaret, 759; Nancy, 725; Richard, 786; Samuel, 782; Sarah, 725, 751; Thomas, 670, 724, 781, 783, 786, 787; William, 635, 782, 787.
Taylor & Co., I., of Loughborough, bell founders, 720.
Tealby, 794.
Tebay, ——, 782.
Tempest, Edward, 660; Thomas, 671; William, 671.

Thirlwall, Joseph, 784.
Thirlwell, Joseph, 784.
Thistlebreck, 178, 196, 205, 208, 209.
Thistlecroft, 199.
Thomas fil. Matilda, 205.
Thomas fil. Roger, 321, 324, 347.
Thomas, Rev. James, 689; Sarah, 689.
Thompson, Adam, 764; Agnes, 710; Catherine, 710; E., 710; Elizabeth, 699, 753; Fanny, 733; Frances, 733; James, 615, 748, 791; Jane, 764; Jo., 785, 786; John, 708, 791; Joseph, 787; Margaret, 708; Mary, 733, 751, 761; Phœbe, 764; Richard, 699, 724, 733, 753; Robert, 791; Sarah, 748; Thomas, 712, 733.
Thorbrandshead, Simon of, 190, 198, 224, 230, 234, 243, 245.
—— Simon fil. Elias, 227, 228.
Thorebok, Sir Henry de, 35.
Thornborrow, Adam, 730; Dorothy, 729, 730; Elizabeth, 730; John, 729, 730; Oliver, 729.
Thornbreck, 350.
Thorne, Robert, 781.
Thornhole, 379.
Thornton, 381, 425, 470, 473.
—— Vicar of, John, 432.
—— —— *see* Le Tousey, Isaac.
—— Sir Adam of, 472.
—— Alan fil. Adam of, 425.
—— Edmond, 704.
—— Elizabeth, 704.
—— John, 364-7, 397, 409, 704, 782, 784.
—— Nicholas of, 332.
—— Peter, 783.
—— Richard, 355, 365-389, 396, 399, 401, 403, 406, 413, 425, 427, 435, 438-441.
—— Robert, 704.
—— W., 413.
—— William, 414, 415, 425, 430, 438, 470, 598, 786, 790.
Thorolf, 12, 797.
Thorpe, 126, 136, 794.
—— Arch, co. York, 688.
Threlfall, Ann, 744, 761; Elizabeth, 736; Henry, 736; Isabella, 736; James, 736, 744; Jane, 761; Jennet, 736; John, 736, 752; Lazarus, 761; Margaret, 752; Mary, 761; Mr., 646; Robert, 785; Thomas, 752; William, 744.
Thurkelby, Sir Richard de, 419.
Thurnham, 577, 583, 599, 602, 610, 618, 654, 663.
Thurstan, *see* Holland.
Thurston, 565, 569.
Tidswell, R. of, 116.
Tiernun, 6.
Tiffin, Betty, 745; Eliza, 745; Jonathan, 745; Margaret, 745; Mary Myrescough, 745; Samuel, 745; Thomas, 745; William, 745.
Tildesley, Thos., diarist, 673.
—— Sir Thos., 673.
Till, Jas., 787; Wm., 788.
Timbrell, Andrew M., 766; Ann, 766.
Tinctor, Nicholas, *see* Dyer.
Titterington, Christopher, 786.
Todhunter, Mr., of Kendal, 5.
Tomlinson, Ann, 702; Corney, 781; James, 702, 767, 781, 789; John, 748, 782, 783, 787, 791; Margaret, 727; Richard, 727; Thomas, 784, 788.
Tompson, Alexander, 664; Gabriel, 787; Elizabeth (Mayoress), 668; George, 657; Henry, 659; James, 781; Robert, 660.
Topping, Thomas, 672.
Tornehan, R. de, 798.
Torolf, 12, 797.
Torredula, 341.
Torrisholme, 276, 277, 311, 599, 602, 617, 654, 657, 664.
—— Grange, 276, 277.
—— N. of, 276.
—— John, 22, 387.
Tortola, 734, 736.
Tosti, Earl, 6.
Touler, Capt., 660; Mr., 791.
Toulmin, Elizabeth, 746, 768; Ellen, 746; Francis Bainbridge, 746; John, 746; Mary, 748; Mary Bainbridge, 746; Robert, 746-8; Thomas, 746-8; William, 668.
Toulnson, George, 598, 661; John, 789.
Toulson, John, 787.
Tout, Ann, 714; Margaret, 714; William, 715.
Tower, The, 687.
Tower, William, 791.
Townley, A., 765; Betty, 759; Chr., 759; Henry, 663; Isabella, 756; J., 765; Jane, 769; John, 756, 759, 787, 788, 790; Lucy, 756; Margaret, 768; Mary, 759; Mary Ann, 765; Richard, 759, 786; Robert, 654, 759, 768, 787.
Towlminge, *see* Toulmin.
Townsend, Margaret, 674.
Townson, Ann, 763, 768; Elizabeth, 768; George, 661, 781; James, 782, 786; John, 605, 608, 783, 786-7; Joseph, 781; Margaret, 768; Richard, 657, 668, 785-6; Thomas, 606, 607, 768; William, 605, 607, 763, 785, 789.

Toxteth, 459, 577, 599, 601.
Trafford, William, 589.
Travers, Eleanor, 761; John, 447, 466–9, 490, 497, 507–11, 563, 564, 567; Thomas, 37, 66, 234, 246, 278, 292, 295, 298, 304.
Tremblet, Oliver, 794, 795.
Trimlands, 403–4.
Trimlandswray, 404.
Triturator, William, 311.
Troughton, John, 782, 784, 791; Peter, 791; Richard, 791; Robert, 598, 782, 784, 791; Thomas, 782.
Trout, William, 790.
Troysell Hall, co. Durham, 600.
Trublevile, Hyde, 515.
Truno, Ralph, 279, 293, 333, 361.
—— —— *see* Lancaster Priors.
Tumok mater Adam fil. Robert of Poulton, 388.
Tunstall, Vicar of, Richard, 155, 165.
Tunstall, Sir Marmaduke, 588.
Tunstall, Ralph of, 444, 561; Roger of, 151; William of, 151; Sir William of, 182, 286, 287.
Turnbull, Mary, 761; Richard, 761.
Turnbutt, 362.
Turner, Ellen, 692; George, 675; John, 344–346, 724; Joseph, 717; Rev. Joseph, 673, 692, 720, 721, 779; Margaret, 724; Mary Ellen, 754; Robert, 754; William, 754.
Turnham, Lord of, 46.
—— Robert of, 17.
Tutbury, 495.
Twyford, William of, 451.
Tydd, 794.
Tyldesley, Anne, 597; Edward, 596; Joan or Jane, 597; Thomas, 664; Thurstan, 596.

ULP fil. Torolf, 12, 797.
Underbarrow, 666.
Upper Norwood, 697.
Urban Pope, 573.
Urswick, Adam of, 30, 185, 286, 288, 557; John of, 159, 162, 175, 246, 284; Thomas, 579.

V. fil. Alumna, 12.
Vatican, The, 717.
Ventnor, 737.
Verdun, Norman of, 20.
Verity, Elizabeth, 737; John, 736; Maria, 737; Thomas, 736; William, 736.

Vernon, Richard de, 16, 798; Sir William de, 265, 312.
Vernum, William de, 41.
Vetred, 417.
Victory over Dutch Fleet, 640.
—— —— French Fleet, 640.
—— —— Spaniards, 640.
Viliers, P. de, 12, 797.
Viner, the, 404.
Vivian, 322.
—— Gilbert, 330.

WACH, Robert de, 365, *see* Wath.
Wadon, 146.
Wainman, Thomas the, 493.
Wakefield, *see* Brade.
Wakefield, Ann, 745; Sarah, 745; Thomas, 745, 790.
Wakerley, 539, 794–7.
Walch, Jane, 670; John, 670.
Walchef, 430.
Waldegrave, Edward, 595.
Waldelf, Richard, 16, 798.
Walent, R., 153.
Walker, Adam, 681; Anne, 757; Dean, 681; Ellin, 681; Francis, 608, 781; Isabella, 738; J., 790; James, 738, 784; Jane, 738; John, 757, 783–5, 790; Miles, 785; Thomas, 608, 629, 788; William, 782, 785.
Waller, Katherine, 665; Jane, 752; Mr., 609; Richard, 781; Robert, 752; Thomas, 607, 614; William, 605, 607, 608, 656, 666.
Walls, William, 797.
Walmsley, Alice, 726, 758; Eleanor, 758; James, 785, 787; John, 758, 785, 788; Joseph, 727; Peter, 786; Thomas, 726; William, 727, 785.
Walter fil. Christiana, 347.
—— Hubert, Archb. Canterbury, 543, 569.
—— fil. Swein, 41.
—— Tebald, 798.
—— Theobald, 543, 569.
—— Theodor, 16.
Walthen, Richard of, 558.
Walton, 11, 15, 115, 539, 540, 601, 797.
Walton, Henry de, 120, 572; John, 783; Richard, 662; Stephen de, 113; Warin de, 23, 26, 30, 551; William, 120, 781.
Wane, Charles, 752; Elizabeth, 728; Jeremiah, 728, 750.
War, Declaration (1756), 632.